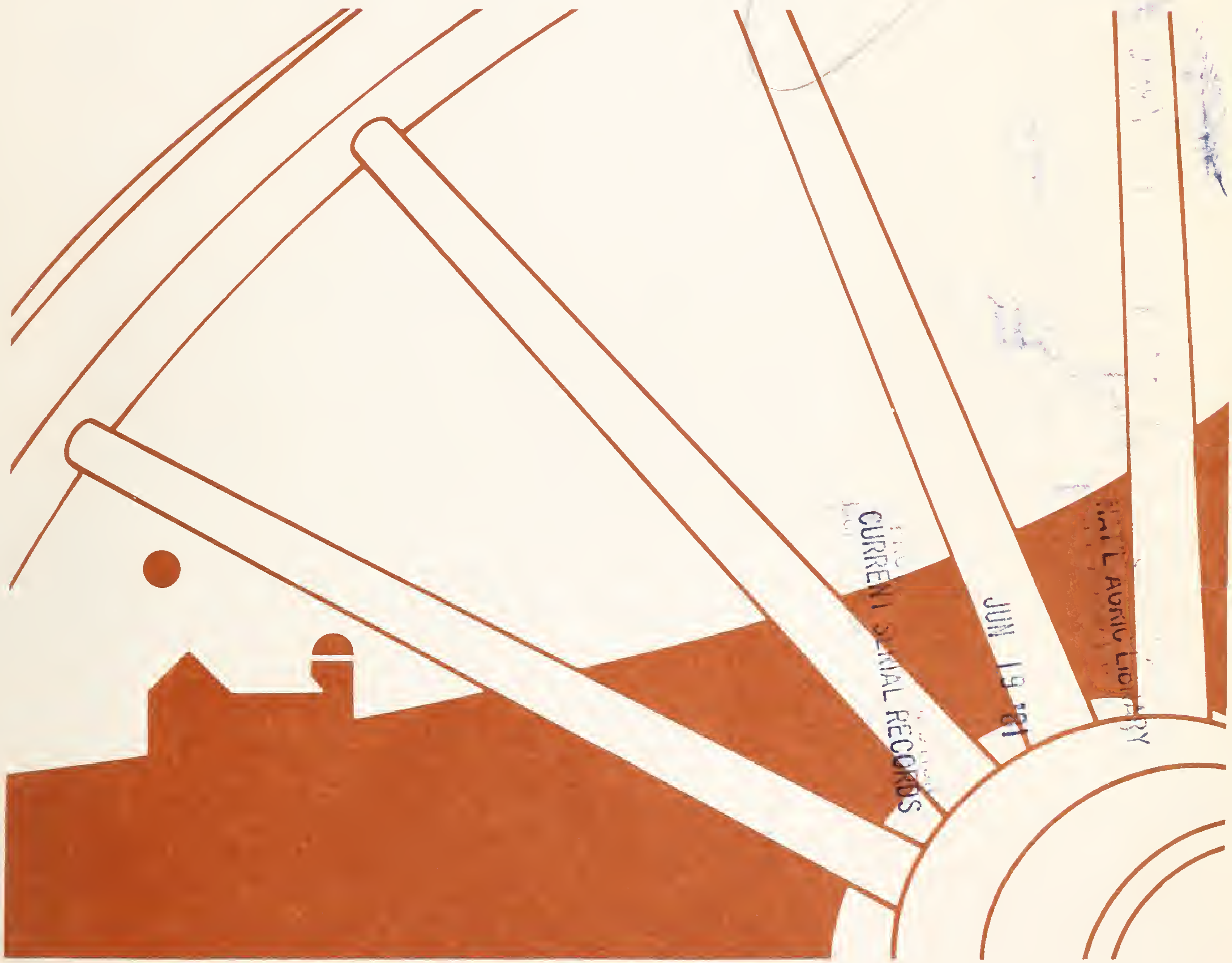
United States
Department of
Agriculture

Science and
Education
Administration

Bibliographies
and Literature
of Agriculture
Number 11

A Bibliography for Small and Organic Farmers 1920-78



CONTENTS

Issued April 1981

A BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR SMALL AND ORGANIC FARMERS
1920-78

By J. W. Schwartz[1/]

INTRODUCTION

Small farmers and organic farmers have expressed a need for assistance in developing alternatives to today's highly intensive and mechanized farming practices. Generally, this involves reducing or excluding the use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides and relying instead on untreated minerals, crop rotations, mulches, legumes, animal and municipal wastes, and green manures to supply nutrients and control weeds.

The bibliography presented here consists of 1,176 publications of long-term research by scientists of the Science and Education Administration-Agricultural Research's Soil, Water, and Air Sciences staff (SWAS) from 1920 to 1978 that relate to the needs of both the small and organic farmers. Only those publications that were considered most useful to these groups of farmers were selected. They are listed under 19 subject areas according to the year published. A brief summary of the subject area appears at the beginning of each section.

The publications listed can be obtained from most State university libraries or from the Technical Information Systems of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

[1/] Soil scientist, Science and Education Administration, Soil, Water, and Air Sciences.

Animal Wastes

Animal wastes applied to farmland supply plant nutrients and may improve the physical structure of soils. Their effective use, however, requires a high level of management. When using animal waste in the form of manure, one should be aware that (1) the nutrient content of manure is highly variable and excessive applications may result in nitrate leaching, (2) up to 50 percent of the total nitrogen in manure may be lost within 1 week if stored improperly, and (3) manure improperly spread on the soil surface can pollute surrounding areas via runoff water. Other areas of concern in use of animal wastes on farmland are accumulations of salt in the soil, unpleasant odors, metal toxicities, and pathogen hazards.

Approximately 2 billion tons of animal wastes (wet weight) are produced each year in the United States. The most practical means of disposing of these wastes is as fertilizer in the form of manure. Manure, however, cannot substantially replace chemical fertilizer for several reasons: (1) A large part of this waste is already being used in conjunction with chemical fertilizers; (2) approximately 50 percent of the waste is not collectible; (3) this waste contains onlv 1 to 2 percent nitrogen; (4) 50 percent of the nitrogen in the waste is lost by leaching, erosion, or volatilization, or all of these, before being utilized by a crop; and (5) only 50 percent of the nitrogen in manure is available for crop use the first year after application.

Currentlv, commercial fertilizer is the major source of nitrogen, supplying over 9 million tons. Manure, on the other hand, furnishes about 1.2 million tons of nitrogen and legumes, about 2 million tons. Manure should not be viewed as a substitute for commercial fertilizers, but as a valuable additive that can improve soil structure and supply small amounts of nutrients. Additionally, its application to land solves a waste-disposal problem.

1. Nuckols, S. B. and Harris, Lionel
Effect of Crop Rotation and Manure on the Yield and Quality of Sugar Beets, United States Scotts Bluff (Nebr.) Field Station, 1930-41. USDA Cir. 779: 20 pp. illus. (1948).

2. Mehring, A. L. and Bennett, Gae A.
Surfur in Fertilizers, Manures, and Soil Amendments. Soil Sci. 70: 73-81 (1950).

3. Anderson, Myron S.
Wastes That Improve Soil. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture 1950 - 1951: Crops in Peace and War: 877-882 (n.d.) - (1951).

4. Bower, C. A., Swarner, L. R., Marsh, A. W., and Tileston, F. M.
The Improvement of an Alkali Soil by Treatment with Manure and Chemical Amendments. Owyhee Irrigation Project, Oregon. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 22: 37 pp. illus. (1951).

5. Borst, H. L.
Manure Mulch Helps Control Erosion and Saves Rainfall on Sloping Land. Ohio Farm and Home Res. 38(282): 50-51 illus. (1953).

6. Anderson, Myron S.
Farm Manure. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 229-237 (1957).

7. Thomas, James R. and Osenbrug, A.
Effect of Manure, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, and Climatic Factors on the Production and Quality of Bromegrass-Crested Wheatgrass Hay. Agron. J. 51: 63-66 illus. (1959).

8. Dyal, R. S.
Agricultural Value of Poultry Manure. Natl. Symp. Poultry Industry Waste Management: 20 pp. May 1963.

9. Barnett, A. P., Jackson, W. A., and Adams, W. E.
Apply More, Not Less, Poultry Litter to Reduce Pollution. Crops and Soils 21(7): 24. April - May 1969.

10. McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Changes in the Chemical and Biological Properties of Beef Cattle Manure During Decomposition. (Abstract) Bact. Proc.: 4-5 (1969).

11. McCalla, T. M., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Chemical and Microbial Studies of Wastes From Beef Cattle Feedlots. Pollution Research Symp. Proc.: 1-24. May 1969.

12. Stewart, B. A.
Effect of Wastes from Commercial Feedlots on Soil and Water of the Texas High Plains. 8th Annu. West Texas Water Conf., Lubbock, Tex., Feb. 6 Proc.: 38-42 (1970).

13. Mathers, A. C. and Stewart, B. A.
Nitrogen Transformations and Plant Growth as Affected by Applying Large Amounts of Cattle Feedlot Wastes to Soil. In Relationship of Agriculture to Soil and Water Pollution. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 207-214 illus. (1970).

14. McCalla, T. M., Frederick, L. R., and Palmer, G. L.
Manure Decomposition and Fate of Breakdown Products in Soil. In Agricultural Practices and Water Quality, T. L. Willrich and G. E. Smith, (Eds.), Chapt. 17: 241-255 illus. (1970).

15. Evans, Chester E.
Current Research on The Management of Cattle Feedlot Wastes. 25th Annu. Conv. of Natl. Livestock Feeders Assoc., Chicago, Ill., Feb. 5: 13 pp. (1970).

16. Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Beef Cattle Feedlots - Production Alternatives. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 8-11, Mimeo Handout Paper No. 70-908: 16 pp. (1970).

17. Swanson, Norris P. and Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Feedlot Waste Management: Some Solutions to the Problem. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Washington State U., Pullman, Wash., June 27-30, Mimeo Handout Paper No. 71-522: 6 pp. (1971).

18. Elliott, L. F., Schuman, G. E., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Volatilization of Nitrogen-Containing Compounds from Beef Cattle Areas. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35(5): 752-755 illus. September - October 1971.

19. Heald, Walter R. and Loehr, Raymond C.
Utilizing Agricultural Wastes. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: A Good Life for More People: 299-304 (1971).

20. Gilbertson, C. B., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Methods of Removing Settleable Solids from Outdoor Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 14(5): 899-905 illus. September - October 1971.

21. Peterson, J. R., McCalla, T. M., and Smith, G. E.
Human and Animal Wastes as Fertilizers. In Fertilizer Technology and Use. 2nd Ed., Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chap. 18: 557-596 illus. (1971).

22. Gilbertson, C. B., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Characters of Manure Accumulations Removed from Outdoor, Unpaved Beef Cattle Feedlots. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 56-59 illus. (1971).

23. Swanson, N. P., Mielke, L. N., Lorimor, J. C., McCalla, T. M., and Ellis, J. R.
Transport of Pollutants from Sloping Cattle Feedlots as Affected by Rainfall Intensity, Duration, and Recurrence. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 51-55 illus. (1971).

24. Wilkinson, S. R., Stuedemann, J. A., Williams, D. J., Jones, J. B., Jr., Dawson, R. N., and Jackson, W. A.
Recycling Broiler House Litter on Tall Fescue Pastures at Disposal Rates and Evidence of Beef Cow Health Problems. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 321-324 illus. (1971).

25. McCalla, T. M. and Elliott, L. F.
The Role of Microorganisms in the Management of Animal Wastes on Beef Cattle Feedlots. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 132-134 illus. (1971).

26. Lunin, Jesse
Agricultural Wastes and Environmental Pollution. In Environ. Science & Technol. J. N. Pitts and R. L. Metcalf (Eds.), pp. 215-261 illus. (1971).

27. Mathers, A. C. and Stewart, B. A.
Crop Production and Soil Analyses as Affected by Applications of Cattle Feedlot Waste. Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes Proc., Columbus, Ohio, Apr. 19-22: 229-231, 234 illus. (1971).

28. Stewart, B. A. and Mathers, A. C.
Soil Conditions Under Feedlots and on Land Treated with Large Amounts of Animal Wastes. Intl. Symp. Identification and Measurement of Environ. Pollutants Proc., Ottawa, Canada: 81-83 illus. June 1971.

29. Heald, Walter R.
Wastes (Agricultural). McGraw-Hill Yearbook Science and Technol.: 413-415. (1971).

30. Yeck, Robert G. and Schleusener, Paul E.
Recycling of Animal Wastes. Natl. Symp. on Animal Waste Management, Sept. 28-30 Proc: 121-127 illus. (1971).

31. Gilbertson, C. B., Nienaber, J. A., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff--Solids Transport and Settling Characteristics. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 7-10, Mimeo Handout Paper No. 71-907: 17 pp. illus. (1971).

32. Willson, George B.
Control of Odors from Poultry Houses. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 114-116 illus. (1971).

33. Willson, George B.
Composting Dairy Cow Wastes. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 163-165 illus. (1971).

34. Heald, Walter R. and Loehr, Raymond C.
Utilization of Agricultural Wastes. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 121-129. (1971).

35. Bouwer, Herman and Mann, Russel F.
Agricultural and Urban Waste Water Reuse. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin., Water Resources Engin. Meet., Phoenix, Ariz.: 1-29 (1971).

36. Bouwer, Herman, Lance, J. C., and Ries, R. C.
Renovating Sewage Effluent by Ground Water Recharge. New Mexico Watershed Symp. Proc., Las Cruces, New Mex.: 32-46 (1971).

37. Elliott, L. F. and McCalla, T. M.
The Composition of the Soil Atmosphere Beneath a Cattle Feedlot and a Cropped Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 36(1): 68-70 illus. January - February 1972.

38. McCalla, T. M.
Think of Manure as a Resources, Not a Waste. Feedlot Mangt. 14(5): 10-11 illus. May 1972.

39. Willson, G. B. and Hummel, J. W.
Aeration Rates for Rapid Composting of Daily Manure. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 145-158 illus. (1972).

40. McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R. Gilbertson, C. B., and Woods, W. R.
Chemical Studies of Solids, Runoff, Soil Profile, and Groundwater from Beef Cattle Feedlots at Mead, Nebraska. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 211-112 (1972).

41. White, R. K. and Edwards, W. M.
Beef Barnlot Runoff and Stream Water Quality. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 225-235 illus (1972).

42. Satterwhite, Melvin B., and Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Grass Response to Applications of Beef-Cattle Feedlot Runoff. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 465-480 illus. (1972).

43. Hegg, Richard O. and Larson, Russell E.
Solids Balance on a Beef Cattle Oxidation Ditch. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 555-562 illus. (1972).

44. Ludington, D. C., Sobel, A. T., Loehr, R. C., and Hashimoto, A. G.
Pilot Plant Comparison of Liquid and Dry Waste Management Systems for Poultry Manure. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 569-580 illus. (1972).

45. Eby, Harry J. and Singh, V. P.
Periodicity of the Blue-green Algae and Their Effect on the Efficiency of Manure-Disposal Lagoons. USDA Prod. Res. Rpt. 142: 8 pp. illus. April 1972.

46. Williams, D. John, Stuedemann, John A., and Wilkinson, S. R.
Animal Problems and Pasture Fertiliation with Poultry Litter. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. Pub.: 14 pp. (1972).

47. Woods, Walter R., McCalla, T. M., Gilbertson, C. B., and Ellis, J. R.
Waste Management and Animal Performance in Beef Feedlots. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Beef Cattle Rpt. 72-218: 26-28 illus. (1972).

48. Edwards, W. M., and Simpson, E. C., and Frere, M. H.
Nutrient Content of Barnlot Runoff Water. J. Environ. Qual. 1(4): 401-405. October - December 1972.

49. McCalla, T. M.
Pollution and Waste Management. In the Earth Around Us. 27th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Portland, Ore., Aug. 6-9 Proc.: 61-66 illus. (1972).

50. Mathers, A. C., Stewart, B. A. Thomas, J. D., and Blair, B. J.
Effects of Cattle Feedlot Manure on Crop Yields and Soil Conditions. USDA Southwestern Great Plains Res. Ctr. Tech. Rpt. 11: 13 pp. illus. December 1972.

51. Clark, R. N. and Stewart, B. A.
Amounts, Composition, and Management of Feedlot Runoff. USDA Southwestern Great Plains Res. Ctr. Tech. Rpt. 12: 11 pp. illus. December 1972.

52. Gilbertson, C. B., Nienaber, J. A., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff-Solids Transport and Settling Characteristics. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 15(6): 1132-1134 illus. November - December 1972.

53. Hashimoto, A. G.
Aeration Under Caged Laying Hens. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 15(6): 1119-1123 illus. (1972).

54. Humenik, F. J., Skaggs, R. W., Willey, C. R., and Huisbingh, D.
Evaluation of Swine Waste Treatment Alternatives. Conf. Proc.: 341-352 illus. (1972).

55. McCalla, T. M.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Waste Management Research in the Great Plains. Great Plains Agr. Council Pub. 60, U. Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebr.: 49-69. July 1972.

56. Farrell, D. A.
The Effect of Soil Crusts on Infiltration: The Effect of Aggregate Size and Depth of Tillage on Steady Infiltration Through Crust-Topped Tilled Soils. Mededelingen Fakulteit Landbouwwetenchappen (Bulletin of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences) State U., Ghent, Belgium 37(3): 1132-1149 illus. (1972).

57. Evans, Chester E.
Management of Cattle Feedlots and Wastes in the Great Plains to Avoid Soil, Water, and Air Pollution. In the Earth Around Us, 27th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Portland, Ore., Aug. 6-9 Proc.: 74-80 illus. (1972).

58. Elliott, L. F., and McCalla, T. M.
The Fate of Nitrogen from Animal Wastes. Nitrogen in Nebraska's Environ. Conf., Apr. 18-19 Proc., Lincoln, Nebr.: 86-110 illus. (1973).

59. Barnett, A. P.
The Value of Poultry Manure on Cropland. 17th Annu. Poultry Health & Management Short Course Proc., Clemson, S.C., Mar. 6-7: 29-37 (1973).

60. Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Beef Cattle Feedlots -- An Engineering or Operators Problem? Nebraska Engin., Prof. Engin. Mag. 21(4): 8-9, 14-15. August 1973.

61. Swanson, N. P. and Mielke, L. N.
Solids Trap for Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(4): 743-745 illus. (1973).

62. Gilbertson, C. B. and Nienaber, J. A.
Feedlot Runoff Control System Design and Installation - A Case Study. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(3): 462-465, 470 illus. (1973).

63. Carreker, J. R., Wilkinson, S. R., Box, J. E., Jr., Dawson, R. N., Beaty, E. R., Morris, H. D., and Jones, J. B., Jr.
Using Poultry Litter, Irrigation, and Tall Fescue for No-till Corn Production. J. Environ. Qual. 2(4): 497-500 illus. October - December 1973.

64. Gilbertson, C. B. and Nienaber, J. A.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff--Physical Properties. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(5): 997-1001 illus. (1973).

65. Swanson, Norris P.
Hydrology of Open Feedlots in the Corn Belt. Midwest Livestock Waste Management Conf., Iowa State U., Ames, Iowa, Nov. 27-28 Proc.: 11 pp. illus. November 1973.

66. Moore, J. A., Larson, R. E., Hegg, R. O., and Allred, E. R.
Beef Confinement Systems-Oxidation Ditch. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(1): 168-171 illus. (1973).

67. Hegg, R. O., and Larson, R. E.
The Waste Pattern of Beef Cattle on Slatted Floors. Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes Proc., Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin.: 70-72 illus. (1973).

68. Larson, R. E., and Moore, J. A.
Beef Wastes and the Oxidation Ditch Today and Tomorrow. Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes Proc., Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin.: 217-219. (1973).

69. Mosier, A. R.
Effect of Cattle Fedlot Volatiles, Aliphatic Amines, on Chlorella ellipsoidea Growth. J. Environ. Qual. 3(1): 26-28 illus. January - March 1974.

70. Wilkinson, S. R., and Stuedemann, J. A.
Fertilizer: Animal Health Problems and Pasture Fertilization with Poultry Litter. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 180-182 illus. (1974).

71. Bailey, G. W., Barnett, A. P., Payne, W. R., Jr., and Smith, C. N.
Herbicide Runoff from Four Coastal Plain Soil Types. Environ. Protect. Technol. Series, U.S. Environ. Protect. Agency, EPA-660: 99 pp. illus. April 1974.

72. Nienaber, J. A., Gilbertson, C. B., McCalla, T. M., and Kestner, F. M.
Disposal of Effluent from a Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff Control Holding Pond. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(2): 375-378 illus. (1974).

73. Frecks, G. A. and Gilbertson, C. B.
The Effect of Ration on Engineering Properties of Beef Cattle Manure. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(2): 383-387 illus. (1974).

74. Yeck, Robert G.
Producing Methane Gas From Animal Wastes. USDA Correspondence Aid 10: 3 pp. August 1974.

75. Norstadt, Fred A., and Duke, Harold R.
Feedlot No Pollution Threat to Soil and Water. Agrisearch, Colorado State U. 1(7): 1-2 illus. April 5, 1974.

76. Hinrichs, D. G., Mazurak, A. P., and Swanson, N. P.
Effect of Effluent from Beef Feedlots on the Physical and Chemical Properties of Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(4): 661-663. July - August 1974.

77. Meek, B. D., MacKenzie, A. J., Donovan, T. J., and Spencer, W. F.
The Effect of Large Applications of Manure on Movement of Nitrate and Carbon in an Irrigated Desert Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 3(3): 253-258 illus. July - September 1974.

78. Glbertson, C. B. and Nienaber, J. A.
The Effect of Ration on Material Handling and Processing Methods of Beef Cattle Manure. 6th Annu. Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 342-355 illus. (1974).

79. McCalla, T. M. and Elliott, L. F.
Municipal and Animal Wastes as Fertilizers. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 2 pp. (1974).

80. Hashimoto, A. G.
Characterization of White Leghorn Manure. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 141-152 illus. March 1974.

81. Lunin, Jesse
Factors Involved in Land Application of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. Natl. Program Staff Pub.: 200 pp. illus. July 1974.

82. McCalla, T. M.
Use of Animal Wastes as a Soil Amendment. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 29(5): 213-216 illus. September - October 1974.

83. Woodruff, N. P., Lyles, Leon, Dickerson, J. D., and Armbrust, D. V.
Using Cattle Feedlot Manure to Control Wind Erosion. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 29(3): 127-129 illus. May - June 1974.

84. Hashimoto, A. G.
Aeration of Poultry Wastes for Odor and Nitrogen Control. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(5): 978-982, 986 illus. September - October 1974.

85. Unger, Paul W. and Stewart, B. A.
Feedlot Waste Effects on Soil Conditions and Water Evaporation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(6): 954-957 illus. November - December 1974.

86. Sukovaty, J. E., Elliott, L. F., and Swanson, N. P.
Some Effects of Beef-Feedlot Effluent Applied to Forage Sorghum Grown on a Colo Silty Clay Loam Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 3(4): 381-388 illus. October - December 1974.

87. Swanson, Norris P. and Linderman, Charles L.
Low-Cost Disposal Systems for Feedlot Runoff. Agr. Engin. 55(1): 20-21 illus. November 1974.

88. Parr, J. F.
Chemical and Biological Considerations for Land Application of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. In Expert Consultation on Organic Materials as Fertilizers, FAO Soils Bul. 27: 227-251 illus. December 1974.

89. McCalla, T. M.
Waste Management Problems. In Land Use: Persuasion or Regulation? 29th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Syracuse, N.Y., Aug. 11-14 Proc.: 121-127 (1974).

90. Young, R. A.
Crop and Hay Land Disposal Areas for Livestock Wastes. In Processing and Management of Agricultural Wastes, Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. March 25-27 Conf.: 484-492 (1974).

91. Linderman, C. L. and Mielke, L. N.
Irrigation with Feedlot Runoff. Nebraska Short Course Irrig., Lincoln, Nebr., Jan. 20-21 Proc.: 26-37 illus. (1975).

92. Ellis, J. R., Mielke, L. N., and Schuman, G. E.
The Nitrogen Status Beneath Beef Cattle Feedlots in Eastern Nebraska. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(1): 107-111 illus. January - February 1975. Also: Nitrates in Abandoned Feedlots. Agr. Res. 22(12): 16. June 1974.

93. Schuman, G. E., and McCalla, T. M.
Chemical Characteristics of a Feedlot Soil Profile. Soil Sci. 119(2): 113-118 illus. February 1975.

94. Gilbertson, C. B., Ellis, J. R., Nienaber, J. A., McCalla, T. M., and Klopfenstein, T. J.
Properties of Manure Accumulations from Midwest Beef Cattle Feedlots. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 18(2): 327-330 illus. March - April 1975.

95. Tan, K. H., Mudgal, V. G., and Leonard, R. A.
Adsorption of Poultry Litter Extracts by Soil and Clay. J. Environ. Science and Technol. 9(2): 132-135 illus. February 1975.

96. Larson, W. E., Gilley, J. R., and Linden, D. R.
Consequences of Waste Disposal on Land. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 30(2): 68-71 illus. March - April 1975. Also: In Land Use: Persuasion or Regulation? 29th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Syracuse, N.Y., Aug. 11-14 Proc.: 127-132 illus. (1974).

97. Stewart, B. A.
Book Review: "Agricultural Waste Management: Problems, Processes, Approaches" by Raymond C. Loehr, 576 pp (1975). Also: J. Soil and Water Conserv. 30(2): 96. March - April 1975.

98. Lund, Z. F., Doss, B. D., and Lowry, F. E.
Dairy Cattle Manure - Its Effect on Rye and Millet Forage Yield and Quality. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 195-198 illus. April - June 1975.

99. Elliott, L. F. and Travis, T. A.
Methods for Measuring Short-Chain Fatty Acids and Ammonia from Animal Wastes. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(3): 480-482 illus. May - June 1975.

100. Halvorson, A. D. and Hartman, G. P.
Manure Good Source of N for Beets. Montana Farmer-Stockman 62(9): 21-23 illus. March 6, 1975.

101. Jackson, W. A., Leonard R. A., Wilkinson, S. R.
Land Disposal of Broiler Litter - Changes in Soil Potassium, Calcium, and Magnesium. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 202-206 illus. April - June 1975.

102. Lund, Z. F., Doss, B. D., and Lowry, F. E.
Dairy Cattle Manure - Its Effect on Yield and Quality of Coastal Bermudagrass. J. Environ. Qual. 4(3): 358-362 illus. July - September 1975.

103. Porter, L. K.
Pollution Abatement from Cattle Feedlots in Northeastern Colorado and Nebraska. Environ. Protec. Technol. Series, U.S. Environ. Protec. Agency, EPA-660: 120 pp. illus. June 1975.

104. Willson, G. B. and Hummel, J. W.
Conservation of Nitrogen in Dairy Manure During Composting. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes,, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 490-491, 496 (1975).

105. Clark, R. N.
Seepage Beneath Feedyard Runoff Catchments. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 289-295 illus. (1975).

106. Mathers, A. C., Stewart, B. A., and Thomas, J. D.
Residual and Annual Rate Effects of Manure on Grain Sorghum Yields. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 252-254 illus. (1975).

107. Clark, R. N., Gilbertson, C. B., and Duke, H. R.
Quantity and Quality of Beef Feedyard Runoff in the Great Plains. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 429-431 illus. (1975).

108. Lehman, Oliver R. and Clark, R. Nolan
Effect of Cattle Feedyard Runoff on Soil Infiltration Rates. J. Environ. Qual. 4(4): 437-439 illus. October - December 1975.

109. Hauser, Victor L.
Design Runoff Volume from Feedlots in the Southwestern Great Plains. In Managing Livestock Wasts, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, ILl., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 426-428, 436 illus. (1975).

110. Swanson, N. P., Mielke, L. N., and Linderman, C. L.
Control, Collection, and Disposal of Feedlot Runoff. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 85-87 (1975).

111. Swanson, N. P., Linderman, C. L., and Mielke, L. N.
Direct Land Disposal of Feedlot Runoff. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 255-257 illus. (1975).

112. Nienaber, J. A., Gilbertson, C. B., Bond, T. E., and Gartung, J. L.
Runoff Control Facilites for Beef Cattle Feedlots in Eastern Nebraska. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 421-425 illus. (1975).

113. Swanson, Norris P., and Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Sampling of Liquid and Solid Wastes. In Standardizing Properties and Analytical Methods Related to Animal Waste Research, Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Spec. Pub. 0275: 63-77 (1975).

114. Nielson, Glen L. and Smith, Jay H.
Using Wastes to Replace Scarce Materials. In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 158-160 (1975).

115. Stewart, B. A., and Chaney, R. L.
Wastes: Use or Discard? In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. of Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 153-157 (1975).

116. Norstadt, Fred A.
Human Behavioral Factors in Waste Management. In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. of Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 153-157 (1975).

117. Stuedemann, J. A., Wilkinson, S. R., Williams, D. J., Ciordia, H., Ernst, J. V., Jackson, W. A., and Jones, J. B., Jr.
Long-Term Broiler Litter Fertilization of Tall Fescue Pastures and Health and Performance of Beef Cows. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 264-268 illus. (1975).

118. Lund, Z. F., Long, F. L., Doss, B. D., and Lowry, F. E.
Disposal of Dairy Cattle Manure on Soil. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 591-593, 601 illus. (1975).

119. Edwards, W. M. and McGuinness, J. L.
Estimating Quantity and Quality of Runoff from Eastern Beef Barnlots. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 408-411 illus. (1975).

120. Nienaber, J. A., Gartung, J. L., and Gilbertson, C. B.
Feedlots and Recreation Lakes. Farm, Ranch, and Home Q., U. Nebraska: 23. Summer 1975.

121. Stewart, B. A., Woolhiser, D. A., Wischmeier, W. H., Caro, J. H., and Frere, M. H.
Control of Water Pollution from Cropland. Vol. 1. A Manual for Guideline Development. USDA ARS-H-5-1: 111 pp. November 1975.

122. Mielke, L. N. and Ellis, J. R.
Nitrogen in Soil Cores and Ground Water Under Abandoned Cattle Feedlots. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 71-75 illus. January - March 1976.

123. Norstadt, Fred A. and Porter, Lynn K.
Interactions to Beef Cattle Wastes with Soil. In Environmental Biogeochemistry, 2nd Intl. Environ. Biogeochem. Symp. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub., 2: 763-775 illus. (1976).

124. Mielke, L. N. and Mazurak, A. P.
Infiltration of Water on a Cattle Feedlot. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(2): 341-344 illus. (1976).

125. Young, R. A. and Mutchler, C. K.
Pollution Potential for Manure Spread on Frozen Ground. J. Environ. Qual. 5(2): 174-179 illus. April - June 1976.

126. Clark, R. Nolan
Disposal of Liquid Wastes on Agricultural Lands. In Technology for a Changing World, Annu. Tech. Conf., Sprinkler Irrig. Assoc., Kansas City, Mo., Feb. 22-24 Proc.: 118-125 illus. (1976).

127. Schuman, G. E., and McCalla, T. M.
Effect of Short-Chain Fatty Acids Extracted from Beef Cattle Manure on Germination and Seedling Development. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 31(5): 655-660 illus. May 1976.

128. Elliott, L. F., Travis, T. A., and McCalla, T. M.
Soluble Cations Beneath a Feedlot and an Adjacent Cropped Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(4): 513-516 illus. July - August 1976.

129. Elliott, L. F., McCalla, T. M., and Deshazer, J. A.
Bacteria in the Air of Housed Swine Units. J. Appl. Microbiol. 32(2): 270-273. August 1976.

130. Larson, R. E. and Hegg, R. O.
Feedlot and Range Equipment for Beef Cattle. USDA Farmers Bul. 1584: 20 pp. Revised October 1976.

131. Mosier, A. R. and Torbit, S.
Synthesis and Stability of Dimethylnitrosamine in Cattle Manure. J. Environ. Qual. 5(4): 465-468. October - December 1976.

132. Doss, B. D., Lund, Z. F., Long, F. L., and Mugwira, Luke
Dairy Cattle Waste Management: Its Effect on Forage Production and Runoff Water Quality. Auburn U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 485: 39 pp. December 1976.

133. Hashimoto, A. G., and Chen, Y. R.
Design Criteria for Turbine-Air Aeration of Poultry Wastes. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(6): 1181-1186 (1976).

134. Stewart, B. A., Woolhiser, D. A., Wischmeier, W. H., Caro, J. H., and Frere, M. H.
Control of Water Pollution from Cropland. Vol. 11. A Overview. USDA ARS-H-5-2: 187 pp. June 1976.

135. Elliott, L. F. and Swanson, N. P.
Land Use of Animal Wastes. Land Application of Waste Materials Symp., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf. Proc.: 80-90 (1976).

136. Pratt, P. F., Davis, S., and Sharpless, R. F.
A Four-Year Field Trial with Animal Manures. I. Nitrogen Balances and Yields. II. Mineralization of Nitrogen. Hilgardia 44(5): 99-125. December 1976.

137. Epstein, Eliot
Use of Wastes for Biomass Production. Conf. on Capturing the Sun Through Bioconversion, Washington, D.C.: 591-600 (1976).

138. Chen, Y. R. and Hashimoto, A. G.
Pipeline Transport of Livestock Waste Slurries. Trans. ASAE 19(5): 898-902, 906 (1976).

139. Chen, Y. R. and Hashimoto, A. G.
Rheological Properties of Aerated Poultry Waste Slurries. Trans. ASAE 19(1): 128-133 (1976).

140. Wilkinson, S. R., Dawson, R. N., and Barnett, A. P.
Fertilization of Bermudagrass with Animal Wastes. 6th Res.-Industry Conf., Richard R. Russell Agr. Res. Ctr.: 21-34 (1976).

141. Doran, John W., Ellis, James R., and McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Concerns When Wastes are Applied to Land. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, 1976 Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub., Chapt. 18, Sec. 3: 343-361 (1977).

142. Jackson, W. A., Wilkinson, S. R., and Leonard, R. A.
Land Disposal of Broiler Litter: Changes in Concentration of Chloride, Nitrate Nitrogen, Total Nitrogen, and Organic Matter in a Cecil Sandy Loam. J. Environ. Qual. 6(1): 58-62. January - March 1977.

143. Long, F. Leslie and Evans, E. M.
Effects of Animal Manure on Soybeans and Soil. Highlights Agr. Res. 24(1): 12 pp. Spring 1977.

144. Ree, W. O., Wimberly, F. L., and Crow, R. F.
Manning n and the Overland Flow Equation. Trans. ASAE 20(1): 89-95. (1977).

145. Goranson, Gary L. and Gilbertson, Conrad B.
C+P+S+T+A= -N or Why Poor Waste Management Costs You Money. Confinement Feeding Mag. 2(6): 11 pp. June 1977.

146. Stewart, B. A. and Meek, Burl
Soluble Salt Considerations with Waste Applications. In Soils for Management and Utilization of Organic Wastes and Wastewaters, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 9: 219-232 (1977).

147. Norstadt, Fred A., Swanson, Norris P., and Sabey, Burns R.
Site Design and Management for Utilization and Disposal of Organic Wastes. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes & Waste Waters, Chapt. 14: 349-374 (1977).

148. Rolfes, Marlin, Gilbertson, Conrad, and Nienaber, Jack
Head Loss of Beef Manure Slurry Flow in Polyvinylchloride Pipe. Trans. ASAE 20(3): 530-533 (1977).

149. Olsen, S. R. and Barber, S. A.
Effect of Waste Application on Soil Phosphorus and Potassium. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 8: 197-215 (1977).

150. Stewart, B. A. and Webber, L. R.
Consideration of Soils for Accepting Wastes. In Land Application of Waste Materials, Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf. Proc., Des Moines, Iowa, March 1976: 8-21 (1977).

151. Stewart, B. A.
Utilizing Waste for Fertilizer Base. Feedlot Mangt., 1978 Cattle Feeder's Planner 19(10): 22-25. September 1977.

152. Mathers, A. C., Stewart, B. A., and Thomas, J. D.
Manure Effects on Water Intake and Runoff Quality from Irrigation Grain Sorghum Plots. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 41(4): 782-785. July - August 1977.

153. Nelson, L. R., Gallaher, R. N., Holmes, M. R., and Bruce, R. R.
Corn Forage Production in No-Till and Conventional Tillage Double-Croping Systems. Agron. J. 69: 635-638. July - August 1977.

154. McCalla, T. M., Peterson, J. R., and Lue-Hing, C.
Properties of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 2: 9-43 (1977).

155. Young, R. A. and Holt, R. F.
Winter-Applied Manure: Effects on Annual Runoff, Erosion, and Nutrient Movement. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(5): 219-222. September - October 1977.

156. Van Dyne, D. L. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Estimating U.S. Livestock and Poultry Manure and Nutrient Production. USDA Economics, Statistics, and Cooperative Serv., ESCS-1 2: 145 pp. (1978).

Conservation Tillage

The objective of conservation tillage is to reduce soil manipulations to the minimum that is biologically, technologically, and economically feasible. Often the determining factor for adopting conservation tillage is costs of tillage operations to control weeds versus costs of alternatives such as herbicides, mulches, flame, and oil sprays.

Conservation tillage requires a higher level of expertise in soil and crop management than is needed for conventional methods. Two serious problems in crop management are control of weeds and insects. Other problems are slow spring warmup of some soils, restricted placement of fertilizer and lime interference of residue with mechanical operations, and reduced seed germination due to toxic substances in the residue.

Compliance with water and air pollution standards or regulations could become an important factor in future reductions in tillage. Specifically, two laws may necessitate conservation tillage on a substantial part of cropland: The Federal Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (PL 92-500) and The Clean Air Act as amended in 1970 (PL 91-604). Water and wind erosion can be substantially reduced by using conservation tillage practices. The degree of effectiveness of a particular system or machine depends on the surface conditions induced. The effectiveness is directly related to the amount of residues left on the surface, amount of residue mixed into the upper few inches of topsoil, surface roughness, and ridges or residue strips on the contour. It is inversely related to the amount of soil pulverization. A reduction of 50 percent or more in soil erosion by the year 2000 could be the principal public benefit of minimum tillage.

A technological assessment of conservation tillage was conducted in 1975 by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The assessment concluded that:

-- Corn, sorghum, soybeans, and small grains are the major crops minimum tilled and with potential for expansion in minimum tillage.

-- More than 80 percent of the acreages of all crops could be minimum tilled by the year 2000; nearly half of all crop acreage could be no-tilled by that time.

-- Harvested acreage annually could be increased by 20 million acres by the year 2000 because of reduced tillage; about 15 million of these acres would be gained by multicropping. Total farm output could increase about 5 percent because of this increased harvested acreage.

-- Prospects of significant savings in production costs (especially labor) appear to be the principal reason for farmers to adopt reduced tillage practices. Nationally, savings to farmers could approach $1.6 billion annually by the year 2000.

-- Savings in energy costs for operating farm machinery (about $275 million annually) were offset by an estimated increase of $300 million in added cost of pesticides to farmers in the year 2000.

-- Reduction requirements for farm labor could be as high as 350,000 worker-years by the year 2000 (mainly in family labor, rather than hired labor), permitting increased off-farm employment or increased leisure time for members of farm families.

1. Bregger, John T.
Cover Crop Management: Kev to Orchard Soil and Moisture Conservation. Tenn. State Hort. Soc. Proc.: 33-35 (1952).

2. Stallings, J. H.
Continuous Plant Cover--The Key to Soil and Water Conservation. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 8: 37-43, 63-68 illus. (1953).

3. Beale, O. W., Nutt, G. B., and Peele, T. C.
The Effects of Mulch Tillage on Runoff, Erosion, Soil Properties and Crop Yields. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 244-247 (1955).

4. Overdahl, C. J., Blake, G. R., Van Doren, C. A., and Holt, R. F.
Where Do We Stand on Minimum Tillage: Min. Farm and Home Science 16(2): 14, 22 illus. (1959).

5. Free, George R.
Minimum Tillage for Soil and Water Conservation. Agr. Engin. 41: 96-99, 103 illus. (1960).

6. Meyer, L. D. and Mannering, J. V.
Minimum tillage for Corn: Its Effect on Infiltration and Erosion. Agr. Engin. 42: 72-75, 86 illus. (1961).

7. Havs, Orville E.
New Tillage Methods Reduce Erosion and Runoff. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 16: 172-175 illus. (1961).

8. Shear, G. M., Jones, J. N., Jr., and Moody, J. E.
Corn Production Without Tillage Possible Through Use of Herbicides. South. Weed Conf. Proc. 14: 116-117 (1961).

9. Moody, J. E., Shear, G. M., and Jones, J. N., Jr.
Growing Corn Without Tillage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 516-517 illus. (1961).

10. Pallas, J. E. Jr. and Adams, William E.
Minimum Tillage of Corn Grown in Coastal Bermuda--Preliminary Studies. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 15th Annu. Meet., Athens, Ga., Jan. 17: 2 (1962).

11. Larson, W. E.
Advances in Minimum Tillage for Corn. Amer. Seed Trade Assoc. 17: 44-51 (1962).

12. Pallas, James E. Jr. and Adams, William E.
Minimum Tillage of Corn Grown in a Coastal Bermudagrass of Fescue Sod. South. Weed Conf. Proc. 16: 78 (1963).

13. Free, G. R., Fertig, S. N., and Bay, Clyde E.
Zero Tillage for Corn Following Sod. Agron. J. (Notes) 55: 207-208 (1963).

14. Larson, W. E.
Fertilizer Application Methods for Corn in Minimum Tillage Systems. Iowa State U. Fertilizer Dealers Short Course Proc. 16: 9-13. January 1964.

15. Moody, J. E., Moschler, W. W., Lillard, J. H., Shear, G. M., and Jones, J. N., Jr.
Reduced and No-Tillage Practices for Growing Corn in Virginia. Virginia Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 553: 12 pp. illus. March 1964.

16. Witmus, H. D. and Swanson, N. P.
Till-Planted Corn Reduces Soil Losses. Agr. Engin. 45: 256-257 illus. May 1964.

17. Sanford, J. O., Bruce, R. R., Doty, C. W., Myhre, D. L., and Crockett, S. P.
Methods of Corn Tillage Compared. Mississippi Farm Res. 27(5): 4, 7 illus. (1964).

18. Harris, Karl, Erie, Leonard J., and Fuller, Wallace H.
Minimum Tillage in the Southwest. U. Arizona Ext. Serv. Bul. A-39: 16 pp. illus. February 1965.

19. Black, A. L. and Power, J. F.
Minimum Tillage Plus Chemicals Show Promise for Wheat Growers. Montana Farmer-Stockman 52(16): 38-39 illus. May 6, 1965.

20. Mannering, J. V., Meyer, L. D., and Johnson, C. B.
Infiltration and Erosion as Affected by Minimum Tillage for Corn (Zea Mays L.) Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30: 101-105 illus. January - February 1966.

21. Whitaker, F. D., McKibben, J. S., and Jones, M. M.
Reduced Tillage in Corn Production. Missouri Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 852: 12 pp. illus. (1966).

22. Harrold, L. L., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Youker, R. E.
Less Soil and Water Loss from No-Tillage Corn. Ohio Report on Research and Development in Biology, Agriculture, and Home Economics 52(2): 22-23 illus. March - April 1967. Also: For Appalachia--No-Tillage Farming. Agr. Res. 15(10): 7 illus. April 1967.

23. Harrold, L. L., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Youker, R. E.
Watershed Tests of No-Tillage Corn. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 22(3): 98-100 illus. May - June 1967.

24. McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Activity as Affected by Conservation Tillage. Great Plains Council Workshop on Conservation Tillage Practices, Lincoln, Nebr., February 27-29 Proc. 32: 125-136. (1968).

25. Free, G. R.
Minimum Tillage for Corn Production. Cornell U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 1030: 12 pp. illus. June 1972.

26. Unger, Paul W., Allen, Ronald R., and Wiese, Allen F.
Limited Tillage Research at the USDA Southwestern Great Plains Research Center, Bushland, Tex. Conf. on Limited Tillage, College Station, Tex., Aug. 11 Proc.: 10-16 illus. (1971).

27. Harrold, Lloyd L.
Soil Erosion by Water as Affectedby Reduced Tillage Systems. In No-Tillage Systems Symp. Proc., Feb. 21-22, Ohio State U. and Ohio Agr. Res. Dev. Ctr.: 21-29 illus. February 1972.

28. Edwards, William M.
Agricultural Chemical Pollution as Affected by Reduced Tillage Systems. In No-Tillage Systems Symp. Proc., Feb. 21-22, Ohio State U. and Ohio Agr. Res. Dev. Ctr.: 30-40 illus. February 1972.

29. Harrold, L. L. and Edwards, W. M.
A Severe Rainstorm Test of No-Till Corn. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 27(1): 30 illus. January - February 1972.

30. Onstad, C. A. and Stegenga, P. E.
Conservation Tillage Methods. South Dakotas Farm & Home Res. 23(1): 5-8 illus. Spring 1972. Also: Onstad, Charles A. Soil and Water Losses as Affected by Tillage Practices. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 15(2): 287-289 illus. March - April 1972.

31. Carreker, John R., Box, James E., Jr., Dawson, Royal N., Beaty, E. R., and Morris, H. D.
No-Till Corn in Fescuegrass. Agron. J. 64(4): 500-503 illus. July - August 1972.

32. Musick, J. T., Allen, R. R., Dusek, D. A., and Wood, F. O.
No-Till Seeding of Wheat and Barley After Grain Sorghum Harvest. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. PR-3043: 7. June 1972.

33. Whitaker, F. D., Moldenhauer, W. C., and Saxton, K. E.
Tillage and Erosion Research in the Western Corn Belt. Proc. Conf. Tillage Practices for Improving Runoff Water Quality, Lincoln, Nebr., March 22-24: S1-S9 illus. (1972).

34. Larson, W. E.
Tillage During the Past 25 Years. Crops and Soils: 5-6 (1972).

35. Rosenberry, Paul E. and Moldenhauer, W. C.
Economic Aspects of Conservation Practices. Conf. Tillage Practices for Improving Runoff Water Quality, Lincoln, Nebr., March 22-24 Proc.: G1-G17 illus. (1972).

36. Unger, Paul W. and Wiese, Allen F.
Experiences with Minimum Tillage. 5th Annu. Texas Conf. on Insect, Plant Disease, Weed, and Brush Control Proc., College Station, Tex., Dec. 12-13: 115-123 (1972).

37. Edwards, W. M., and Simpson, E. C., and Frere, M. H.
Nutrient Content of Barnlot Runoff Water. J. Environ. Qual. 1(4): 401-405. October - December 1972.

38. van Schilfgaarde, Jan
Drainage Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Natl. Drainage Symp., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 6 Proc.: 2-4, 7 illus. (1972).

39. Adams, W. E., Morris, H. D., Giddens, Joel, Dawson, R. N., and Langdale, G. W.
Tillage and Fertilization of Corn Grown on Lespedeza Sod. Agron. J. 65(4): 653-655. July - August 1973.

40. Allmaras, R. R., Black, A. L., and Rickman, R. W.
Tillage, Soil Environment and Root Growth. Proc. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30: 62-86 illus. (1973).

41. Wischmeier, W. H.
Conservation Tillage to Control Water Erosion. Proc. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30: 133-141 illus. (1973).

42. Willis, W. O. and Amemiva, M.
Tillage Management Principles: Soil Temperature Effects. Proc. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30: 22-42 illus. (1973).

43. Grant, W. J. and Epstein, E.
Minimum Tillage for Potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 50(6): 193-203 illus. June 1973.

44. Wittmuss, H. D., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Greb, B. W.
Concepts of Conservation Tillage Systems Using Surface Mulches. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30 Proc.: 5-11 (1973).

45. Larson, W. E. and Gill, W. R.
Soil Physical Parameters for Designing New Tillage Systems. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30 Proc.: 13-22 illus. (1973).

46. Standord, George, Bennett, O. L., and Power J. F.
Conservation Tillage Practices and Nutrient Availability. Proc. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30 Proc.: 54-62 illus. (1973).

47. Moldenhauer, W. C., Larson, W. E., and Van Doren, D. M., Jr.
Role of Research. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Ia., March 28-30 Proc.: 230-234. (1973).

48. Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, Norman C.
Double Cropping Systems Involving No-Tillage and Conventional Tillage. Agron. J. 65(6): 978-982 illus. November - December 1973.

49. Harrold, L. L. and Edwards, W. M.
No-Tillage System Reduces Erosion from Continuous Corn Watersheds. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(3): 414-416 illus. May - June 1974.

50. McCalla, T. M. and Norstadt, Fred A.
Toxicity Problems in Mulch Tillage. Agr. and Environ. 1: 153-174 illus. (1974).

51. Unger, Paul W. and Parker, Jessie J.
No-Till Dryland Grain Sorghum after Irrigated Wheat with Intervening Fallow. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. 3330C: 43-54 illus. February 1975.

52. Musick, J. T., Wiese, A. F., and Dusek, D. A.
Evaluation of Tillage and Herbicides for Grain Sorghum Surface Residue Management in an Irrigated Wheat-Sorghum-Fallow Cropping Sequence. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. 3331C: 55-65. February 1975.

53. Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., and Wiese, A. F.
No-Till Management of Furrow Irrigated Continuous Grain Sorghum. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. 3332C: 66-78. February 1975.

54. Bandel, V. A., Dzienia, Stanislaw, Stanford, George, and Legg, J. O.
N Behavior Under No-Till vs. Conventional Corn Culture. I. First-Year Results Using Unlabeled N Fertilizer. Agron. J. 67(6): 782-786 illus. November - December 1975.

55. McGregor, K. C., Greer, J. D., and Gurley, G. E.
Erosion Control with No-Till Cropping Practices. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 18(5): 918-920 illus. October 1975.

56. Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., Wood, F. O., and Dusek, D. A.
No-Till Seeding of Irrigated Sorghum Double Cropped After Wheat. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 18(6): 1109-1113 illus. November - December 1975.

57. Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., and Wiese, A. F.
Limited Tillage of Furrow Irrigated Winter Wheat. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(2): 234-236, 241 illus. (1976).

58. Smika, D. E.
Seed Zone Soil Water Conditions with Reduced Tillage in the Semiarid Central Great Plains. Proc. 7th Cong. Intl. Soil Tillage Res. Organ., Uppsala, Sweden: 37-1-37-6 illus. (1976).

59. Dedrick, A. R.
Aerodynamic Pressure Distributions over Reservoir, Canal, and Water-Catchment Surfaces Exposed to Wind. Proc. VI Intl. Colloquim on Plastics in Agr., Sept. 8-15, Buenos Aires, Argentina 1: 207-211 (1976).

60. Wilkinson, S. R.
Principles of Forage and Pasture Renovation with Reduced Tillage Systems. Entomol. Soc. Amer. Bul. 22(2): 294-295. September 1976.

61. Bennett, O. L., Mathias, E. L., and Lundberg, P. E.
No-Tillage Production Management Systems for Hilly Terrain. Proc. 7th Cong. Intl. Soil Tillage Res. Organ., Uppsala, Sweden: 6 pp. (1976).

62. Reicosky, D. C., Cassel, D. K., Blevins, R. L., Gill, W. R. and Naderman, G. C.
Conservation Tillage in the Southeast. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 13-19. January - February 1977.

63. Griffith, Donal R., Mannering, Jerry V., and Moldenhauer, William C.
Conservation Tillage in the Eastern Corn Belt. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 20-28. January - February 1977.

64. Unger, Paul W., Wiese, Allen F., and Allen, Ronald R.
Conservation Tillage in the Pacific Northwest. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 43-48. January - February 1977.

65. Papendick, R. I. and Miller, D. E.
Conservation Tillage in the Pacific Northwest. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 49-56. January - February 1977.

66. Kaddah, Malek T.
Conservation Tillage in the Southwest. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 57-62. January - February 1977.

67. Allen, Ronald R., Stewart, B. A., and Unger, Paul W.
Conservation Tillage and Energy. In Critical Conservation Choices: A Biocentennial Look, Proc. 31st Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer.: 111-116 (1977).

68. Siddoway, F. H., Ford, R. H., and Black, A. L.
No-Till Winter Wheat Survives Winter in Northern Great Plains. Crops and Soils Mag. 29(7): 3 pp. (1977).

69. Nelson, L. R., Gallaher, R. N., Holmes, M. R., and Bruce, R. R.
Corn Forage Production in No-Till and Conventional Tillage Double-Cropping Systems. Agon. J. 69: 635-638. July - August 1977.

Crop Residues

Residues remaining on or in the soil are a valuable source of organic matter and nutrients and are important in controlling wind and water erosion and improving soil tilth. Traditionally, residues are plowed under to hasten decomposition, to keep them from interfering with subsequent tillage, and to control insects and diseases.

Recently, crop residues have been viewed as a potential source of energy. They can be converted into energy by fermentation (for example, methane gas), by pyrolysis, or by direct combustion. About 330 million tons of crop residues (such as cornstalks, wheat, and straw) are produced annually by the nine leading crops in the United States. Currently, most crop residues are left in the field and returned to the soil. Scientists have estimated that if all crop residues were used as an energy source, they could supply 2 percent of the current U.S. energy demand.

The Nation's commercial fertilizer needs would be increased greatly if all residues were removed from the land. For example, the residue from a 150-bushel-per-acre corn crop contains about 93 pounds of nitrogen, 15 pounds of phosphorus, and 112 pounds of potassium.

Conservation and no-till practices that leave residues on the land commonly reduce the average erosion rate by at least half. The amount of residues needed to control erosion depends on soil type, topographic conditions, and the weather. In some areas, all available residues are needed on the land; in others, some could be removed for other purposes.

1. Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
The Nitrogen Requirement in the Utilization of Carbonaceous Residues in Soil. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 38: 410-420 illus. (1946).

2. Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
The Effect of Straw and Nitrogen on the Yield and Quantity of Nitrogen Fixed by Soybeans. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 38: 421-431 illus. (1946).

3. Sparrow, George N.
Corn Residues Protect Soil. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Research News 4(2): 1 (1953).

4. Lillard, J. H., Moody, J. E., and Jones, Nick J., Jr.
Tillage Management of Perennial Grass and Legume Residue Mulches. Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 52: 26 (1955).

5. Jefferson, M. E.
Factors Affecting the Disposal of Plant Wastes. In Conf. on Radioactive Isotopes in Agriculture. U.S. Atom. Energy Comm. TID 7512: 111-116 (1956).

6. Fanning, Carl D. and Eck, H. V.
Sweep Tillage Helps Keep Plant Residue at the Soil Surface. Crops and Soils 12(9): 31 illus. (1960).

7. Smith, R. M. and Henderson, R. C.
Surface Residues Reduce Erosion. Soil and Water (Assoc. Tex. Soil Conserv. Dist.) 10(9): 8 illus. (1960).

8. Larson, W. E. and Beale, O. W.
Using Crop Residues on Soils of the Humid Area. USDA Farmers Bul. 2155: 14 pp. illus. (1961).

9. Mannering, J. V. and Meyer, L. D.
The Effects of Different Methods of Cornstalk Residue Management on Runoff and Erosion as Evaluated by Simulated Rainfall. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 506-510 illus. (1961).

10. Parker, D. T. and Larson, W. E.
Crop Residue Placement in Soil and Its Effect Upon Growth of Corn. Agron. J. 54: 263-267 illus. (1962).

11. Parker, D. T.
Decomposition in the Field of Buried and Surface-Applied Cornstalk Residue. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 26: 559-562 (1962).

12. McCalla, T. M., Army, T. J., and Whitfield, C. J.
Stubble-Mulch Farming. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 17: 204-208 illus. (1962).

13. McCalla, T. M., Guenzi, W. D., and Norstadt, F. A.
A Study of Phytotoxic Substances in the Stubble-Mulch System. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. for Microbiol. - Bact. Proc.: 20 (1963).

14. McCalla, T. M., Guenzi, W. D., and Norstadt, Fred A.
Microbial Studies of Phytotoxic Substances in the Stubble-Mulch System. Zeitschrift fur Allgemeine Mikrobiologie, Akademia-Verlag, Berlin 3(3): 202-210 illus. (1963).

15. Guenzi, W. D. and McCalla, T. M.
Residue Substances Affect Crop Growth. Crops and Soils 16(8): 25 illus. June - July 1964.

16. Ramig, R. E. and Mazurak, A. P.
Mulch Tillage Aids Great Plains Farmers. Crop and Soils 16(9): 24. August - September 1964.

17. Ramig, Robert E. and Mazurak, Andrew P.
Wheat Stubble Management: 1. Influence on Some Physical Properties of a Chernozem Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28: 554-557. July - August 1964.

18. Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
Decaying Crop Residues Can Stunt Plant Growth. Crops and Soils 17(1): 23. October 1964.

19. Brown, Paul L.
Straw Decomposition Under Field Conditions. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 56th Annu. Meet., Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15-19: 47 (1964).

20. McCalla, T. M., Guenzi, W. D., and Norstadt, Fred A.
Phytotoxic Substances in Stubble Mulching. Intl. Soil Sci. Soc. 8th Cong. Trans. 3: 933-943 illus. (1964). Also: With Crops on Stubble Mulch - Microbes May Cut Yields. Agr. Res. 15(7): 13 illus. January 1967.

21. Woodruff, N. P., Fenster, C. R., Chepil, W. S., and Siddoway, F. H.
Performance of Tillage Implements in a Stubble Mulch System: I. Residue Conservation. Agron. J. 57: 45-49 illus. January - February 1965.

22. Woodruff, N. P., Fenster, C. R., Chepil, W. S., and Siddoway, F. H.
Performance of Tillage Implements in a Stubble Mulch System: II. Effects on Soil Cloddiness. Agron. J. 57: 49-51 illus. January - February 1965.

23. Fenster, C. R., Woodruff, N. P., Chepil, W. S., and Siddoway, F. H.
Performance of Tillage Implements in a Stubble Mulch System: III. Effects of Tillage Sequences on Residues, Soil Cloddiness, Weed Control, and Wheat Yield. Agron. J. 57: 52-55 illus. January - February 1965.

24. Smika, D. E.
Overwinter Loss of Nontilled Wheat Residue. J. Soil and Water. Conserv. 20(6): 265. November - December 1965.

25. Stewart, B. A. and Whitfield, C. J.
Effect of Crop Residue, Soil Temperature, and Sulfur on the Growth of Winter Wheat (Triticum vulgare). Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29: 752-755 illus. November - December 1965. Also: A Ratio Nitrogen: Sulfur. Agr. Res. 14(2): 5 illus. August 1965.

26. Myhre, D. L. and Sanford, J. O.
What Should Be Done With Corn Stalk Residue. Mississippi State U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Info. Sheet 915: 2 pp. January 1966.

27. Guenzi, W. D. and McCalla, T. M.
Phytotoxic Substances Extracted from Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30(2): 214-216. March - April 1966.

28. Thomas, James R. and Heilman, Marvin D.
Effect of Sorghum Residue Management on Yields of Nitrogen and Dry Matter in Subsequent Crops. Agron. J. 58(3): 355-357 illus. May - June 1966.

29. McCalla, T. M.
Influence of Plowing Under Crop Residues on Yields. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 51 (1966).

30. Brengle, K. G. and Whitfield, C. J.
The Effect of Surface Residues on Soil Temperatures and Plant Growth. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 54 (1966).

31. Norstadt, Fred A., McCalla, T. M., and Guenzi, W. D.
Persistence of Phytotoxicity in Decomposing Residues of Wheat, Oats, Corn, and Sorghum. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 64 (1966).

32. Stewart, B. A., Porter, L. K., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Effect of Sulfur Content of Straws on Rates of Decomposition and Plant Growth. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30(3): 355-358 illus. May - June 1966.

33. Sanford, J. O., Bruce, R. R., and Myhre, D. L.
Crop Response and Soil Changes Due to Corn Stover Residue and Nitrogen Management. (Abstract) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers, Inc. Proc. 63: 90 (1966).

34. Woodruff, N. P., Fenster, C. R., Harris, W. W., and Lundquist, Marvin.
Stubble-Mulch Tillage and Planting in Crop Residue in the Great Plains. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 9(6): 849-853 illus. (1966).

35. Beale, O. W., and Langdale, G. W.
Tillage and Residue Management Practices for Soybean Production in a Soybean-Small Grain Rotation. Agron. J. 59: 31-33. January - February 1967.

36. Megie, Christian A., Pearson, R. W., and Hiltbold, A. E.
Toxicity of Decomposing Crop Residues to Cotton Germination and Seedling Growth. Agron. J. 59: 197-199 illus. March - April 1967.

37. Norstadt, Fred A., McCalla, T. M., and Guenzi, W. D.
Weathering Lowers the Toxicity of Residues to the Following Crop. Crops and Soils 20(2): 23 illus. November 1967.

38. McCalla, T. M.
Studies on Phytotoxic Substance from Soil Microorganisms and Crop Residues at Lincoln, Nebraska. Natl. Acad. Sci., Natl. Res. Council Symp. on Plant-Plant Chemical Interactions Proc.: 11 pp. March 1968.

39. Norstadt, Fred A. and McCalla, T. M.
Microbially Induced Phytotoxicity in Stubble-Mulched Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 241-245 illus. March - April 1968.

40. McCalla, T. M.
Crop Residues - Agricultural Waste. Plowing Them Under Increases Crop Yields. Nebraska Farm, Ranch and Home Q. 15(1): 20-21 illus. Spring 1968.

41. Unger, Paul W. and Parker, J. J., Jr.
Residue Placement Effects on Decompostion, Evaporation, and Soil Moisture Distribution. Agron. J. 60: 469-472 illus. September - October 1968.

42. Sanford, J. O., Bruce, R. R., and Myhre, D. L.
Corn Stover Residue and Nitrogen Management Modifies Crop Response. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 23(3): 94-96 illus. May - June 1968.

43. Fenster, C. R., Domingo, C. E., and Burnside, O. C.
Weed Control and Plant Residue Maintenance with Various Tillage Treatments in a Winter Wheat-Fallow Rotation. Agron. J. 61: 256-259. March - April 1969.

44. Bond, J. J. and Willis, W. O.
Soil Water Evaporation: Surface Residue Rate and Placement Effects. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 33: 445-448 illus. May - June 1969. Also: Strip Mulching May Prove More Effective. Agr. Res. 17(12): 13 illus. June 1969.

45. Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Populations in Stubble-Mulched Soil. Soil Sci. 107: 188-193 illus. March 1969.

46. Miller, D. E.
Residues Improve Furrow Irrigation Infiltration Rates. Crops and Soils 21(9): 23-24 illus. August - September 1969.

47. Stewart, B. A.
Use of Agricultural Organic Residue in Soil and Water Management. Great Plains Agr. Council, Manhattan, Kans., March 17-19 Proc. 1(34): 121-127 illus. (1969).

48. Brown, Paul L.
Straw Residue Management. Intl. Conf. on Mechanized Dryland Farming in a Residues Session Conf. Proc.: 312-316 (1970).

49. Timmons, D. R., Latterell, J. J., and Holt, R. F.
Leaching of Crop Residues as a Source of Nutrients in Surface Runoff. Water Resources Res. 6(5): 1367-1375. October 1970.

50. Whitfield, C. J. and Smika, D. E.
Soil Temperature and Residue Effects on Growth Components and Nutrient Uptake of Four Wheat Varieties. Agron. J. 63: 297-300 illus. March - April 1971.

51. Smith, J. H. and Douglas, C. L.
Wheat Straw Decomposition in the Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35(2): 269-272 illus. March - April 1971.

52. Bond, J. J., Power, J. F., and Willis, W. O.
Tillage and Crop Residue Management During Seedbed Preparation for Continuous Spring Wheat. Agron. J. 63: 789-793. September - October 1971.

53. Moldenhauer, W. C., Lovely, W. G., Swanson, N. P., and Currence, H. D.
Effect of Row Grades and Tillage Systems on Soil and Water Losses. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(5): 193-195 illus. September - October 1971.

54. Unger, Paul W., Allen, Ronald R., and Wiese, Allen F.
Tillage and Herbicides for Surface Residue Maintenance, Weed Control, and Water Conservation. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(4): 147-150 illus. July - August 1971.

55. Bond, J. J. and Willis, W. O.
Soil Water Evaporation: Long-Term Drying as Influenced by Surface Residue and Evaporation Potential. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35: 984-987 illus. November - December 1971.

56. Heald, Walter R. and Loehr, Raymond C.
Utilizing Agricultural Wastes. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: A Good Life for More People: 299-304 (1971).

57. Haenish, Charles and Koshi, Paul
Residue Management. In Management of West Texas Sandy Soils, Texas Tech. U. Conserv. Workshop Proc., Lubbock, Tex., July 28-29, Chapt. V: 1-11 (1971).

58. Black, A. L.
Crop Residue Management as Related to Seedling Emergence and Crop Growth. Workshop on Saline-Seep Development on Fallowed Land, Great Falls, Mont.: 6 pp. (1971).

59. Morachan, Y. B., Moldenhauer, W. C., and Larson, W. E.
Effects of Increasing Amounts of Organic Residues on Continuous Corn: I. Yields and Soil Physical Properties. Agron. J. 64(2): 199-203 illus. March - April 1972.

60. Larson, W. E., Clapp, C. E., Pierre, W. H., and Morachan, Y. B.
Effects of Increasing Amounts of Organic Residues on Continuous Corn: II. Organic Carbon, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, and Sulfur. Agron. J. 64(2): 204-208 illus. March - April 1972.

61. Black, A. L. and Reitz, L. L.
Phosphorus and Nitrate-Nitrogen Immobilization by Wheat Straw. Agron. J. 64(6): 782-785. November - December 1972.

62. Black, A. L.
Crop Residue, Soil Water, and Soil Fertility Related to Spring Wheat Production and Quality After Fallow. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 754-758 illus. September - October 1973.

63. Smith, J. H., and Douglas, C. L., and LeBaron, M. J.
Influence of Straw Application Rates, Plowing Dates, and Nitrogen Applications on Yield and Chemical Composition of Sugarbeets. Agron. J. 65(5): 797-800 illus. September - October 1973.

64. Power, J. F., Alessi, J., Reichman, G. A., and Grunes, D. L.
Recovery, Residual Effects, and Fate of Nitrogen Fertilizer Sources in a Semiarid Region. Agron. J. 65(5): 765-768 illus. September - October 1973.

65. Black, A. L.
Soil Property Changes Associated with Crop Residue Management in a Wheat-Fallow Rotation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(6): 943-946. November - December 1973.

66. Greb, B. W., Black, A. L., and Smika, D. E.
Straw Buildup in Soil with Stubble Mulch Fallow in the Semiarid Great Plains. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(1): 135-136. January - February 1974.

67. Adams, John E.
Residual Effects of Crop Rotations on Water Intake, Soil Loss, and Sorghum Yield. Agron. J. 66(2): 299-304 illus. March - April 1974.

68. Smith, J. H., LeBaron, M. J., and Douglas, C. L.
Wheat Straw Management and Nitrogen Fertilizer Requirements. U. Idaho Cur. Info. Ser. 223: 4 pp. illus. April 1974.

69. Unger, Paul W.
Crop Residue Management. Louisiana Assoc. Agron., Bossier City, La., March 19-20 Proc.: 15: 45-56 (1974).

70. Meinemann, H. G. and Whitaker, F. D.
Soil Cover Governs Soil Loss on United States Claypan Soils. In Effects of Man on the Interface of the Hydrological Cycle with the Physical Environment, Paris, France, Symp. Proc. 113: 109-113 illus. September 1974. Also: No-Till Systems Prove Ideal on Claypan Soils. Agr. Res. 24(1): 14. July 1975.

71. McCalla, T. M. and Norstadt, Fred A.
Toxicity Problems in Mulch Tillage. Agr. and Environ. 1: 153-174 illus. (1974).

72. Lyles, Leon and Allison, Bruce E.
Wind Erosion: The Protective Role of Simulated Standing Stubble. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(1): 61-64 (1976).

73. Larson, W. E. and Gilley, J. R.
Soil-Climate-Crop Considerations for Recycling Organic Wastes. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(1): 85-89, 96 illus. (1976).

74. Unger, Paul W.
Surface Residue, Water Application, and Soil Texture Effects on Water Accumulation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(2): 298-300 illus. March - April 1976.

75. Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., and Wiese, A. F.
Limited Tillage of Furrow Irrigated Winter Wheat. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(2): 234-236, 241 illus. (1976).

76. Massee, T. W.
Downy Brome Control in Dryland Winter Wheat with Stubble-Mulch Fallow and Seeding Management. Agron. J. 68(6): 952-955. November - December 1976.

77. Gupta, S. C., Larson, W. E., Hanson, L. D., and Rust, R. H.
Area Delineation of Possible Corn Residue Removal for Bioenergy in Four Minnesota Counties. In Soil Erosion: Prediction and Control. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub. 21: 353-361 (1976).

78. Stewart, B. A. and Weber, L. R.
Consideration of Soils for Accepting Wastes. In Land Application of Waste Materials. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf., Des Moines, Iowa., March 1976 Proc.: 8-21 (1977).

79. Doran, J. W. and McCalla, T. M.
Residue Management and Phytotoxic Substances. In Research Progress and Needs Conservation Tillage, Council Bluffs, Iowa., Jan. 6-7, 1976, USDA ARS-NC-57. October 1977.

80. McCalla, T. M., Peterson, J. R., and Lue-Hing, C.
Properties of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt 2: 9-43 (1977).

81. Sloneker, L. L., and Moldenhauer, W. C.
Measuring the Amounts of Crop Residue Remaining After Tillage. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(5): 231-235. September - October 1977.

82. Douglas, Clyde L., Jr.
Wheat Straw Decomposition. In Prog. Rpt. Columbia Basin Agr. Res.: 23-24. June 1977.

83. Alessi, J. and Power, J. F.
Residual Effects of N Fertilization on Dryland Spring Wheat in the Northern Plain. I. Wheat Yield and Water Use. Agron. J. 69(6): 1007-1011 (1977).

84. Alessi, J. and Power, J. F.
Residual Effects of N Fertilization on Dryland Spring Wheat in the Northern Plains. II. Fate of Fertilizer N. Agron. J. 70: 282-286. March - April 1978.

85. Rasmussen, Paul E., Rohde, C. R., and Roager, N. C.
Long-Term Effects of Crop Residue Management on Organic Matter Levels in Soil (1931 to 197). In Prog. Rpt. Columbia Basin Agr. Res.: 52-53. (1978).

86. Ramig, Robert E. and Ekin, Leslie G.
Soil Water Storage as Influenced by Tillage and Crop Residue Management.

87. Hartwig, R. O. and Laflen, J. M.
A Meterstick Method for Measuring Crop Residue Cover. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 33(2): 90-91. March - April 1978.

Crop Rotation

Legumes and legume-grass mixtures traditionally have been included in crop rotations primarily because their growth does not depend on nitrogen in the soil. When properly inoculated, legumes make excellent growth and not only supplv nitrogen to the following crop but also provide forage for livestock. Many legumes with deep root systems are also considerably beneficial in opening up impermeable soils.

With abundant and inexpensive supplies of commercial fertilizers available during the last two or three decades, however, farmers found it less costly to apply commercial fertilizers to the soil for nitrogen than to grow legumes. In fact, the availability of abundant commercial nitrogen greatly reduced the need for any rotation of crops except on certain problem soils or where disease was a major factor. Corn, for example, when heavily fertilized, produces such an abundant supply of roots and residue year after year that the residual effect on the soil is usually as satisfactory as in a rotation that includes legumes. With recent increases in the cost of commercial nitrogen fertilizers, however, there may be merit for farmers to consider again using legumes as part of their crop-management scheme.

The amount of nitrogen a legume adds to the soil depends on the plant species and how it is managed. Soybeans are a legume, but most of the nitrogen they can fix is removed as protein in the harvested beans. Alfalfa, sweet-clover, red clover, and ladino clover are among the more effective legumes for building up soil nitrogen. As a general rule, the more top growth turned under when a legume field is plowed, the more nitrogen added to the soil. A perennial such as alfalfa likely will add 100 pounds of nitrogen per acre to the soil.

Various crops affect the soil supply of mineral nutrients in the soil differently. Some crops can extract nutrients from the soil more effectively than others. When these strong feeders are grown in a rotation, turned under, and decomposed, the minerals they absorbed are converted to readily available forms for the following crops. For example, sweetclover absorbs phosphorus from rock phosphate more readily than does corn or wheat. Buckwheat can also utilize less available forms of some mineral nutrients that can in turn be utilized by the subsequent crop.

Crop rotations can also decrease weed, insect, and disease problems. A 3-year rotation of corn, oats, red clover, and timothy sod was once very popular in the Corn Belt. Cotton, wheat, lespedeza, corn, cotton, and oats followed by one or more years of fescue clover have been commonly used in the South. Potatoes with redtop or a 3-year rotation of potatoes, oats, and red clover were used in New England. Rotations of sugarbeets, field beans, potatoes, and barley with several years of alfalfa were common on irrigated land of the West.

Crop rotations that include a legume or legume-grass sod can reduce wind and water erosion, increase soil organic matter, supply nitrogen and other nutrients for subsequent crops, improve soil structure, and in some cases decrease weeds, insects, and diseases. Where costs for land and labor are low and the cost of commercial nitrogen is high, a crop-rotation system that uses a legume may be one way farmers can increase their profits.

1. Mehring, A. L. and Vincent, Grace P.
Fertilizer Consumption in 1941 and Trends in Usage. USDA Circ. 689: 55 pp. illus. (1943).

2. Shaw, B. T.
Long-Time Crop and Fertilizer Rotations. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10: 300-305 (1946).

3. Nelson, C. Emil and Larson, Carl A.
Crop Rotations Under Irrigation at the Irrigation Branch Experiment Station, near Prosser, Washington. Washington Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 481: 30 pp. illus. (1946).

4. Nuckols, S. B. and Harris, Lionel
Effect of Crop Rotation and Manure on the Yield and Quality of Sugar Beets, United States Scotts Bluff (Nebr.) Field Station, 1930-41. USDA Cir. 779: 20 pp. illus. (1948).

5. Zook, L. L. and Weakly, H. E.
Crop Rotation and Tillage Experiments at the North Platte (Nebr.) Substation 1907-1934. USDA Tech. Bul. 1007: 78 pp. illus. (1950).

6. Weakley, Harry E. and Nelson, L. B.
Irrigated Crops Rotations on the Clay Soils of Western South Dakota. South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 83: 23 pp. illus. (1950).

7. Jansson, Sven L. and Clark, Francis E.
Losses of Nitrogen During Decomposition of Plant Material in Presence of Inorganic Nitrogen. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 330-334 (1952).

8. Conlon, Thomas J., Douglas, Raymond, J., and Moomaw, Leroy.
Rotation and Tillage Investigations at the Dickinson Experiment Station, Dickinson, North Dakota. North Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 383: 126 pp. illus. (1953).

9. Mazurak, A. P., Valassis, V. T., and Harris, L. C.
Water-Stability of Aggregates from Potato Plots as Affected by Different Rotation Systems Under Irrigation in Western Nebraska. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 243-247 illus. (1954).

10. Olsen, Sterling R., Watanabe, Frank S., Cosper, Harold R., Larson, W. E., and Nelson, L. B.
Residual Phosphorus Availability in Long-Time Rotations on Calcareous Soils. Soil Sci. 78: 141-151 (1954).

11. Osborn, W. M. and Mathews, O. R.
Crop Rotation, Tillage, and Fertility Experiments at the Lawton (Okla.) Field Station, 1917-1949. USDA Cir. 951: 58 pp. illus. (1955).

12. Kuska, J. B. and Mathews, O. R.
Dryland Crop-Rotation and Tillage Experiments at the Colby (Kans.) Branch Experiment Station. USDA Cir. 979: 87 pp. illus. (1956).

13. Allaway, W. H.
Cropping Systems and Soil. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 386-395 (1957).

14. Adams, William E.
Corn-Bermuda-Clover Rotation is Promising. Crops and Soils 14(3-4): 19 (1962).

15. Tucker, B. B., Cox, M. B., and Eck, H. V.
Effect of Rotations, Tillage Methods, and N Fertilization on Winter Wheat Production. Agron. J. 63: 699-702 illus. September - October 1971.

16. Unger, Paul W. and Wood, Frank, O.
Influence of Cropping Sequence on Dryland Winter Wheat Production on the Northern High Plains of Texas. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. PR-3038: 12 pp. June 1972.

17. Adams, John E.
Residual Effects of Crop Rotations on Water Intake, Soil Loss, and Sorghum Yield. Agron. J. 66(2): 297-299 illus. March - April 1974.

18. Greb, B. W.
Yield Response to Fall Weed Control in New Wheat Stubble in a Fallow-Wheat Rotation. Colorado Crop Protect. Inst., Colorado State U., Nov. 13-14 Proc.: 33-34 (1974).

Double Cropping

In areas that have a long growing season, such as the Southeastern United States, double cropping can increase yields, reduce erosion, and control some weeds, insects, and diseases. Examples of double cropping are corn and grain sorghum in Georgia, soybeans and wheat or wheat and grain sorghum in Mississippi, and corn and grass species in West Virginia.

Since double cropping keeps vegetative cover on the soil between crop rows, erosion is reduced. However, the additional vegetation may deplete the soil moisture and irrigation may be required. Also, without conventional cultivation of row crops, weeds such as nutsedge can be a problem.

1. Schaller, F. W.
Forage Crops in Corn? Iowa Farm Sci. 7(10): 10-12 illus. (1953).

2. Schaller, F. W.
Corn as A Nurse Crop. Iowa Farm Sci. 8(10): 26-27 illus. (1954).

3. Schaller, F. W. and Larson, W. E.
Effect of Wide Space Corn Rows on Corn Yields and Forage Establishment. Agron. J. 47: 271-276 illus. (1955).

4. Welch, L. F., Wilkinson, S. R., and Hillsman, G. A.
Southern Farmers Can Double-Up Bermudagrass and Rye Crops. Crops and Soils 21(1): 22 illus. October 1968.

5. Bennett, O. L.
1 Field + 1 Year = 2 Crops. Crops and Soils: 15-17 illus. (1970).

6. Cary, J. W.
Double Cropping Dry Peas and Forage in Southern Idaho. U. Idaho Cur. Info. Serv. (167): 2 pp. illus. June 1971.

7. Stanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, Norman C.
Double Cropping Systems Involving No-Tillage and Conventional Tillage. Agron. J. 65(6): 978-982 illus. November - December 1973.

8. Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, Norman C.
Double Crop For More Grain. Mississippi Agr. and Forestry Expt. Sta., Res. Highlights 37(4): 1-2, 7-8 illus. April 1974.

9. Sanford, Joe., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, N. C.
Double-Cropping: Aerial Seeding Wheat Before Soybean Harvest. Mississippi Agr. and Forestry Expt. Sta. Res. Highlights 37(10): 4 pp. illus. October 1974.

10. Bennett, O. L., Mathias, E. L., and Sperow, Charles B.
Double Cropping for Hay and No-Tillage Corn Production as Affected by Sod Species with Rates of Atrazine and Nitrogen. Agron. J. 68(2): 250-254 illus. March - April 1976.

11. Gallaher, R. N., Nelson, L. R., and Bruce R. R.
Double Cropping Wheat and Sorghum Forage. Georgia Agr. Res. 17(4): 9-12. Spring 1976.

12. Siddoway, F. H. and Barnett, A. P.
Water and Wind Erosion Control Aspects of Multiple Cropping. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 317-335 (1976).

13. Radke, J. K., and Hagstrom, R. T.
Strip Intercropping for Wind Protection. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc: 201-222 (1976).

14. Allen, L. H., Jr., Sinclair, T. R., and Lemon, E. R.
Radiation and Microclimate Relationships in Multiple Cropping Systems. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 171-200 (1976).

15. Unger, P. W., and Stewart, B. A.
Land Preparation and Seedling Establishment Practices in Multiple Cropping Systems. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 255-273 (1976).

16. Nelson, L. R., Gallaher, R. N., Bruce, R. R., and Holmes, M. R.
Production of Corn and Sorghum Grain in Double-Cropping Systems. Agron. J. 69(1): 41-45. January - February 1977.

Drip Irrigation

Drip or trickle irrigation is the application of small, controlled amounts of water through small plastic tubes that have emitters or drippers located near each plant. Thus, water is saved because the area between plants is not wetted.

Drip irrigation originated in Germany in the 1960's when clay pipes with open joints were laid below the soil surface in an effort to combine drainage and irrigation in one system. In 1930, a system was devised in Australia using galvanized pipes with small holes cut along its length, and in 1948 a similar system was tried in the United Kingdom. Drip irrigation appeared in the United States in the early 1960's and has been widely adopted in areas where there are water shortages and rising costs for labor, power, and water. Because of its high installation costs, it is most economical for use on vegetable crops and orchards.

Persistent problems with drip irrigation are sediment plugging the emitters, deposition of dissolved iron and/or calcium, and a buildup of bacteria. Researchers are working to solve these problems by such methods as use of filters to reduce sediment and sulphuric acid or chlorine to prevent bacterial growth and deposition of dissolved calcium.

Drip irrigation has several advantages, such as reduced water use; decreased spread of water-borne disease; and more efficient application of nutrients, growth hormones, minor elements, insecticides, and herbicides.

1. Myers, Lloyd E. and Bucks, Dale A.
Uniform Irrigation with Low-Pressure Trickle Systems. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc., Irrig. and Drain. Div. J. 98(1RS): 341-346 illus. September 1972.

2. Gustafson, C. D., Marsh, A. W., Branson, R. L., and Davis, Sterling
Drip Irrigation Experiments with Avocados in San Diego County. California Agr. 26(7): 12-14 illus. July 1972.

3. Bernstein, Leon and Francois, L. E.
Comparisons of Drip, Furrow, and Sprinkler Irrigation. Soil Sci. 115(1): 73-86 illus. (1973).

4. Bucks, Dale A. and Myers, Lloyd E.
Trickle Irrigation - Application and Uniformity From Simple Emitters. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(6): 1108-1111 illus. December 1973.

5. Bucks, Dale A., Erie, Leonard J., and French, Orrin F.
Quantity and Frequency of Trickle and Furrow Irrigation for Efficient Cabbage Production. Agron. J. 66(1): 53-57 illus. January - February 1974.

6. Davis, Kenneth R. and Spencer, William F.
Soil Salinity Distribution in Drip and Subsurface Irrigated Summer Squash. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrigation Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 8-13 Proc.: 358-363 illus. (1974).

7. Davis, Sterling and Pugh, William J.
Drip Irrigaiton: Surface and Subsurface Compared with Sprinkler and Furrow. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrigation Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 8-13 Proc.: 109-114 illus. (1974).

8. Davis, Sterling and Pugh, William J.
Dripper Flow Consistency. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrigation Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 8-13 Proc.: 281-286 illus. (1974).

9. Phene, C. J.
High-Frequency Porous Tube Irrigation for Water-Nutrient Management in Humid Regions. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrigation Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 7-14 Proc.: 166-171 illus. (1974).

10. Bernstein, Leon and Francois, L. E.
Effects of Frequency of Sprinkling with Saline Waters Compared with Daily Drip Irrigation. Agron. J. 67(2): 185-190 illus. March - April 1975.

11. Davis, Sterling
Drip Irrigation. <u>In</u> Sprinkler Irrigation, 4th Ed., Chapt. XX: 508-520, 546 illus. (1975).

12. Davis, K. R., Pugh, W. J., and Davis, S.
Chlorine Effects on Drip Irrigation. Drip Irrigation Conf. and Trade Show Proc.: 92-97 (1975).

13. Norstadt, Fred A. and Porter, Lynn K.
Interactions to Beef Cattle Wastes with Soil. In Environmental Biogeochemistry, 2nd Intl. Environ. Biogeochem. Symp. Proc., Ann Arbor, Sci. Pub. 2: 763-775 illus. (1976).

14. Phene, C. J. and Beale, O. W.
High-Frequency Irrigation for Water Nutrient Management in Humid Regions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(3): 430-436 illus. May - June 1976.

15. Phene, C. J.
Management of Seedbeds with Trickle Irrigation. Flue Cured Tobacco Farmer 12(6): 8, 10-11 illus. June 1976.

16. Phene, C. J. and Sanders, D. C.
High-Frequency Trickle Irrigation and Row Spacing Effects on Yield and Quality of Potatoes. Agron. J. 68(4): 602-607 illus. July - August 1976.

17. Roth, Robert L. and Nakayama, F. S.
Operational Guidelines for Trickle Irrigation Systems for Citrus in the Yuma Arizona Area. U. Arizona, Dept. Agr. Engin. and Soil Sci. Pub. 76-10: 4 pp. illus. (1976).

18. Replogle, John A., Erie, Leonard J., and Dedrick, Allen R.
Irrigation and Food -- Some Research Perspectives. Arizona Prof. Engin.: 2 pp. illus. July 1976.

19. Phene, C. J.
High-Frequency Trickle Irrigation and Fertilization of Potatoes, Sweet Corn and Tobacco Seedbeds. 13th Annu. Conf. N. C. Irrigation Soc. Proc.: 15-37. October 1976.

20. Erie, Leonard J.
Future of Drip Irrigation in the U.S. 25th Irrigation Operators Conf., Boise, Idaho, Jan. 20, 1976 Proc. February 1977.

21. Nakayama, F. S., Bucks, D. A., and French, O. F.
Reclaiming Partially Clogged Trickle Emitters. Trans. ASAE 20(2): 278-280. March - April 1977.

22. Davis, Sterling
Drip Irrigaiton Management. 1976 Drip Irrigation Conf. and Trade Show Proc: 16-19 (1977).

23. Fink, Dwayne H.
Residual Waxes for Water Harvesting. In Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest 7: 199-205 (1977).

24. Davis, S., Pugh, W. J., and Davis, K. R.
Drip, Subsurface, and Sprinkle Irrigation Compared. 7th Intl. Agr. Plastics Cong.: 73-79. April 1977.

25. Davis, K. R., Pugh, W. J., and Davis, S.
Chlorine Treatments of Drip Irrigation Systems. 7th Intl. Agr. Plastics Cong.: 113-117. April 1977.

26. Nakayama, F. S., Gilbert, R. G., and Bucks, D. A.
Water Treatments in Trickle Irrigation Systems. J. Irrig. Drain. Div. 104(1): 23-24. March 1978.

Earthworms

Earthworms can influence the physical structure of a soil by their activity and castings; however, they have little or no effect on the fertility of soil. They grow best in well-drained soils that contain abundant organic matter and a continuous supply of calcium. The organic residues ejected by earthworms are lower in nutrients than the residues ingested. The beneficial effects of earthworms on plant growth are largely those associated with improved aeration and tilth. The presence of abundant earthworm populations is an indication of good soil fertility rather than its cause. Fertilization and management practices that increase plant growth usually increase earthworm populations because the larger amount of crop residue provides more food and shelter for the worms.

Anyone interested in raising earthworms should first ensure that he or she has a market before attempting their commercial production. There is no general market for earthworms for agricultural purposes because: (1) Earthworms are already widely distributed; (2) if soil conditions are unfavorable for earthworms, the addition of earthworms is of little value because they will not survive; (3) the number of earthworms required to affect soil appreciably--a half million or more per acre--cannot be supplied economically by transplanting; and (4) varieties of earthworms adapted to rapid production in commercial beds do not long survive under field or garden conditions. There is a small market for earthworms as a fish bait and, occasionally, for use by zoological parks and educational institutions.

1. Smith, R. M. and Thompson, D. O.
Texas Earthworms are Big, Too! What's New in Crops & Soils 6(7): 18-19 illus. (1954).

2. Clark, Francis E.
Living Organisms in the Soil. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture 1957: 157-165 (1957).

3. Robinson, R. E.
Earthworms in Relation to Soil Productivity. USDA Correspondence Aid 1: 4 pp. February 1964.

Green Manure

A green manure crop is one that is grown and plowed under to improve the soil. This practice dates back to the beginning of a settled type of agriculture where crops were grown more or less continuously on the same areas. In China, green crops, mostly legumes, were grown and plowed under directly or as a compost for manuring rice field more than 3,000 years ago. In Greece and Rome before the time of Christ, green manuring was a fairly common practice. Lupines, beans, clovers, and other legumes were grown on the poorer soils and incorporated into the soil while green.

Green manure crops are usually annuals, either legumes or grasses. They can add nitrogen to the soil, increase the general level of fertility, supply organic matter, reduce erosion losses, improve the physical condition of the soil, and reduce leaching of nutrients. Green manures can also cause problems, such as increased incidence of diseases; increased populations of insects and nematodes; deplete soil moisture; and have adverse effects on the stand of the next crop because of toxic material in the residue. The desirability of green manuring, therefore, depends on the soil, climate, and the crop.

Of the various green manure crops tested in the Southeastern United States, legumes were superior to nonlegumes and winter legumes were superior to summer legumes. Hairy vetch was the most dependable green manure crop.

The effects of green manures are generally beneficial, and fortunately most of the harmful effects can be avoided by following good management practices. The determining factor for growing a green manure crop is likely to be economics. The greatest need for green manure crops is in the warmer climates, where high biological activity rapidly depletes reserves of soil organic matter.

1. Smith, N. R.
Nitrogen Availability in Green Manures. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 546-547 (1926).

2. Davis, R. O. E.
Nitrogen Fertilizers Listed and Described. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 547-548 (1926).

3. Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
Greenhouse Experiments on the Effects of Green Manures Upon Nitrogen Recovery and Soil Carbon Content. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10: 230-234 (1946).

4. Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
The Effect of Green Manure Crops of Varying Carbon-Nitrogen Ratios Upon Nitrogen Availability and Soil Organic Matter Content. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 40: 327-248 (1948).

5. Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
Utilization of Nitrogen in Cropping Systems With and Without Green Manure in the Greenhouse. Soil Sci. 66: 39-52 illus. (1948).

6. Fuller, W. H. and Dean, L. A.
Utilization of Phosphorus from Green Manures. Soil Sci. 68: 197-202 (1949).

7. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Effect of Fertilizers on the Nutritive Quality of Crops and the Health of Animals and Men. Plant Food J. 5(4): 6-11 illus. (1951).

8. Morrison, K. J., Viets, F. G., Jr., and Nelson, C. E.
Green Manure and Cover Crops for Irrigated Land. Washington State Col. Ext. Bul. 489: 6 pp. (1954).

9. Army, T. J. and Hide, J. C.
Green Manure Crops Do Not Pay Off on Dryland When Rainfall is Less than 16 Inches. Montana Farmer-Stockman 45(24): 7 (1958).

10. Army, T. J. and Hide, J. C.
Green Manure is Not Beneficial to Dryland. Crops and Soils 11(4): 23 (1959).

11. Army, T. J. and Hide, J. C.
Effects of Green Manure Crops on Dryland Wheat Production in the Plains Area of Montana. Agron. J. 51: 196-198 (1959).

12. Smith, R. M., Hervey, R. J., Collier, J. W., and Cook, E. D.
Should Farmers Plant Winter Legumes for Green Manure? Soil and Water (Assoc. Tex. Soil Conserv. Dist.) 8(8): 8-9 (1959).

Inorganic and Organic Fertilizers

Supplemental plant nutrients 30 years ago consisted mainly of products like dried blood, tankage, bonemeal, and animal manures. The first chemical fertilizer used in the United States consisted of guano (bird manure) and potash salts. It was made in Baltimore, MD., in 1850. Today, fertilizer manufacturing is the largest heavy chemical industry in the world.

Nutrients can be supplied from either organic or inorganic sources. Regardless of the source, the material must break down into its ionic form before the plant can absorb it. The ions absorbed by the plant are identical whether they are derived from an organic or an inorganic source. Therefore, in nutritional benefits to plants, when similar quantities of nutrients are used, neither organic nor inorganic fertilizers is more advantageous. The following table lists some common inorganic fertilizers.

		Analysis		
Inorganic fertilizer	Formula	Nitrogen	Phosphoric pentoxide	Potassium oxide
Sodium nitrate	$NaNO_3$	16	0	0
A.N.L., or Cal-Nitro	NH_4NO_3 + dolomite	20	0	0
Ammonium nitrate	NH_4NO_3	30	0	0
Urea	$CO\ (NH_2)_2$	42	0	0
Superphosphate	H_3PO_4&$H_4P_2O_7$	0	46	0
Rock phosphate	Fluor-&chlorapatites	0	25	0
Complete fertilizer		5	10	5
Complete fertilizer		5	10	10
Complete fertilizer		10	10	10

Most chemical fertilizers become available for plants rapidly when added to the soil. As they are caustic, they may burn the plants if overapplied.

Organic fertilizers are more expensive than inorganic types. They are less caustic, however, and will cause less burning of plants if used in large applications. The organic materials are more slowly available to plants, which may be an advantage in some situations. The following table lists materials that can be used as an organic fertilizer.

	Analysis		
Organic fertilizer	Nitrogen	Phosphoric pentoxide	Potassium oxide
Alfalfa hay	2.45	0.50	2.10
Bat guano	1 to 12	22.5 to 16	0
Blood meal or dried blood	10	1	0
Bonemeal (steamed or raw) $(Ca_3PO_4)_2$	2	25	0
Ground bone, burned	0	34.70	0
Coffee grounds	2.08	.32	.28
Corncobs (ground, charred)	0	0	2.01
Cottonseed or linseed meal	7	2	1
Dog manure	1.97	9.95	.30
Eggshells	1.19	.38	.14
Fish scrap (fresh)	2 to 7.5	1.5 to 6	0
Fresh-water mud	1.37	.26	.22
Greensand	0	1 to 2	5.00
Hair	12 to 16	0	0
Manure (cattle or horse)	1	.5	1
Manure (poultry)	1.0	.8	.4
Manure, dry (cow or sheep)	1	1	1
Manure, goat	1	1	2
Oak leaves	.80	.35	.15

Organic fertilizer	Analysis		
	Nitrogen	Phosphoric pentoxide	Potassium oxide
Peanut shells	.80	.15	.50
Pigeon manure (fresh)	4.19	2.24	1.41
Pine needles	.46	.12	.03
Seaweed (Atlantic City, N.J.)	1.68	.75	4.93
Sludge (activated sewage)	5	3	0
Soot from chimney flues	.5 to 11	1.05	.35
Tankage	5 to 10	10 to 20	0
Timothy hay	1.25	.55	1.00
Tomatoes, leaves	.35	.10	.40
Tomatoes, stalks	.35	.10	.50
Waste from hares and rabbits	7.00	1.7 to 3.1	.60
Wood ash	0	0	4 to 6
Wood ash (unleached)	0	1 to 2	4 to 10

Inorganic fertilizers such as sodium nitrate, ammonium nitrate, urea, and complete fertilizer (such as 10-10-10) will cost about $0.15 to $0.20 per pound of nutrients. Organic fertilizers such as blood meal, bonemeal, cottonseed or linseed meal, tankage, manure and sludge are more expensive and will cost from $2 to $3 per pound of nutrients.

Although dried blood, bonemeal, cottonseed or linseed meal, and tankage have a relatively high nitrogen content, they are more useful and valuable as livestock feed than as fertilizer. From a practical conservation point of view, these waste products should be recycled as feed and the resulting manure then used as fertilizer.

Use of fertilizers is just one set of practices that contribute to the abundance and variety of our food supply. There is no evidence from public health statistics or research that the variety and abundance of food in this Nation have been obtained at a sacrifice in the concentration of essential nutrients in the food crops produced. Fertilizers have been an essential part of a complex set of agricultural practices that have permitted people in the developed countries to exchange the nutritional problems of the hungry for the nutritional problems of the overfed.

1. Fletcher, C. C.
Conservation of Fertilizer Materials From Minor Sources. USDA Misc. Pub. 136: 8 pp. illus. (1932).

2. Beeson, Kenneth C. and Ross, William H.
Preparation of Physiologically Neutral Fertilizer Mixtures. Reactions of Monoammonium Phosphate with Limestone and with Dolomite. Ind. Engin. Chem. 26: 992-997 illus. (1934).

3. Allison, Franklin E.
Fertilizers May Add to Soil Acidity; Neutral Mixtures Desirable. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 209-211. (1934) (Separate No. 1446).

4. Turrentine, J. W.
Composition of Potash Fertilizer Salts for Sale on the American Market. Ind. Engin. Chem. 26: 1224-1225 (1934). Also: Amer. Fert. 81: 11 (1934).

5. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Reactions of Liming Materials in Fertilizer Mixtures. Amer. Fert. 81(10): 5-7, 24, 26 illus. (1934).

6. Pinck, L. A., Howard, D. B., and Hilbert G. E.
Nitrogenous Composition of Ammoniated Peat and Related Products. Ind. Engin. Chem. 27: 440-445 illus. (1935).

7. Ross, William H., Beeson, Kenneth C., White, Lawrence M., and Merz, Albert R.
Loss of Water-Soluble Potash in Fertilizer Mixtures. Ind. Engin. Chem. Anal. Ed. 7: 305-308 (1935).

8. Merz, Albert R. and Leonard, Lewis T.
Nitrogen Balance Sheet Shows Annual Deficit Requiring Replacement. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 267-269. (Separate No. 1548).

9. Turrentine, J. W.
Potash. Mineral Ind. 43: 474-489 (1935).

10. Mehring, A. L. and Lundstrom, F. O.
The Calcium, Magnesium, Sulphur and Chlorine Contents of Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 88(2): 5-10 (1938).

11. White, Lawrence M.
Fertilizers Without Danger of Injury. Eastern States Cooperator 15(8): 5-7 illus. (1939).

12. Mehring, A. L.
Materials Used as Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 106(5): 7-9 (1947).

13. Parker, F. W. and Jacob, K. D.
Fertilizers. Encyclopedia Americana 11: 144-152 (1950).

14. Anderson, M. S.
Indians Sensed Need for Balanced Fertilizer in Corn Patches; Provided It with One Fish Per Hill. What's New in Crops and Soils 3(5): 29 (1951).

15. Brandt, C. Stafford and Beeson, Kenneth C.
Influence of Organic Fertilization on Certain Nutritive Constituents of Crops. Soil Sci. 71: 449-454 (1951).

16. Chandler, W. V.
Sources of Nitrogen for Corn. N.C. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul. 96: 22-25 illus. (1952).

17. Mehring, A. L.
Special Fertilizers, Special Uses for Fertilizers, and Nonfertilizer Sources of Plant Nutrients. In Fertilizer Technology and Resources in the United States. K. D. Jacob, (Ed.), Agron. Academic Press, N.Y. 3: 413-438 (1953).

18. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Effect of Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Crops. In Michigan State U. Centen. Symp. Nutrition of Plants, Animals, Man: 45-51 illus. (1955).

19. Allison, Franklin E.
Nitrogen and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 85-94 (1957).

20. Reitemeier, R. F.
Soil Potassium and Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 101-106 (1957).

21. Jordan, Howard V. and Reisenauer, H. M.
Sulfur and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 107-111 (1957).

22. Holmes, R. S., and Brown, J. C.
Iron and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 111-115 (1957).

23. Jacob, K. D.
Materials and Mixtures. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 200-210 (1957).

24. Grunes, D. L., Reichman, G. A., Carlson, C. W., and Alessi, J.
Fertilizers Increase Crop Nutrient Content. Crops and Soils 14(3-4): 18 (1962).

25. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Fertilizers and the Efficient Use of Water. Advan. in Agron. 14: 223-264 illus. (1962).

26. Eck, Harold V. and Ford, Robert H.
Restoring Productivity on Exposed Subsoils. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 17(6): 274-275 illus. November - December 1962.

27. Viets, Frank G., Jr. and Haise, Howard R.
Fertilizers and Efficient Use of Water. Intl. Sem. Water and Soil Utilization, Brookings, S.D., July 18-Aug. 10 Proc.: 162 (1962).

28. Welch, L. F. and Adams, W. E.
Substituting Nitrogen for Acres. Georgia. Agr. Res. 4(3): 8-9 illus. (1963).

29. Carter, J. N., Bennett, O. L., Allison, F. E., and Pearson, R. W.
What Happens to Your Nitrogen Fertilizer? Crops and Soil 15(7): 24. April - May 1963.

30. Chepil, W. S. and Woodruff, N. P.
The Physics of Wind Erosion and Its Control. Advan. in Agron. 15: 211-302 illus. (1963).

31. Hill, W. L.
Developments in Fertilizer Materials. Fert. Ind. Round Table, Washington, DC., Nov. 5-7 Proc.: 5-6 (1963).

32. Clark, K. G.
Nitrogen Fertilizer Developments. Fert. Ind. Round Table, Washington, DC, Nov. 5-7 Proc.: 6-10 (1963).

33. U.S. Plant, Soil and Nutrition Laboratory Staff
The Effect of Soils and Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Plants. USDA Info. Bul. 299: 24 pp. illus. October 1965.

34. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
The Plants' Need for and Use of Nitrogen. In Amer. Soc. Agron. Monog. No. 10 - Soil Nitrogen: 503-549 illus. (1965).

35. Gardner, W. R.
Movement of Nitrogen in Soil. In Amer. Soc. Agron. Monog. No. 10 - Soil Nitrogen, Chapt. 15: 550-572 illus. (1965).

36. Allison, Franklin E.
Evaluation of Incoming and Outgoing Processes that Affect Soil Nitrogen. In Amer. Soc. Agron. Monog. No. 10 - Soil Nitrogen, Chapt. 16: 573-606 illus. (1965).

37. Wadleigh, Cecil H.
The Significance of Fertilizers and Soil Management. Natl. Canners Assoc. Conf. "The Quality of Our Environment - Agriculture's Involvement" Proc.: 11-15. January 1970.

38. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
A Primer on Agricultural Pollution: Fertilizers. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(2): 51-53. March - April 1971.

39. Wadleigh, Cecil H.
A Primer on Agricultural Pollution: Summary. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(2): 63-65. March - April 1971.

40. Allaway, W. H.
Feed and Food Quality in Relation to Fertilizer Use. In Fert. Technol. and Use, Chapt. 17: 533-556 illus. (1971).

41. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Fertilizer Efficiency and Pollution. In Plant Nutrition. R. M. Samish, (Ed.), 6th Intl. Colloquim on Plant Anal. and Fert. Problems. Proc. Gordon and Breach, N.Y.: 345-351 (1971).

42. Larson, W. E. and Barrows, H. L.
Making the Most of Soil and Water; Sound Practices for the Gardens. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Landscape for Living: 227-233 illus. (1972).

43. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
The Impact of Fertilizer Use on the Environment. In The Earth Around Us, Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., 27th Annu. Proc.: 109-112. August 1972.

44. Irving, George W., Jr. and Wadleigh, Cecil H.
Environmental Impacts of Increased Production Efficiency. Natl. Res. Inst. Proc.: 17-31 illus. October 1972.

45. Laughlin, Winston M.
Fertilizers. Revegetation Workshop at Fairbanks and Anchorage, Alaska Proc.: 24-26 (1973).

46. Menzel, Ronald G.
Book Review: "Fertilizing for Maximum Yields," by G. W. Cooke. Hafner Publishing Co., N.Y.: 296 pp. Soil Sci. 115(1): 96. January 1973.

47. Hiltbold, A. E. and Doss, B. D.
Is Fertilizer Nitrogen an Environmental Pollutant? Highlights of Agr. Res. 21(1): 1 illus. Spring 1974.

48. Allaway, W. H.
The Effect of Soils and Fertilizers on Human and Animal Nutrition. USDA Info. Bul. 378: 52 pp. illus. March 1975.

49. Haas, H. J., Power, J. F., and Reichman, G. A.
Effect of Crops and Fertilizer on Soil Nitrogen, Carbon, and Water Content, and on Succeeding Wheat Yields and Quality. USDA ARS-NC-38: 21 pp. illus. March 1976.

50. Kissel, D. E., Ritchie, J. T., and Richardson, C. W.
Match Fertilizer to Weather. Crops and Soils Mag. 28(5): 7-9 illus. March 1976.

51. Menzel, R. G.
Book Review: "Soil Fertility and Fertilizers" by S. L. Tisdale and W. L. Nelson. 3rd Ed., Macmillan Publishing Co., N.Y. 1975. Soil Sci. 121(3): 193. March 1976.

52. Mayland, H. F., Molloy, L. F., and Collie, T. W.
High Fatty Acid Composition of Immature Forages as Affected by N Fertilization. Agron. J. 68(6): 979-982. November - December 1976.

53. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
A Perspective on Two Centuries of Progress in Soil Fertility and Plant Nutrition. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 41(2): 242-248. March - April 1977.

54. Mayland, H. F.
Fertilization of Pasture and Range in the United States. 29th N.W. Fert. Conf. Proc.: 133-137. July 1977.

Legumes

Farmers in the past depended largely on legumes and animal manure as sources of nitrogen for their crops. In recent years, however, they have turned more and more to synthetic ammonia to meet crop needs. This change is largely a matter of economics, which in turn is influenced by the type of farming and the use to be made of the legume. For example, in livestock farming, legumes are especially valuable as feed and as suppliers of nitrogen. But in grain farming where their feed value is not realized, legumes may be a more expensive source of nitrogen than commercial fertilizer.

The air over every acre of the land area has been calculated to contain about 34,500 tons of nitrogen. This inexhaustible supply remains constant, because nitrogen is being returned to the atmosphere at about the same rate as it is being removed.

Higher green plants cannot utilize gaseous nitrogen directly. It must first be combined with other elements. The process of producing such combinations is called nitrogen fixation. Such combinations are brought about in several ways, chiefly by electrical discharges in the atmosphere, by various reactions in industrial processes, and by several species of micro-organisms living in the soil, plant tissues, and fresh and salt waters.

Nitrogen fixed by lightning combines with the oxygen of the air to form nitrogen oxides. These oxides are washed out of the air by rain or snow and reach the soil in the forms of nitrous and nitric acids. The total amount of nitrogen brought down by rains annually varies with the rainfall, frequency of electrical storms, and nearness to industrial areas where ammonia is being

released. The average figure for cropped areas in the humid-temperature region is about 5 pounds of combined nitrogen an acre per year. Two-thirds or more of this is not newly fixed nitrogen but is combined nitrogen, chiefly ammonia that escaped from the soil or was released as a result of burning coal and other materials. A small percentage consists of micro-organisms and other forms of organic matter carried into the air by wind.

Legumes may fix up to 200 pounds of nitrogen an acre each year if effective strains of the proper root nodule bacteria are present in the soil or are added to the seed as commercial inoculants. These bacteria penetrate the root hairs, live in the root nodules formed, and in cooperation with the higher plant take nitrogen from the air for the use of both the bacteria and the crop. An average fixation value is usually 50 to 100 pounds, depending on the kind of legume. When available soil nitrogen is abundant, legumes are likely to use it in preference to atmospheric nitrogen. The amount of nitrogen fixed in nitrogen-deficient soils parallels closely the amount of carbohydrate photosynthesized by the plant and plant dry weight.

Bacteria are the chief free-living micro-organisms that fix nitrogen. A few fungi and yeasts also can do so. A few genera of blue-green algae, often observed as a green scum on ponds, also can use atmospheric nitrogen and are of economic importance where paddy rice is grown. We do not know exactly how much nitrogen is fixed by nonsymbiotic (free-living) soil organisms, such as azotobacter and clostridia. J. G. Lipman and A. B. Conybeare of the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station estimated it to average 6 pounds per cultivated acre a year in the United States.

1. Braham, J. M.
Developments in Nitrogen Fixation. J. Ind. Engin. Chem. 14: 791-792 (1922).

2. (Discussed by staff of F.N.R.L.)
Accomplishments in Research on Nitrogen Fixation. Chem. & Met. Engin. 29: 1047-1050 illus. (1923).

3. Allison, F. E., Braham, J. M., and McMurtrey, J. E.
Field Experiments with Atmospheric Nitrogen Fertilizers. USDA Bul. 1180: 44 pp. illus. (1924).

4. Cottrell, F. G.
Common Sense and the Problem of Nitrogen Fixation. Massachusetts Inst. Tech., Tech. Engin. News 5(2): 54-62, 72-73, 80 illus. (1924).

5. Allison, F. E., Vliet, E. B., Skinner, J. J., and Reed, F. R.
Greenhouse Experiments with Atmospheric Nitrogen Fertilizers and Related Compounds. J. Agr. Res. 28: 971-976 illus. (1924).

6. Braham, J. M.
Nitrogen Survey, Part III - The Air Nitrogen Processes. U.S. Bur. Foreign and Domestic Com. Trade Info. Bul. 240: 41 pp. illus. (1924).

7. Anonymous.
The "American Process" for Nitrogen Fixation. Chem. & Met. Engin. 30: 948 illus. (1924).

8. Braham, J. M.
The Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen. Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc. 48: 205-222 illus. (1925).

9. Cottrell, F. G.
Radio Talks on Science - "Fertilizers from the Air." Sci. Monthly 21: 245-249 (1925).

10. Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen as a Plant Food. J. Chem. Educ. 3: 50-58 illus. (1926).

11. Hetherington, H. C.
Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen. J. Chem. Educ. 3: 170-176 (1926).

12. Ernst, F. A.
Twenty-five Years of Atmospheric Nitrogen Fixation. Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc. 51: 183-192 (1927).

13. Allison, F. E
Nitrate Assimilation by Soil Microorganisms in Relation to Available Energy Supply. Soil Sci. 24: 79-93 illus. (1927).

14. Ross, W. H. and Merz, A. R.
The Mechanical Properties of Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 68(3): 21-23 (1928).

15. Allison, F. E. and Morris, H. J.
Nitrogen Fixation by Blue-Green Algae. Science 71: 221-223 (1930).

16. Burk, Dean and Lineweaver, Hans
Influence of Fixed Nitrogen on Azotobacter. J. Bact. 19: 389-414 illus. (1930).

17. Allison, F. E.
Forms of Nitrogen Assimilated by Plants. Quart. Rev. Biol. 6: 313-321 (1931).

18. Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen Fixation by Legumes Essentially a Cooperative Process. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 412-413. (1931). (Separate No. 1220)

19. Lineweaver, Hans, Burk, Dean, and Horner, C. Kenneth
The Temperature Characteristics of Respiration of Azotobacter. J. Gen. Physiol. 15: 497-505 illus. (1932).

20. Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen Fixation by Living Organisms. Amer. Chem. Soc. Monog. No. 59 - Fixed Nitrogen: 23-53 (1932).

21. Burk, Dean
The Energy and Chemical Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter. Proc. 2nd Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., Moscow 1930, Com. III: 67-71 (1932).

22. Burk, Dean, Lineweaver, Hans, and Horner, C. Kenneth
The Specific Influence of Acidity on the Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter. J. Bact. 27: 325-340 illus. (1934).

23. Horner, C. Kenneth and Burk, Dean
Magnesium, Calcium, and Iron Requirements for Growth of Azotobacter in Free and Fixed Nitrogen. J. Agr. Res. 48: 981-995 illus. (1934).

24. Allison, Franklin E., Hoover, Sam R., and Morris, Herman J.
Nitrogen Fixation Studies with Fungi and Actinomyces. J. Agr. Res. 49: 1115-1123 (1934).

25. Allison, Franklin E.
Carbohydrate Supply as a Primary Factor in Legume Symbiosis. Soil Sci. 39: 123-143 illus. (1935).

26. Allison, Franklin E. and Hoover, Sam R.
Conditions Which Favor Nitrogen Fixation by a Blue-Green Algae. Trans. 3rd Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., Oxford, Com. 1: 145-147 (1935).

27. Burk, Dean and Horner, Kenneth C.
The Production of Ammonia by Azotobacter and Its Relation to the Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation. Trans. 3rd Intl. Cong., Oxford, Com. 1: 148-151 (1935).

28. Hoover, Sam R. and Allison, Franklin E.
A Growth and Respiration Factor for Certain Rhizobia. Trans. 3rd Intl. Cong. Sil Sci., Oxford, Com. 1: 158-160 (1935).

29. Ludwig, C. A. and Allison, Franklin E.
Some Factors Affecting Nodule Formation on Seedlings of Leguminous Plants. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 27: 895-902 (1935).

30. Burk, Dean
On the Biochemical Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Living Forms. Biochimia 2: 312-329 (1937).

31. Ludwig, C. A. and Allison, Franklin E.
Experiments Concerning Diffusion of Nitrogenous Compounds from Healthy Legume Nodules or Roots. Botan. Gaz. 98: 680-695 illus. (1937).

32. Howard, Louis B. and Hilbert, Guido E.
Fixation of Active Nitrogen by Organic Compounds. Amer. Chem. Soc. J. 60: 1918-1924 illus. (1938).

33. Hilbert, G. E., Pinck, L. A., Sherman, M. S., and Tremearne, T. H.
Organic Phosphates: 1. Fixation Studies with Three Different Soil Types. Soil Sci. 46: 409-418 illus. (1938).

34. Allison, Franklin E. and Ludwig, C. A.
Legume Nodule Development in Relation to Available Energy Supply. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 31: 149-158 (1939).

35. Allison, Franklin E., Ludwig, C. A., Hoover, Sam R., and Minor, F. W.
Legume Nodule Metabolism and Nitrogen Fixation (Letter to the Editor). Nature 144: 711-712 illus. (1939).

36. Allison, Franklin E., Ludwig, C. A., Hoover, Sam R., and Minor, F. W.
Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. I. Evidence for Limited Oxygen Supply Within the Nodule. Botan. Gaz. 101: 513-533 illus. (1940).

37. Allison, Franklin E., Ludwig, C. A., Minor, F. W., and Hoover, Sam R.
Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. II. Comparative Respiration of Nodules and Roots, Including Non-Legume Roots. Botan. Gaz. 101: 534-549 illus. (1940).

38. Allison, Franklin E. and Ludwig, C. A.
Carbohydrate Supply and Legume Symbiosis. Chronica Botan. 6: 8-9 (1940).

39. Ludwig, C. A. and Allison, Franklin E.
Further Experiments Concerning Diffusion of Nitrogenous Compounds from Healthy Legume Nodules or Roots. Amer. J. Botany 27: 719-725 (1940).

40. Ludwig, C. A., Allison, Franklin E., Hoover, Sam R., and Minor, Francis W. Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. III. Production and Oxidation of Ethyl Alcohol by Legume Nodules. Botan. Gaz. 102: 417-436 (1941).

41. Allison, Franklin E., Hoover, Sam R., and Minor, F. W. Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. IV. Experiments with Excised Legume Nodules. Botan. Gaz. 104: 63-71 (1942).

42. Horner, C. Kenneth and Allison, Franklin E. Utilization of Fixed Nitrogen by Azotobacter and Influence on Nitrogen Fixation. J. Bact. 47: 1-14 (1944).

43. Leonard, Lewis T. Results of Tests of Commercial Legume Inoculants in 1944. USDA Cir. 724: 6 pp. illus. (1945).

44. Allison, F. E. Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops: I. Historical. Soil Sci. 64: 413-429 (1947).

45. Allison, F. E., Gaddy, V. L., Pinck, L. A., and Armiger, W. H. Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops. II. Effect on Crops Under Greenhouse Conditions. Soil Sci. 64: 489-497 (1947).

46. Erdman, Lewis W. Legume Inoculation: What It is; What It Does. USDA Farmers Bul. 2003: 20 pp. illus. (1948).

47. Erdman, Lewis W. What Inoculation Does for Soybeans. Soybean Digest 9(11): 62-64 illus. (1949).

48. Erdman, Lewis W. Commercial Inoculants Make Legume Seeds Succeed. Southern Seedsman, March 1950. Seed Trade News 54(18): 7; (19): 5 (1950).

49. Erdman, Lewis W. Need and Importance of Legume Seed Inoculation. Eastern States Farmers Exchange 13th Ann. Meet.: 53-57 (1951).

50. Erdman, Lewis W. Let Bacteria Make Free Nitrogen for You. Hoard's Dairyman 100(5): 250-251 illus. (1955).

51. Brown, J. W. and Wadleigh, C. H. Influence of Sodium Bicarbonate on the Growth and Chlorosis of Garden Beets. Botan. Gaz. 116: 201-209 (1955).

52. Erdman, Lewis W. Inoculating Legumes. What's New in Crops & Soils 8(7): 14-15 illus. (1956).

53. Clark, Francis E.
Legume Inoculation -- Wet or Dry? J. Soil and Water Conserv. 11: 239 (1956).

54. Erdman, Lewis W.
What's Going on with Legume Inoculation. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 11: 82-83 illus. (1956).

55. Clark, Francis E.
Should Legume Inoculants be Used Without Added Water? Seed World 79(11): 12-14 (1956).

56. Erdman, Lewis W.
Legume Inoculation: What It Is - What It Does. USDA Farmers Bul. 2003: 16 pp. illus. (1959).

57. Erdman, L. W., Chamblee, D. S., Giddens, J. E., and Smith, J. H.
Inoculation Improves Alfalfa Production in Southern Experiments. Crops and Soils 11(4): 20 illus. (1959).

58. Smith, J. H.
It Pays to Inoculate. Hoard's Dairyman 105: 322-323 (1960).

60. Erdman, Lewis W.
Preinoculation of Legume Seed. Maryland Agr. Soc. Rpt. 45: 50-53 (1961).

61. Carlson, C. W., Grunes, D. L., Haise, H. R., and Alessi, J.
Effect of Alfalfa on the Nitrogen and Phosphorus Requirements of Crops. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 319-323 illus. May - June 1963.

62. Boawn, Louis C., Nelson, J. L., and Crawford, Carl L.
Residual Nitrogen from NH_4NO_3 Fertilizer and from Alfalfa Plowed Under. Agron. J. 55: 231-235 illus. May - June 1963.

63. Bouwer, Herman
Resistance Network Analogs for Solving Ground-Water Problems. Ground Water 2(3): 26-32 illus. July 1964.

64. Mayland, H. F. and McIntosh, T. H.
Availability of Biologically Fixed Atmospheric Nitrogen-15 to Higher Plants. Nature 209(5021): 421-422. January 22, 1966.

65. Mayland, H. F., McIntosh, T. H., and Fuller, W. H.
Fixation of Isotopic Nitrogen on a Semiarid Soil by Algal Crust Organisms. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30: 56-60 illus. January - February 1966.

66. Porter, L. K. and Grable, A. R.
Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen by Nonlegumes in Wet Mountain Meadows. Agron. J. 61: 521-523 illus. July - August 1969.

67. Timmons, D. R., Verry, E. S., Burwell, R. E., and Holt, R. F.
Nutrient Transport in Surface Runoff and Interflow from an Aspen-Birch Forest. J. Environ. Qual. 6(2): 188-192. April - June 1977.

68. Bennett, O. L.
Strip Mining - New Solutions to an Old but Growing Problem. Crops and Soils Mag. (N. ed.) 29(4): 12-14. January 1977.

69. Goranson, Gary L. and Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Alternative N Sources. Farm Energy Tips - U. NB Pub. CC276: 2 pp. (1977).

70. Rauzi, Frank and Tresler, Robert L.
A Preliminary Report on Herbage Yields, Stand Evaluation, Soils, and Chemical Content of Selected Grasses and a Legume Grown on Topsoil, White River and Wind River Geologic Materials. Agr. Expt. Sta. U. Wyoming: 1-21. March 1978.

71. Mosier, Arvin R.
Inhibition of Photosynthesis and Nitrogen Fixation in Algae by Volatile Nitrogen Bases. J. Environ. Qual. 7(2): 237-240. April - May 1978.

Limestone

The use of lime to correct soil acidity is an essential management tool to ensure maximum crop yields.

Lime corrects soil acidity, supplies calcium, improves the availability of some other plant nutrients, and increases the efficiency of fertilizers and manures. It promotes desirable biological activity and improves the structure of certain acid soils. Most soils in humid regions require periodic liming to maintain a proper soil pH.

Record shows that liming was practiced in some countries before the Christian era. In colonial times a few farmers limed their soil. During the 19th century the practice became extensive in some localities in the United States, but, except in Pennsylvania, never became general or permanent. At that time farmers had scant knowledge of the need for liming. Moreoever, liming materials were often costly and scarce.

The most commonly used material to correct soil acidity is finely ground calcic limestone. Where magnesium is also required, dolomitic limestone is used. Other common forms of liming material are burned lime, slaked lime, marl, industrial lime wastes, wood ash, and ground or burned mollusk shells.

The type of liming material an individual chooses is determined by the need for magnesium, availability, cost, rate of reaction with soil, and ease of handling and storing.

The capacity of a liming material to correct acidity is determined by its neutralizing value or power. Pure calcium carbonate has a neutralizing power of 100; other liming material are compared on a percentage basis with pure calcium

carbonate. Because of impurities and other forms of carbonates in liming materials, the neutralizing power of commercial products can range from 50 to 200 percent. Most high-calcium limestones have a neutralizing power between 75 and 95 percent. When a material contains appreciable amounts of magnesium carbonate, calcium hydroxide, calcium oxide, or magnesium oxide, the neutralizing power will be greater than 100 percent.

Farmers generally apply 1 to 6 tons of lime per acre of soil, depending on the crop and type of soil. The only way to determine the need for lime is to have the soil analyzed. Soil-testing laboratories are operated in almost every State through the agricultural experiment stations and extension services. Soil-testing services are also available from many private companies and consulting services.

1. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Reactions of Liming Materials in Fertilizer Mixtures. Amer. Fert. 81(10): 5-7, 24, 26 illus. (1934).

2. Whittaker, C. W., Rader, L. F., Jr., and Zahn, K. V.
The Citrate Solubility of Dolomite of Varying Particle Size. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 22: 180-189 illus. (1939).

3. Shorey, Edmund C.
The Liming of Soils. USDA Farmers Bul. 1845: 25 pp. illus. (1940). (Under O. Schreiner)

4. Hendricks, S. B., Nelson, R. A., and Alexander, L. T.
Hydration Mechanism of the Clay Mineral Montmorillonite Saturated with Various Cations. Amer. Chem. Soc. J. 62: 1457-1464 illus. (1940).

5. Parker, Frank W., Adams, J. Richard, Clark, K. G., Jacob, K. D., and Mehring, A. L.
Fertilizers and Lime in the United States. Resources, Production, Marketing and Use. USDA Misc. Pub. 586: 94 pp. illus. (1946).

6. Robinson, W. O., Edgington, Glen, Armiger, W. H., and Breen, A. V.
Availability of Molybdenum as Influenced by Liming. Soil Sci. 72: 267-274 (1951).

7. Whittaker, Colin W., Anderson, M. S., and Reitemeier, R. F.
Liming Soils for Better Farming. USDA Farmers Bul. 2032: 38 pp. illus. (1951).

8. Richards, L. A. and Moore, D. C.
Influence of Capillary Conductivity and Depth of Wetting on Moisture Retention in Soil. Amer. Geophysical Union Trans. 33: 531-540 illus. (1952).

9. Smith, Donald H., Blume, James M., and Whittaker, Colin W.
Liming Materials in Soils. Radiochemical Measurement of Reaction Rates. J. Agr. Food Chem. 1: 67-70 (1953).

10. Love, Katharine S. and Whittaker, Colin W.
Agricultural Limestones. Surface Area and Reactivity of Typical Limestones. J. Agr. Food Chem. 2: 1268-1272 illus. (1954).

11. Chichilo, P., Specht, A. W., and Whittaker, C. W.
Determination of Certain Elements in Agricultural Limestones by Group Separation and Spectrography. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 38: 903-912 (1955).

12. Thorp, F. C. and Robbs, J. A.
Effect of Lime Application on Nutrient Uptake by Alfalfa. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 544-547 (1956).

13. Viets, Frank G., Jr. and Hanway, John J.
How to Determine Nutrient Needs. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 172-184 illus. (1957).

14. Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, C. W.
Elements Other Than Calcium Found in Atlantic Coast Limestones. What's New in Crops and Soils 10(2): 17 (1957).

15. Olsen, Ralph A.
Absorption of Sulfur Dioxide from the Atmosphere by Cotton Plants. Soil Sci. 84: 107-111 illus. (1957).

16. Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, Colin W.
Trace Elements in Agricultural Limestones of the Atlantic Coast Regions. Agron. J. 50: 131-135 (1958).

17. Whittaker, Colin W., Anderson, M. S., and Reitemeier, R. F.
Liming Soils an Aid to Better Farming. USDA Farmers Bul. 2124: 32 pp. illus. (1959).

18. Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, Colin W.
Trace Elements in Agricultural Limestones of the United States. Agron. J. 53: 139-144 illus. (1961).

19. Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, C. W.
Lime Contains Many Plant Nutrients. Crops and Soils 13(8): 19 (1961).

20. Schollenberger, Charles J. and Whittaker, Colin W.
A Comparison of Methods for Evaluating Activities of Agricultural Limestones: Soil Sci. 93: 161-171 illus. (1962).

21. Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, Colin W.
The Mechanical and Chemical Analysis of Agricultural Limestone as Affected by Type of Sieving. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 45: 1004-1010 illus. (1962).

22. Walker, M. E. and White, A. W., Jr.
Effects of Liming on Crop Yields and Chemical Properties of Tifton and Greenville Soils. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. N.S. 108: 22 pp. November 1963.

23. Whittaker, C. W.
Development in Agricultural Liming Materials. Fert. Ind. Round Table Proc., Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7: 28-31 illus. (1963).

24. Chichilo, P. P.
Method of Analysis of Liming Materials. Fert. Ind. Round Table Proc., Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7: 31-33 illus. (1963).

25. Whittaker, C. W. and Chichilo, Peter
Suggest Simpler Limestone Specifications. Crops and Soils 16(8): 24-25. June - July 1964.

26. Chichilo, P.
Spectrophotometric Determnation of Aluminum, Iron, Manganese, Phosphorus, and Titanium in Liming Materials. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 47: 620-626. August 1964.

27. Chichilo, P.
Collaborative Study of Colorimetric Determination of Aluminum, Iron, Managanese, Phosphorus, and Titanium in Liming Materials with Supplementary Reports on Methods for Silicon. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 47(6): 1019-1027. December 1964.

28. Barrows, Harold L., Taylor, Alan, W., and Simpson, Elmer C.
Interaction of Limestone Particle Size and Phosphorus on the Soil Acidity. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 64-68 illus. January - February 1968.

29. Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., Arnold, B. L., and Coats, R. E.
Crop Response to Lime on Loess Soils. Mississippi Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 764: 6 pp. May 1968. Also: Lime Needs for Brown Loam Soils. Mississippi Farm Res. 31(5). May 1968.

30. Kamprath, E. J. and Foy, C. D.
Lime-Fertilizer-Plant Interactions in Acid Soils. In Fertilizer Technology and Use, 2nd Ed., Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Chapt. 5: 105-151 illus. (1971).

31. Dyal, R. Stanley
Supplementing Plant Nutrients with Fertilizer and Lime. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Landscape for Living: 232-241 illus. (1972).

32. Amarasiri, S. L. and Olsen, S. R.
Liming as Related to Solubility of P and Plant Growth in an Acid Tropical Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 716-721 illus. September - October 1973.

33. Pearson, Robert W., and Childs, Joel, and Lund, Zane F.
Uniformity of Limestone Mixing in Acid Subsoil as a Factor in Cotton Root Penetration. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 727-732 illus. September - October 1973.

34. Dyal, R. Stanley
Soil Acidity (pH) Suited to Different Plants. USDA Correspondence Aid 5: 4 pp. March 1974.

35. Pearson, R. W. and Hoveland, C. S.
Lime Needs of Forage Crops. In Forage Fertilization, Amer. Soc. Agron. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 14: 301-321 illus. (1974).

36. Thomas, Adrian, W., Kruse, E. Gordon, and Duke, Harold R.
Steady Infiltration from Lime Sources Buried in Soil. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(1): 125-128, 133 illus. (1974).

37. Laughlin, Winston M.
Barley Response to Phosphorus and Lime. Agroborealis: 24-25 illus. May 1974.

38. Laughlin, W. M., Martin, P. F., and Smith, G. R.
Lime and Phosphorus Influence Kennehec Potato Yield and Chemical Composition. Amer. Potato J. 51: 393-402 illus. (1974).

39. Foy, Charles D.
Effects of Soil Calcium Availability on Plant Growth. The Plant Root and Its Environment: 60 pp. (1974).

40. Laughlin, Winston M., Martin, Paul F., and Smith, Glenn R.
Lime and Nitrogen Influence on Timothy Yield and Composition. Agron J. 68(6): 881-885. November - December 1976.

41. Pearson, R. W., Perez-Escolar, R., Abruna, F., Lund, Z. F., and Brenes, E. J.
Comparative Response of Three Crop Species to Liming Several Soils of the Southeastern United States and of Puerto Rico. J. Agr. U. Puerto Rico 61: 361-382 (1977).

42. Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., Milberg, R. P., and Brower, D. L.
Effects of Incubation and Liming on Yield and Heavy Metal Uptake by Rye from Sewage-Sludged Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 6(4): 427-432. October - December 1977.

43. Laughlin, Winston M.
The pH of Bodenburg Silt Loam Soil as Related to Forest Cover and Time Under Cultivation. Agroborealis 10(1): 15-17. January 1978.

44. Allmaras, R. R., Ward, Kathy, Rasmussen, P. E., and Rohde, C. R.
Soil Acidification from Long-Term Use of Ammonium-Type Nitrogen Fertilizers. Columbia Basin Agr. Res. Progress Rpt.: 55-58 (1978).

Micronutrients

Plants require 17 elements for normal growth and reproduction. Iron, manganese, copper, zinc, boron, molybdenum, and chlorine are required in very small quantities, and thus are known as micronutrients.

Interest in micronutrients has increased in the last two decades because (1) crop removal of trace elements has sometimes lowered the concentrations in the soil to the point where normal plant growth is not possible; (2) high-analysis fertilizers do not contain micronutrients as an impurity; (3) better diagnostic tools are available for determining micronutrient status; and (4) high levels of micronutrients in the food chain pose a hazard to humans and animals.

The importance of micronutrients for the health of humans and animals cannot be overemphasized. Some examples of cause-and-effect are iodine deficiencies and goiter, fluorine deficiency and bad teeth, zinc deficiency and dwarfism, and cobalt deficiency and unthrifty livestock.

Whether a particular micronutrient contained in soil is available for plant growth depends on soil texture, soil organic matter content, and soil pH. For example, the availability of copper, zinc, boron, manganese, and iron is relatively high at pH 6.5 or below but decreases rapidly above pH 7.0.

High levels of micronutrients also occur and can restrict plant growth or accumulate in plant tissue or both of these, creating a threat to the food chain. Toxic levels of micronutrients may result from natural soil material containing high concentrations of micronutrients like some animal or municipal waste and agricultural chemicals. Micronutrients should not be applied to cropland unless a need has been established by soil tests, plant analysis, and plant deficiency symptoms.

1. Hardesty, John C.
Introduction to Micronutrient Symposium. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 170 (1962).

2. Hodgson, J. R., Leach, R. M., and Allaway, W. H.
Nicronutrients in Soils and Plants in Relation to Animal Nutrition. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 171-174 (1962).

3. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Chemistry and Availabilty of Micronutrients in Soils. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 174-178 illus. (1962).

4. Holden, E. R., Page, N. R., and Wear, J. I.
Properties and Use of Micronutrient Glasses in Crop Production. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 188-192 illus. (1962).

5. Rumery, Myron G. A. and Ramig, Robert E.
Irrigated Sundangrass for Dairy Cows. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 472: 12 pp. illus. (1962).

6. Hodgson, J. F.
Chemistry of the Micronutrient Elements in Soils. Advan. in Agron. 15: 119-159 illus. (1963).

7. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Summary on Micronutrient Use - Areas, Crops and Future Trends. Proc. 14th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Idaho Falls, Idaho, July 1963: 117-118 illus. October 1963.

8. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Micronutrients and Modern Agriculture. (Abstract) 16th Annu. Meet. Amer. Soc. Agron., Denver, Color., Nov. 18-21: 51 (1963).

9. Viets, F. G., Jr.
Soil Testing for Micronutrient Cations. (Abstract) 17th Annu. Meet. Amer. Soc. Agron., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 3 (1965).

10. Allaway, W. H.
The Trace Elements in Biological Systems. <u>In</u> Trace Analysis: Physical Methods. George H. Morrison (Ed.), Interscience Pub., New York. Chapt. 3: 67-102 illus. (1965).

11. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Soil Testing for Micronutrient Cations. <u>In</u> Soil Testing and Plant Analysis, Part I. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub. 2: 55-69 illus (1967).

12. Leggett, G. E.
Testing Soil for Micronutrients. Proc. 19th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salem, Oregon, July 16-18: 15-25 (1968).

13. Hodgson, Joseph F.
Chemistry of Trace Elements in Soils with Reference to Trace Element Concentration in Plants. 3rd Annu. Conf. on Trace Substances in Environ. Health Proc. 111: 45-48 illus. (1969).

14. Allaway, W. H.
Book Review: "Trace Elements in Agriculture" by Vincent Sauchelli, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 34: iv. March - Arpil 1970.

15. Brown, J. C.
Micronutrients Can Fertilize or Pollute. Crops and Soils 23: 5-6 (1970).

16. Viets, Frank G., Jr. and Robertson, Lynn S.
Secondary Nutrients and Micronutrients. In Advances in Sugar Beet Production: Principles and Practices, Iowa State U. Press, Ames, Iowa: 171-187 illus. (1971).

17. Tiffin, Lee O.
Translocation of Micronutrients in Plants. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 9: 199-229 illus. May 1972.

18. Olsen, S. R.
Micronutrient Interactions. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 11: 243-264. May 1972.

19. Brown, J. C., Ambler, J. E., Chaney, R. L., and Foy, C. D.
Differential Responses of Plant Genotypes to Micronutrients. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 16: 389-418 illus. May 1972.

20. Kubota, Joe and Allaway, W. H.
Geographic Distribution of Trace Element Problems. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 21: 525-554 illus. May 1972.

21. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
A Look Ahead. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 24: 637-642. May 1972.

22. Allaway, W. H.
An Overview of Distribution Patterns of Trace Elements in Soils and Plants. New York Acad. Sci. Annals 199: 17-25. June 1972.

23. Clark, Francis E.
Soil Microorganisms. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 380-383 (1972).

24. Cary, E. E., Allaway, W. H., and Miller, Margaret
Utilization of Different Forms of Dietary Selenium. J. Ani. Sci. 36(2): 285-292 illus. (1973).

Mulching

Use of mulches is an old practice, possibly dating back to the beginning of agriculture. Among the materials commonly used for mulching are crop residues, sawdust, woodchips, and manure. Paper, plastic, or even stones are sometimes used. If large amounts of material such as straw, tree leaves, woodchips, or sawdust are used as a mulch and incorporated in the soil, plants may develop nitrogen deficiency because of vast numbers of micro-organisms that tie up the nitrogen in their body proteins. Additions of nitrogen fertilizer, however, will alleviate this problem.

Composted organic matter is often used as a mulch. The organic matter used for composting should contain about 10 parts of carbon for each part of nitrogen, or a carbon to nitrogen (C/N) ratio of 10. Sawdust, leaves, and straw have a C/N ratio of 30 or higher. Plants mulched or fertilized with this material may suffer from nitrogen and phosphorus deficiency. When preparing a compost with organic matter that has a C/N ratio of 30 or more, adding 1 to 2 cups of 10-6-4 or similar fertilizer for each tightly packed bushel of material will alleviate this problem.

Costs and limited supplies of commercial mulching materials have restricted the use of applied mulching largely to the production of relatively high-value crops, to special uses, or to circumstances in which the need for mulching to conserve moisture or prevent erosion is acute.

Among the more important ways in which mulches may affect soil conditions are by (1) maintaining soil structure, (2) conserving moisture, (3) modifying temperature, (4) increasing the availability of plant nutrients, and (5) reducing soil erosion.

1. Parker, F. W. and Nichols, M. L.
New Developments in Fertilizers, Mulching, and Crop Rotation. 4th Inter-Amer. Conf. Agr. Montevideo, U.S. Paper No. 9: 17 pp. (Mimeo. No. 149) (1950).

2. Allison, F. E. and Anderson, M. S.
The Use of Sawdust for Mulches and Soil Improvement. USDA Cir. 891: 19 pp. illus. (1951).

3. Vincente-Chandler, Jose
Mulches: An Important Item in Tropical Agriculture. J. Soil & Waste Conserv. 8: 136-139, 144 illus. (1953).

4. Anderson, M. S.
Variety of Mulches Usable in the Garden. Washington Sunday Star, Garden Section: B-3 illus. March 1, 1953.

5. Borst, H. L.
Manure Mulch Valuable in Helping Conserve Moisture. Ohio Farm and Home Res. 39(287): 19 illus. (1954).

6. Withee, L. V. and McCalla, T. M.
The Effect of Stubble Mulching on the Acid Soluble and Adsorbed Phosphorus in the Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 285-286 (1954).

7. Duley, F. L.
Stubble-Mulch Wheat Farming Methods for Fallow Areas. Nebraska Agr. Col. Ext. E.C. 54-100: 16 pp. illus (1954).

8. Menzies, J. D.
The Effect of Sprinkler Irrigation in an Arid Climate on the Spread of Bacterial Disease of Beans. Phytopath. 44: 553-556 (1954).

9. Schaller, F. W. and Evans, D. D.
Some Effects of Mulch Tillage. Agr. Engin. 35: 731-734 (1954).

10. Beale, O. W., Nutt, G. B., and Peele, T. C.
The Effects of Mulch Tillage on Runoff Erosion, Soil Properties and Crop Yields. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 244-247 (1955).

11. Siddoway, F. H.
Stubble Utilization and Plowing Time May Have Influence on Idaho Agr. Sci. 40(3): 4 (1955).

12. Ramig, R. E. and Koehler, F. E.
With Stubble-Mulch Fallow....High Winter Wheat Yields. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. 4(3): 14-15 illus. (1956).

13. Siddoway, Francis H.
Stubble Mulch Tillage Saves Water in Utah - Idaho Dryland Wheat Area. What's New in Crops and Soils 9(2): 37 illus. (1956).

14. Daniel, Harley, Cox, Maurice B., and Elwell, Harry M.
Stubble Mulch and Other Cultural Practices for Moisture Conservation and Wheat Production. USDA Agr. Prod. Res. Rpt. 6: 44 pp. illus. (1956).

15. Moody, J. E., Jones, J. N., and Lillard, J. H.
Effects of Mulch Tillage and Fertilizer Placements and N, P, and K Contents of Corn. Assoc. South Agr. Workers Proc. 53: 63-64 (1956).

16. Borst, H. L. and Mederski, H. J.
Surface Mulch, Mulch Tillage Help Control Erosion in Corn Fields on Sloping Land. Ohio Farm and Home Res. 42(305): 26-27 illus. (1957).

17. Willis, Wayne O.
Mulch Can Keep Soil Temperature Down and Reduce Yield of Corn. What's New in Crops and Soils 9(8): 25 (1957).

18. Willis, W. O., Larson, W. E., and Kirkham, D.
Corn Growth as Affected by Soil Temperature and Mulch. Agron. J. 49: 323-328 illus. (1957).

19. Borst, H. L. and Mederski, H. J.
Surface Mulches and Mulch Tillage for Corn Production. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 796: 19 pp. illus. (1957).

20. Zingg, A. W. and Whitfield, C. J.
A Summary of Research Experience with Stubble-Mulch Farming in the Western States. USDA Agr. Tech. Bul. 1166: 56 pp. illus. (1957).

21. Luebs, Ralph
Stubble Mulch Practices. Industry-Research Conf. Proc. Digest, Stillwater, Okla.: 13-14. April 1957.

22. Winterlin, Wray L., McCalla T. M., and Luebs, R. E.
Stubble-Mulch Tillage Versus Plowing with Nitrogen Fertilization with Regard to Nutrient Uptake by Cereals. Agron. J. 50: 241-243 (1958).

23. McCalla, T. M.
Microbial and Related Studies of Stubble Mulching. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 13: 255-258 illus. (1958). Also: Crops and Soils 12(5): 23 (1960).

24. Duley, F. L.
Stubble Mulching in the Great Plains. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 14: 7-11 illus. (1959).

25. Slater, C. S. and Broach, R. V. D.
Plastic Ground Covers and What They Do. Crops and Soils 12(6): 12-13 illus. (1960).

26. Hanks, R. J. and Bowers, S. A.
Soil Temperature is Modified by Mulch. Crops and Soils 12(6): 24 (1960).

27. Norstadt, Fred A. and McCalla, T. M.
Influence of Stubble Mulching on Organic Matter and Nitrogen Content of the Soil. Agron J. 52: 477-479 illus. (1960).

28. Britt, Clarence S.
Grow Winter Cover Crops. Veg. Growers' Messenger 12(4): 4 (1960).

29. Burrows, William C.
Mulch Affects Corn Growth and Yield. Crops and Soils 13(1): 25 (1960).

30. Slater, C. S., Britt, C. S., and Broach, R. V. D.
Mulch Tillage Reduces Erosion, Maintain Yield. Crops and Soils 13(1): 25 (1960).

31. Chepil, W. S., Woodruff, N. P., Siddoway, F. H., and Lyles, Leon
Anchoring Vegetative Mulches. Agr. Engin. 41: 754-755, 759 illus. (1960).

32. Hobbs, J. A., Luebs, R. E., and Bieberly, Frank G.
Stubble Mulch Farming for Erosion Control. Kansas Agr. Expt. Sta. Ext. Cir. 289: 12 pp. illus. (1960).

33. Richardson, E. C. and Diseker, E. G.
Roadside Mulches. Crops and Soils 13(5): 16 illus. (1961).

34. Hudspeth, Elmer B., Jr. and Army, Thomas J.
Polyethylene Mulches -- How They Affect the Soil Beneath Them. Agri-News, Gering Plastics News Bul. 12: 2 pp. illus. (1961).

35. Mannering, J. V. and Meyer, L. D.
Straw Mulch Benefits Fallow Land. Agr. Res. 10(2): 7 illus. (1961).

36. McCalla, T. M. and Army, T. J.
Stubble Mulch Farming. Advan. in Agron. 13: 125-196 illus. (1961).

37. Free, G. R.
Benefits Found from Woodchip Topdressing. Crops and Soils 14: 22-23 (1961).

38. Parker, D. T.
Manganese in Corn Decreased by Mulches. Crops & Soils 13(4): 20 (1961).

39. Burrows, W. C. and Larson, W. E.
Effect of Amount of Mulch on Soil Temperature and Early Growth of Corn. Agron. J. 54: 19-23 illus. (1962).

40. Horning, T. R. and Oveson, M. M.
Stubble Mulching in the Northwest. USDA Agr. Info. Bul. 253: 28 pp. illus. (1962).

41. Black, A. L. and Greb, B. W.
Nitrate Accumulations in Soils Covered with Plastic Mulch. Agron. J. 54: 366 illus. (1962).

42. Moody, J. W., Lillard, J. H., and Jones, J. N.
Straw Mulch Will Boost Corn Yield. Crops & Soils 14(8): 27 (1962).

43. Mannering, J. V. and Meyer, L. D.
The Effects of Various Rates of Surface Mulch on Infiltration and Erosion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 84-86 (1963).

44. Chepil, W. S., Woodruff, N. P., Siddoway, F. H., and Armbrust, D. V.
Mulches for Wind and Water Erosion Control. USDA ARS 41-84: 23 pp. illus. July 1963.

45. Miller, D. E. and Bunger, William C.
Use of Plastic Soil Covers in Sweet Corn Production. Agron. J. 55: 417-419 illus. September - October 1963. Also: Plastic Covers Advance Sweet Corn Maturity. Crops & Soils 17(5): 22. February 1965.

46. Moody, J. E., Jones, J. N., and Lillard, J. H.
Influence of Straw Mulch on Soil Moisture, Soil Temperature, and the Growth of Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 700-703 illus. (1963). November - December 1963.

47. Fanning, Carl D. and Carter, David L.
The Effectiveness of a Cotton Bur Mulch and a Ridge-Furrow System in Reclaiming Saline Soils by Rainfall. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 703-706 illus. November - December 1963.

48. Meyer, L. D. and Mannering, J. V.
Crop Residues as Surface Mulches for Controlling Erosion on Sloping Land Under Intensive Cropping. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 6(4): 322-323, 327 illus. (1963).

49. Adams, John E. and Cook, E. D.
Effect of Plastic Mulches on Soil Temperature, Cotton Development and Cotton Root Rot Incidence in Houston Black Clay. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. Pub. 690: 15 pp. illus. December 1963.

50. Norstadt, Fred A. and McCalla, T. M.
A Survey of Fungi that Produce Phytotoxic Substances from Stubble-Mulched and Plowed Soil. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 16th Annu. Meet., Denver, Colo., Nov. 17-21: 33. (1963).

51. Taylor, R. E., Hays, O. E., Bay, C. E., and Dixon, R. M.
Corn Stover Mulch for Control of Runoff and Erosion on Land Planted to Corn After Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28: 123-125. January - February 1964.

52. Ree, W. O.
Mats and Mulches May Help Establish Covers. Crops and Soils 16(6): 13-14 illus. March 1964.

53. Carter, David L. and Fanning, Carl D.
Combining Surface Mulches and Periodic Water Applications for Reclaiming Saline Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28: 564-567 illus. July - August 1964.

54. Carter, D. L. and Fanning, C. D.
Mulches Help Remove Salts. Crops and Soils 16(8): 26. June - July 1964.

55. Adams, John E.
Effect of Mulches and Bed Configuration on Soil Temperature and Plant Growth. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 56th Annu. Meet., Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15-19: 7 (1964).

56. Bennett, O. L., Ashley, D. A., and Doss, B. D.
Cotton Responses to Black Plastic Mulch and Irrigation. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 56th Annu. Meet., Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15-19: 8 (1964).

57. Free, G. R. and Bay, Clyde
Effect of Plastic Mulch on the Growth, Maturity, and Yields of Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29: 461-464 illus. July - August 1965. Also: Plastic Mulch Provides Head Start. Agr. Res. 13(9): 15 illus. March 1965.

58. Barnett, A. P., Diseker, Ellis G., and Richardson, E. C.
The Evaluation of Mulching Methods for Erosion Control on Newly Prepared and Seeded Highway Backslopes. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 48. (1965).

59. Adams, John E.
Effect of Mulches on Soil Temperature and Grain Sorghum Development. Agron. J. 57: 471-474 illus. September - October 1965.

60. Bennett, O. L., Doss, B. D., and Cope, J. T., Jr.
Black Plastic Mulch Stretches Water Supply and May Become Profitable. Highlights of Agr. Res. 12(4): 6 illus. Winter 1965.

61. Willis, W. O., Nielsen, D. R., and Biggar, J. W.
Water Movement Through Acrylic Plastic. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. (Note) 29: 636-637 illus. September - October 1965.

62. Swanson, N. P., Dedrick, A. R., Weakley, H. E., and Haise, H. R.
Evaluation of Mulches for Water-Erosion Control. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 8(3): 438-440 (1965). Also: Comparing Mulches. Agr. Res. 13(8): 14 illus. February 1965.

63. Swanson, Norris P. and Dedrick, Allen R.
Protecting Soil Surfaces Against Water Erosion with Organic Mulches. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Ann. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 125. (1965).

64. Bennett, O. L., Ashley, D. A., and Doss, B. D.
Cotton Responses to Black Plastic Mulch and Irrigation. Agron. J. 58: 57-60 illus. January - February 1966.

65. Adams, John E.
Influence of Mulches on Runoff, Erosion, and Soil Moisture Depletion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30: 110-114 illus. January - February 1966.

66. Smika, D. E., Black, A. L., and Greb, B. W.
Influence of Straw Mulch on Soil Nitrates and Wheat Plant Development in a Fallow-Wheat Rotation in the Semiarid Plains. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 82 (1966).

67. Doss, B. D., Bennett, O. L., Ashley, D. A.
Effect of Plastic Mulch, Herbicide, and Tillage on Moisture Use and Yield of Corn. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 21(3): 99-101 illus. May - June 1966.

68. Swanson, N. P. and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches Protect Waterways. Farm, Ranch and Home Q. 13(3): 7-8 illus. Fall 1966.

69. Barnett, A. P., Diseker, Ellis G., and Richardson, E. C.
Evaluation of Mulching Methods for Erosion Control on Newly Prepared and Seeded Highway Backslopes. Agron. J. 59: 83-85 illus. January - February 1967.

70. Smika, D. E. and Bailey, R. E.
Increase Soil Moisture with Straw Mulch. Nebraska Farmer 109(10): 36-37 illus. May 20, 1967.

71. Black, A. L.
Stubble Mulching Saves Soil Water. Montana Farmer-Stockman 54(20): 22 illus. July 20, 1967.

72. Greb, B. W., Smika, D. E., and Black, A. L.
Effect of Straw Mulch Rates on Soil Water Storage During Summer Fallow in the Great Plains. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 31(4): 556-559 illus. July - August 1967.

73. Adams, John E.
Effect of Mulches and Bed Configuration. I. Early-Season Soil Temperature and Emergence of Grain Sorghum and Corn. Agron. J. 59: 595-599 illus. November - December 1967.

74. Greb, B. W.
Percent Soil Cover by Six Vegetative Mulches. Agron. J. (Note) 59: 610-611. November - December 1967.

75. Dudeck, A. E., Swanson, N. P., and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches for Grass Establishment on Steep Construction Slopes. Highway Res. Rec. 206: 53-59 (1967).

76. Aase, J. K., Kemper, W. D., and Danielson, R. E.
Response of Corn to White and Black Ground Covers. Agron. J. 60: 234-236. March - April 1968.

77. Wiegand, C. L., Heilman, M. D., and Swanson, W. A.
Sand and Cotton Bur Mulches, Bermudagrass Sod, and Bare Soil Effects on: 1. Evaporation Suppression. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 276-280 illus. March - April 1968.

78. Heilman, M. D., Wiegand, C. L., and Gonzalez, C. L.
Sand and Cotton Bur Mulches, Bermudagrass Sod, and Bare Soil Effect on: II. Salt Leaching. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 280-283 illus. March - April 1968.

79. Miller, D. E.
Emergence and Development of Sweet Corn as Influenced by Various Soil Mulches. Agron. J. 60: 369-371 illus. July - August 1968.

80. Bowers, S. A.
Influence of Water Mulches on Soil Temperature and Sweet Corn and Green Bean Production. Soil Sci. 105: 335-345 illus. May 1968.

81. Corney, A. T. and Kemper, W. D.
Conservation of Soil Water by Gravel Mulches. Colorado State U. Hydrol. Paper 30: 23 pp. illus. September 1968.

82. Johnston, J. R. and Van Doren, C. E.
Soil and Crop Management for Maximum Water-Use Efficiency on Arid and Semiarid Lands. Soil and Water Conserv. Res. Div., USDA, Bushland, Texas.

83. Jones, J. Nick, Jr., Moody, J. E., and Lillard, J. H.
Effects of Tillage, No Tillage, and Mulch on Soil Water and Plant Growth. Agron. J. 61: 719-721 illus. September - October 1969.

84. Giddens, Joel, Morris, H. D., White, A. W., Jr., and Beaty, E. R.
Some Effects of Mulches on Crops and Soils. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 66: 22 pp. illus. August 1969.

85. Myhre, Donald L. and Sanford, Joe O.
Effects of a Wheat Straw Soil Surface Mulch and Soil Roughness on Yield of Corn. (Abstract) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers, Inc., Proc. 66: 98-99 (1969).

86. Kramer, L. A. and Meyer, L. D.
Small Amounts of Surface Mulch Reduce Soil Erosion and Runoff Velocity. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 12(5): 638-641, 645 illus. September - October 1969.

87. Fairbourn, Merle L. and Kemper, W. D.
Gravel Mulches Improve Dryland Tomato Yields. Colorado Rancher and Farmer 24(3): 64-65. March 1970.

88. Doss, B. D., King, C. C., and Patterson, R. M.
Yield Components and Water Use by Silage Corn with Irrigation, Plastic Mulch, Nitrogen Fertilization, and Plant Spacing. Agron. J. 62: 541-543. July - August 1970.

89. Adams, John E.
Effect of Mulches and Bed Configuration. II. Soil Temperature and Growth and Yield Responses of Grain Sorghum and Corn. Agron. J. 62: 785-790 illus. November - December 1970.

90. Dudeck, A. E., Swanson, N. P., Mielke, L. N., and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches for Grass Establishment on Fill Slopes. Agron. J. 62: 810-812. November - December 1970.

91. Meyer, L. D., Wischmeier, W. H., and Foster, G. R.
Mulch Rates Required for Erosion Control on Steep Slopes. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 34: 928-931 illus. November - December 1970.

92. Dudeck, A. E., Swanson, N. P., and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches for Turfing Highway Slopes. Turf-Grass Times 6(1): 4, 12-13 illus. September - October 1970.

93. Meyer, L. D. and Mannering, J. V.
The Influence of Vegetation and Vegetative Mulches on Soil Erosion. In Biological Effects in the Hydrologic Cycle, 3rd Intl. Seminar for Hydrol. Professors, Purdue U., July 18-30 Proc.: 355-366 (1971).

94. Johnson, W. C. and Davis, R. G.
Research on Stubble-Mulch Farming of Winter Wheat. Soil and Water Conserv. Res. Div., USDA, Conserv. Res. Rpt. 16 (1972).

95. Fairbourn, Merle L. and Gardner, H. R.
Vertical Mulch Effects on Soil Water Storage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 36(5): 823-827 illus. September - October 1972.

96. Fairbourn, Merle L. and Gardner, H. R.
Increase Soil Water Storage with a Vertical Mulch. Crops & Soils Mag. 25(4): 10-11 illus. (1972).

97. Meyer, L. D., Johnson, C. B., and Foster, G. R.
Stone and Woodchip Mulches for Erosion Control on Construction Sites. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 27(6): 264-269 illus. November - December 1972.

98. Papendick, R. I., Lindstrom, M. J., and Cochran, V. L.
Soil Mulch Effects on Seedbed Temperature and Water During Fallow in Eastern Washington. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(2): 307-314 illus. March - April 1973.

99. Wittmuss, H. D., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Greb, B. W.
Concepts of Conservation Tillage Systems Using Surface Mulches. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, Mar. 28-30 Proc.: 5-12. (1973).

100. Lovely, W. G.
Overview of Conservation Tillage Systems. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, Mar. 28-30 Proc.: 181-182 (1963).

101. Moldenhauer, W. C., Larson, W. E., and Van Dorean, D. M., Jr.
Role of Research. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, Mar. 28-30 Proc.: 230-234 (1963).

102. Koshi, P. T. and Fryrear, D. W.
Effect of Tractor Traffic, Surface Mulch, and Seedbed Configuration on Soil Properties. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 758-762 illus. September - October 1973.

103. Fairbourn, Merle L.
Effect of Gravel Much on Crop Yields. Agron. J. 65(6): 925-928 illus. November - December 1973.

104. Kimball, B. A.
Water Vapor Movement Through Mulches Under Field Conditions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(6): 813-818 illus. November - December 1973.

105. Fairbourn, Merle L. and Cluff, C. Brent
New Machine Spreads a Gravel Mulch to Conserve Scarce Water. Crops and Soils 26(7): 15-17 illus. April - May 1974.

106. Fryrear, D. W. and Koshi, P. T.
Surface Mulching with Cotton Gin Trash Improves Sandy Soils. USDA Conserv. Res. Rpt. 18: 10 pp. illus. May 1974.

107. Fairbourn, Merle L. and Gardner, H. R.
Field Use of Microwatersheds with Vertical Mulch. Agron. J. 66(6): 740-744 illus. November - December 1974.

108. Fairbourn, Merle L.
Effect of Coal Mulch on Crop Yields. Agron. J. 66(6): 785-789 illus. November - December 1974.

109. Lyles, Leon, Dickerson, J. D., and Schmeidler, N. F.
Soil Detachment from Clods by Rainfall: Effect of Wind, Mulch Cover, and Initial Soil Moisture. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(4): 697-700 illus. (1974).

110. McCalla, T. M. and Norstadt, F. A.
Toxicity Problems in Mulch Tillage. Agr. and Environ. 1: 153-174 (1974).

111. Lattanzi, A. R., Meyer, L. D., and Baumgardner, M. F.
Influences of Mulch Rate and Slope Steepness on Interrill Erosion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(6): 946-950 illus. November - December 1974.

112. Smika, D. E. and Greb, B. W.
Nonerodible Aggregates and Concentration of Fats, Waxes, and Oils in Soils as Related to Wheat Straw Mulch. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(1): 104-107 illus. January - February 1975.

113. Fairbourn, Merle L.
Field Evaluation of Microwatershed and Vertical Mulch Systems. Water Harvesting Symp., Phoenix, Ariz., Mar. 26-28, 1974 Proc. Also: USDA ARS-W-22: 233-243 illus. February 1974.

114. Olson, Tamlin C. and Horton, Maurice L.
Influences of Early, Delayed, and No Mulch Residue Management on Corn Production. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30(2): 353-356 illus. March - April 1975.

115. Unger, Paul W.
Role of Mulches in Dryland Agriculture. In Physiological Aspects of Dryland Farming, Chapt. 4: 236-258 (1975).

116. Fairbourn, Merle L. and Gardner, H. R.
Water-Repellent Soil Clods and Pellets as Mulch. Agron. J. 67(3): 377-380 illus. May - June 1975.

117. Burwell, R. E., Timmons, D. R., and Holt, R. F.
Nutrient Transport in Surface Runoff as Influenced by Soil Cover and Seasonal Periods. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(3): 523-528. May - June 1975.

118. Cochran, V. L., Koehler, F. E., and Papendick, R. I.
Straw Placement: Its Effect on Nitrification of Anhydrous Ammonia. Agron. J. 67: 537-540. July - August 1975.

119. Dixon, Robert M.
Infiltration Control Through Soil Surface Management. Watershed Mgmt. Symp., Amer. Soc. Civil Engin., Irrig. and Drain. Div., Logan, Utah, Aug. 13-15 Proc.: 543-567 illus. (1975).

120. Adams, J. E., Arkin, G. F., and Ritchie, J. T.
Influence of Row Spacing and Straw Mulch on First Stage Drying. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(3): 436-442 illus. May - June 1976.

121. Armbrust, D. V.
A Review of Mulches to Control Wind Erosion. Trans. ASAE 20(5): 904-905, 910 (1977).

122. Klepper, Betty and Rickman, Ron W.
Effects of Straw Mulch on Root Development of 'Hyslop' Wheat. Columbia Basin Agr. Res. Progress Rept: 77-80 (1978).

Nutrition

Many food crops produced in the United States are grown on soils that have been used for farming for many years. Some researchers are concerned that these soils have become so depleted of nutrients that the nutritional quality of the food crops produced on them has declined. Some of this concern stems from the belief that the common types of fertilizers used meet only the crop requirements for the major elements, such as nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium, and permit soil reserves of the trace elements to decline to levels that may jeopardize the nutritional quality of crops. At the same time, others have maintained, on the basis of improved public health statistics, that the nutritional quality of today's crops is higher than that of crops of early periods. This controversy must be examined in terms of specific nutrients and specific crop-production and soil-management systems.

Cropping soils for many years does not automatically cause depletion of soil nutrients. Many soils have been improved in their nutrient supply through use of modern farming practices. When some of the sandy soils of the U.S. eastern seaboard were cultivated by the colonists, the first crops suffered from many nutrient deficiencies and westward movement to find better soils was taking place before the Revolution. Some of these fields have since been built up from continued use of fertilizers, lime, animal manure, and green-manure crops until now they are among the most productive vegetable crop soils of the world. Similar instances of soil improvement during long periods of agricultural use are found in Western Europe.

Some of the most dramatic cases of nutritional deficiencies in humans or animals that trace to a mineral deficiency in certain soils are due to naturally occurring deficiencies rather than those due to soil depletion by cropping. Shakespeare wrote of a high incidence of goiter in mountainous regions now known to be deficient in iodine. The cattle of the early colonists of the Sacco Valley of New Hampshire suffered from a "wasting disease," which was attributed to a curse placed on the valley by the Indian Chief Chocorua. The "curse of Chocorua" is now known to be due to cobalt deficiency. When the Columbia Basin of the Northwestern United States was first used for irrigation agriculture, zinc deficiency was so severe that corn and bean crops failed on many farms. These naturally occurring deficiencies and many similar ones have since been corrected by use of iodized salt, trace element fertilizers, and mineral supplementation of animal diets.

There is widespread concern today about the effect of inorganic or chemical fertilizer on the nutritional status of food crops as compared with so-called natural organic fertilizers. However, results of experiments conducted to compare the levels of different essential nutrients in crops grown with organic fertilizers against those grown with comparable amounts of nutrients supplied as inorganic materials have shown only small differences, with the advantages favoring the inorganic as often as the organic forms.

These results are as expected because the function of plants in the food chain is to convert inorganic compounds to organic compounds. If organic materials containing essential elements are incorporated into soil, the micro-organisms in the soil break down the organic matter into inorganic forms.

Inorganic ions of the essential nutrients are then taken up by plant roots and synthesized into new organic materials within the plant. In the plant, and in the body of the human or animal that eats the plant, these essential nutrient elements have the same effect regardless of whether they were added to the soil as organic fertilizers or as inorganic chemical fertilizers. No laboratory test or animal feeding trial can distinguish crops grown with inorganic fertilizers from those grown with organic fertilizers.

The food-production systems of the future will almost certainly include a combination of organic and inorganic fertilizers. The exact nature of this combination will vary from different farms and for different countries depending on their access to fossil fuels, their soils, and their food-production requirements. Regardless of the combination of inorganic and organic fertilizers that may be used, food plants of adequate nutritional quality can be produced if existing knowledge of soil chemistry and plant and human nutrition is applied and if research programs on the nutritional quality of plants are maintained.

1. Rader, Lewis. F. and Hill, W. L.
Occurrence of Selenium in Natural Phosphates, Superphosphates, and Phosphoric Acid. J. Agr. Res. 51: 1071-1083 (1935).

2. Scholl, Walter, Davis, R. O. E., Brown, B. E., and Reid, F. R.
Melamine of Possible Plant Food Value. Ind. Engin. Chem. 29: 202-205 illus. (1937).

3. Holmes, R. S.
Copper and Zinc Contents of Certain United States Soils. Soi Sci. 56: 359-370 (1943).

4. Lakin, H. W., Ouortrup, E. R., and Hotchkiss, Neil
The Relation of Selenium to Western Duck Sickness. The Auk 61: 415-420 (1944).

5. Lakin, Hubert W. and Byers, Horace G.
Selenium Occurrence in Certain Soils in the United States, with a Discussion of Related Topics; Seventh Report. USDA Tech. Bul. 950: 36 pp. illus. (1948).

6. Jacob, Kenneth D. and Cummings, Ralph W.
The Fertilizer Situation in Bizonal Germany. 67 pp. August 16, 1948. (Processed) 1050.

7. Wilcox, L. V.
Toxic Effect of Boron on Plants. 3rd Annu. Lower Rio Grande Valley Citrus & Vegetable Inst. Proc.: 7-12 (1948).

8. Wadleigh, C. H.
Mineral Nutrition of Plants. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 18: 655-678 (1949).

9. Mehring, A. L. and Parks, R. O.
Are We Replacing Soil Nutrients Removed with Crops? What's New in Crops & Soils 2(9): 10-13, 24 illus. (1950).

10. Beeson, Kenneth C. and Gregory, Richard C.
Report on Cobalt and Copper in Plants. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 33: 819-827 (1950).

11. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Comparative Effects of Organic and Inorganic Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Crops. Assoc. Amer. Fert. Control Officials, Off. Pub. 4: 26-33 (1950).

12. Olsen, Sterling R., Schmehl, W. R., Watanabe, Frank S., Scott, C. O., Fuller, W. H., Jordan, J. V., and Kunkel, Robert
Utilization of Phosphorus by Various Crops as Affected by Source of Material and Placement. Colorado Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 42: 43 pp. illus. (1950).

13. Beeson, Kenneth C. and Matrone, Gennard
The Nutrient Element Content of Native Forages in Relation to Land Forms and Soil Types in the North Carolina Coastal Plain. In Copper Metabolism, John Hopkins U.: 370-398 illus. (1950).

14. Keener, H. A., Percival, G. P., Ellis, G. H., and Beeson, K. C.
A Study of the Function of Cobalt in the Nutrition of Sheep. J. Ani. Sci. 9: 404-413 (1950).

15. Brandt, C. Stafford, and Beeson, Kenneth C.
Influence of Organic Fertilization on Certain Nutritive Constituents of Crops. Soil Sci. 71: 449-454 (1951).

16. Robinson, W. O.
The Minor or Trace Elements in Soils, Plants and Animals. 10 pp. (1951).

17. Beeson, Kenneth C. and MacDonald, H. A.
Absorption of Mineral Elements by Forage Plants. II. The Relation of Stage of Growth to the Micronutrient Element Content of Timothy and Some Legumes. Agron. J. 43: 589-593 illus. (1951).

18. Wadleigh, C. H. and Richard, L. A.
Soil Moisture and the Mineral Nutrition of Plants. In Mineral Nutrition of Plants, Emil Truog (Ed.), U. Wisc. Press: 411-450 illus. (1951).

19. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Effect of Fertilizers on the Nutritive Quality of Crops and the Health of Animals and Men. Plant Food J. 5(4): 6-11 illus. (1951).

20. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Effect of Trace Element Fertilization Upon the Yield and Composition of Feedstuffs. Cornell Nutr. Conf. Feed Manu. Proc., Nov. 1: 31-32 illus. (1951).

21. Brown, J. C. and Hendricks, S. B.
Enzymatic Activities as Indications of Copper and Iron Deficiencies in Plants. Plant Physiol. 27: 651-660 illus. (1960).

22. Adams, J. R., Parker, F. W., and Jacob, K. D.
Higher Analysis Mixed Fertilizers as a Factor in More Effcient Use of Plant Nutrients. Assoc. Amer. Fert. Control Office., Off. Pub. 6: 38-51 (1952). Also: Agr. Chem. 8(1): 36-40, 125, 127 (1953).

23. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Report on Copper and Cobalt in Plants. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 36: 405-411 (1953).

24. Matrone, Gennard, Weldon, Virginia B., Smart, W. G., Jr., Sherwood, F. W., Smith, F. H., and Wise, G. H.
Effects of Phosphate Fertilization and Dietary Mineral Supplements on the Nutritive Value of Soybean Forage. J. Nutr. 52: 127-136 (1954).

25. Matrone, Gennard, Smith, Frank H., Weldon, Virginia B., Woodhouse, W. W., Jr., Peterson W. J., and Beeson, Kenneth C.
Effects of Phosphate Fertilization on the Nutritive Value of Soybean Forage for Sheep and Rabbits. USDA Tech. Bul. 1086: 95 pp. illus. (1954).

26. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Copper in the Production and Nutritional Quality of Crops. In Butts, Allison, Ed. Copper. The Science and Technology of the Metal, Its Alloys and Compounds, Reinhold Pub. Corp., N.Y.: 864-872 (1954).

27. Boawn, Louis C., Viets, Frank G., Jr., and Crawford, Carl L.
The Effect of Phosphate Fertilizers on the Zinc Nutrition of Field Beans. Soil Sci. 78: 1-7 illus. (1954).

28. Beeson, Kenneth C., Lazar, Victor A., and Boyce, Stephen G.
Some Plant Accumulators of the Micronutrient Elements. Ecology 36: 155-156 (1955).

29. Percival, Gordon P., Josselyn, Dorothy, and Beeson, Kenneth C.
Factors Affecting the Micronutrient Element Content of Some Forages in New Hampshire. New Hampshire Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 93: 34 pp. illus. (1955).

30. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Effect of Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Crops. In Michigan State U. Centen. Symp. Nutr. of Plants, Animals, Man: 45-51 illus. (1955).

31. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Quality of Crops in Relation to the Nutrition of Animals and Man in the United States. Landwirt. Forsch. Sonderh. 8: 127-138 illus. (1956).

32. Lazar, Victor A. and Beeson, Kenneth C.
Mineral Nutrients in Native Vegetation on Atlantic Coastal Plain Soil Types. J. Agr. Food Chem. 4: 439-444 illus. (1956).

33. Robinson, W. O. and Dever, R. J.
Composition of Soils, Peats, and Plants Associated with Cattle Malnutrition. Soil Sci. 82: 275-285 illus. (1956).

34. Nelson, Lewis B.
The Mineral Nutrition of Corn as Related to Its Growth and Culture. Advan. in Agron. 8: 321-375 illus. (1956).

35. Hendricks, Sterling B., and Alexander, Lyle T.
The Basis of Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soils: 11-16 (1957).

36. Wadleigh, C. H.
Growth of Plants. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 38-49 illus. (1957).

37. Allaway, W. H.
pH, Soil Acidity, and Plant Growth. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 67-71 illus. (1957).

38. Dean, L. A.
Plant Nutrition and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 80-85 (1957).

39. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Soil Management and Crop Quality. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 258-267 illus. (1957).

40. Thacker, E. J. and Beeson, Kenneth C.
Occurrence of Mineral Deficiencies and Toxicities in Animals in the United States and Problems of Their Detection. Soil Sci. 85: 87-94 illus. (1958).

41. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Relation of Soils to the Micronutrient Element Content of Plants and to Animal Nutrition. In Trace Elements, C. A. Lamb, O. G. Bentley, and J. M. Beattie (Eds.), Academic Press: 67-79 (1958).

42. Beeson, Kenneth C.
The Effect of the Supply of Mineral Nutrients in the Soil on the Nutritional Quality of Grasses. Amer. Assoc. Advan. Sci. Grasslands Pub. 53: 39-48 (1959).

43. Allaway, W. H.
Nutrient Balance and Fertilizer Practice. J. Agr. Food Chem. 7: 470-473 illus. (1959).

44. Gray, Louise F.
Factors That Affect the Nutrients in Plants. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Food: 389-395 (1959).

45. Beeson, Kenneth C.
Plant and Soil Analysis in the Evaluation of Micronutrient Element Status. In Mineral Nutrition of Trees. A Symposium, Duke U. School Forestry Bul. 15: 71-80 illus. (1959).

46. Beeson, K. C.
Chemical Fertilizer and Crop Quality. Plant Food Rev. 6(2): 22 (1960).

47. Allaway, W. H. and Beeson, K. C.
Fertilizers and Lime in Relation to the Nutritive Value of Crops. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci. 7th Cong. Trans. 3(4): 12-19 (1960).

48. Allaway, W. H.
Trace Elements in the Soil and the Nutritional Quality of Crops. Crops and Soils 13(7): 10 (1961).

49. Anderson, M. S., Lakin, H. W., Beeson, K. C., Smith, Floyd F., and Thacker, E. H.
Selenium in Agriculture. USDA Agr. Handbook 200: 65 pp. illus. (1961).

50. Allaway, W. H.
Soils, Fertilizers, and Crop Quality. Proc. 12th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salem, Oregon, June 27-29: 6 pp. (1961).

51. Hodgson, J. F., Leach, R. M., and Allaway, W. H.
Micronutrients in Soils and Plants in Relation to Animal Nutrition. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 171-174 (1962).

52. Leach, R. M., Jr., Hodgson, J. F., and Allaway, W. H.
Soil Mineral Deficiencies and Livestock. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 17: 114-117 illus. (1962).

53. Allaway, W. H.
Relation of Soil to Plant and Animal Nutrition. Cornell Nutr. Conf. for Feed Mfgr. Proc.: 13-23 illus. (1962).

54. Allaway, W. H., Davison, K. L., and Wright, M. J.
Nitrate in Animal Feeds. Plant Food Rev. 9(3): 1, 16. Fall 1963.

55. Allaway, W. H. and Hodgson, J. F.
Symposium in Nutrition, Forage, and Pastures: Selenium in Forages as Related to the Geographic Distribution of Muscular Dystrophy in Livestock. J. Ani. Sci. 23(1): 271-277. February 1964.

56. Allaway, W. H. and Cary, Earle E.
The Environmental Background of Selenium-Deficiency Diseases. Feedstuffs 38(1): 62-63. January 8, 1966.

57. Allaway, W. H., Moore, D. P., Oldfield, J. E., and Muth, O. H.
Movement of Physiological Levels of Selenium from Soils through Plants to Animals. J. Nutr. 88(4): 411-418. April 1966.

58. Allaway, W. H. and Thompson, J. F.
Sulfur in the Nutrition of Plants and Animals. Soil Sci. 101(4): 240-247 illus. April 1966.

59. Allaway, W. H.
Balanced Nutrition--Man's Knowledge Growing. Plant Food Rev. 12(1): 1. Spring 1966.

60. Kubota, J., Allaway, W. H., Carter, D. L., Cary, E. E., and Lazar, V. A.
Selenium in Crops in the United States in Relation to Selenium-Responsive Diseases of Animals. J. Agr. Food Chem. 15(3): 448-453 illus. May - June 1967.

61. Kubota, Joe, Lazar, Victor A., Simonson, G. H., and Hill, W. W. The Relationship of Soils to Molybdenum Toxicity in Grazing Animals in Oregon. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 31: 667-671 illus. September - October 1967.

62. Allaway, W. H., Cary, E. E., and Ehlig, C. F. The Cycling of Low Levels of Selenium in Soils, Plants and Animals. In Symp. Selenium in Biomedicine, Avi Publishing Co., Chapt. 17: 273-296 illus. (1967).

63. Allaway, W. H., Kubota, Joe, Losee, Fred, and Roth, Margaret. Selenium, Molybdenum, and Vanadium in Human Blood. Arch. Environ. Health 16: 342-348. March 1968.

64. Ehlig, C. F., Allaway, W. H., Cary, E. E., and Kubota, J. Differences Among Plant Species in Selenium Accumulation from Soils Low in Available Selenium. Agron. J. 60: 43-47 illus. January - February 1968.

65. Carter, David L. Plant Ahead to Prevent Livestock Losses from White Muscle Disease. U. Idaho Cur. Info. Ser. 84: 4 pp. illus. June 1968.

66. Barrows, Harold L. The Agricultural Significance of Inorganic Pollutants. Maryland Farm and Land Brokers' Inst. Proc.: 73-78 (1968).

67. Kubota, Joe, Lazar, V. A., and Losee, Fred Copper, Zinc, Cadmium, and Lead in Human Blood from 19 Locations in the United States. Arch. Environ. Health 16: 788-793. June 1968.

68. Apgar, Jean Effect of Zinc Deficiency on Parturition in the Rat. Amer. J. Physiol. 215(1): 160-163 illus. July 1968.

69. Carter, D. L., Brown, M. J., Allaway, W. H., and Cary E. E. Selenium Content of Forage and Hay Crops in the Pacific Northwest. Agron. J. 60: 532-534 illus. September - October 1968.

70. Allaway, W. H. Selenium-Vital but Toxic Needle in the Haystack. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Science for Better Living: 363-368 illus. (1968).

71. Leggett, G. E. Testing Soil for Micronutrients. 19th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salem, Oregon, July 16-18 Proc.: 15-24 (1968).

72. Allaway, W. H. Agronomic Controls Over the Environmental Cycling of Trace Elements. Advan. in Agron. 20: 235-274 illus. (1968).

73. Olsen, S. R. and Kemper, W. D. Movement of Nutrients to Plant Roots. Advan. in Agron. 20: 91-151 illus. (1968).

74. Allaway, W. H.
The Chemistry of Selenium. Semi-Annu. Meet. Amer. Feed Mfgr. Assoc. Nutr. Council, Dec. 2-3: 27-29 illus. (1968)

75. Allaway, W. H.
Minerals in Montana Soils and Plants in Relation to Livestock Nutrition. 19th Annu. Mont. Nutr. Conf., Montana State U., Bozeman, Mont, Feb. 7 Proc.: 63-68 (1958).

76. Brown, J. C. and Bell, W. D.
Iron Uptake Dependent Upon Geotype of Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 33: 99-101 illus. January - February 1969.

77. Allaway, W. H.
Selenium Concentrations in Crops from Different Parts of the U.S. Georgia Nutr. Conf. Proc. 61-66 illus. February 1969.

78. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Profile Modification for Improved Plant Nutrient Availability. Proc. Seminar on Modifying the Soil and Water Environ. for Approaching the Agr. Potential of the Great Plains, Great Plains Agr. Council, Manhattan, Kansas, March 17-19: 1(34): 75-78 (1969).

79. Carlson, Carl W.
Soils: Reservoir of Plant Nutrients. Plant Food Rev. 15(1): 13-14 illus. (1969).

80. Rasmussen, P. E. and Boawn, L. C.
Zinc Seed Treatment as a Source of Zinc for Beans (Phaseolus vulgaris). Agron. J. 61: 674-676. September - October 1969.

81. Carter, D. L., Brown, M. J., and Robbins, C. W.
Selenium Concentrations in Alfalfa from Several Sources Applied to a Low Selenium, Alkaline Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 33: 715-718 illus. September - October 1969.

82. Allaway, W. H.
Trends in the Mineral Composition of Feeds. Cornell Nutr. Conf. for Feed Mfg. Proc.: 12-16 (1969).

83. Allaway, W. H.
Book Review: "Trace Elements in Agriculture," by Vincent Sauchelli, Van Nostand Reinhold Co. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 34: iv. March - April 1970.

84. Carter, D. L., Robbins, C. W., and Brown M. J.
Selenium Concentrations in Forage on Some High Northwestern Ranges. J. Range Mgmt. 23(4): 234-238 illus. July 1970.

85. McQuitty, James T., Jr., Dewys, William D., Monaco, Liberatore, Strain, William H., Rob, Charles G., Apgar, Jean, and Pories, Walter J.
Inhibition of Tumor Growth by Dietary Zinc Deficiency. Cancer Res. 30: 1387-1390 illus. May 1970.

86. Allaway, W. H.
The Scope of the Symposium: Outline of Current Problems Related to Sulfur in Nutrition. Section 1 "Sulfur in Plant Nutrition," A.V.I. Publishing Co., Westport, Conn., Chapt. 1: 1-5 (1970).

87. Pond, W. G., Allaway, W. H., Walker, E. F., Jr., and Krook, L.
Effects of Corn Selenium Content and Drying Temperature and of Supplemental Vitamin E on Growth, Liver Selenium and Blood Vitamin E Content of Chicks. J. Ani. Sci. 33(5): 996-1000. November 1971.

88. Hurt, H. D., Cary, E. E., Allaway, W. H., and Visek, W. J.
Effect of Dietary Selenium on the Survival of Rats Exposed to Chronic Whole Body Irradiation. J. Nutr. 101(3): 363-366 illus. March 1971.

89. Hurt, H. D. Cary, E. E., and Visek, W. J.
Growth, Reproduction, and Tissue Concentrations of Selenium in the Selenium-Depleted Rat. J. Nutr. 101(6): 761-766 illus. June 1971.

90. Thompson, John F.
Book review: "Nutrition Nutrition of the Plant." E. A. Kirby (Ed.). Soil Sci. 112(3): 218. September 1971.

91. Viets, Frank G., Jr. and Robertson, Lynn S.
Secondary Nutrients and Micronutrients. In Advances in Sugar Beet Production: Principles and Practices, Iowa State U. Press, Ames, Iowa: 171-187 illus. (1971).

92. Allaway, W. H.
Feed and Food Quality in Relation to Fertilizer Use. In Fert. Technol. and Use, Chapt. 17: 533-556 (1971).

93. Apgar, Jean
Effect of a Low Zinc Diet During Gestation on Reproduction in the Rabbit. J. Ani. Sci. 33(6): 1255-1258 illus. December 1971.

94. Kubota, Joe and Allaway, W. H.
Geographic Distribution of Trace Element Problems. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 21: 525-554 illus. May 1972.

95. Viets, Frank G., Jr.
Water Deficits and Nutrient Availability. In Water Deficits and Plant Growth. T. T. Kozlowski (Ed.), Academic Press, Chapt. 6, 3: 217-239 illus. (1972).

96. Allaway, W. H.
An Overview of Distribution Patterns of Trace Elements in Soils and Plants. New York Acad. Sci. Annals 199: 17-25. June 1972.

97. Cary, E. E., Allaway W. H., and Miller, Margaret
Utilization of Different Forms of Dietary Selenium. J. Ani. Sci. 36(2): 285-292 illus. (1973).

98. Allaway, W. H.
Selenium in the Food Chain. Cornell Vet. 63(2): 151-170 illus. April 1973.

99. Siemer, E. G., Gery, BerthaAnn, and Rumburg, C. B.
Nutritive Value of Mountain Meadow Forage. Colorado State U. Progress Rpt. 64: 3 pp. illus. September 1973.

100. Grunes, David L.
Grass Tetany of Cattle and Sheep. In Anti-Quality Components of Forages, Crop Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 6: 113-140 illus. (1973).

101. Gausman, H. W., Escobar, D. E., and Rodriguez, R. R.
Discriminating Among Plant Nutrient Deficiencies with Reflectance Measurements. 4th Biennial Workshop on Aerial Color Photography in the Plant Sci. Proc.: 13-27 illus. July 1973.

102. Gross, C. F.
Managing Magnesium-Deficient Soils to Prevent Grass Tetany. In Plants, Animals and Man, 28th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Hot Springs, Ark., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 Proc.: 88-92 illus. (1973).

103. Gipp, W. F., Pond, W. G., Tasker, J., Van Campen, D., Krook, L., and Visek. W. J.
Influence of Level of Dietary Copper on Weight Gain, Hematology and Liver Copper and Iron Storage of Young Pigs. J. Nutr. 103(5): 713-719 illus. May 1973.

104. Carter, J. N. and Bosma, S. M.
Effect of Fertilizer and Irrigation on Nitrate-Nitrogen and Total Nitrogen in Potato Tubers. Agron. J. 66(2): 263-266 illus. March - April 1974.

105. Wilkinson, S. R. and Stuedemann, J. A.
Fertilizer: Animal Health Problems and Pasture Fertilization with Poultry Litter. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 180-182 illus. (1974).

106. Epstein, Eliot
Soil and Plant Stresses and Northeast Urban Development. In Abstracts of Tech. Papers, N.E. Branch Meet., Amer. Soc. Agron., U. New Hampshire, July 14-18 Proc.: 13-20 illus. (1974).

107. Westermann, D. T.
Indexes of Sulfur Deficiency in Alfalfa. I. Extractable Soil SO_4-S. Agron. J. 66(4): 578-581 illus. July - August 1974.

108. Boawan, Louis C. and Allmaras, R. R.
Mineral Concentrations in Animal Feedstuffs Grown in the Columbia Plateau and Adjacent Valleys. Washington State U. Bul. 799: 11 pp. illus. October 1974.

109. Boawn, Louis C. and Allmaras, R. R.
Zinc Status of Animal Feedstuffs Grown in the Columbia Basin Plateau and Adjacent Valleys. College of Agr. Res. Ctr., Washington State U. Res. Bul. 805: 5 pp. December 1974.

110. Van Campen, Darrell
Trace Elements as Artifacts in Animal Experimentation. In Environmental Variables in Animal Experimentation, Bucknell U. Press: 13-24 illus. (1974).

111. McGuire, C. F., Sims, J. R., McNeal, F. H., and Brown, P. L.
Fertilizing Montana Wheats to Improve Grain Yield and Milling and Baking Quality. Montana Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 674: 14 pp. July 1974.

112. Allaway, W. H.
The Effect of Soils and Fertilizers on Human and Animal Nutrition. USDA Info. Bul. 378: 52 pp. illus. March 1975.

113. Welch, Ross M. and Van Campen, Darrell R.
Iron Availabilty to Rats From Soybeans. J. Nutr. 105(2): 253-256 illus. February 1975.

114. Cary, Earle E., Allaway, W. H., and Olson, Oscar E.
Control of Chromium Concentration in Food Plants. 2. Chemistry of Chromium in Soils and Its Availability to Plants. J. Agr. Food Chem. 25(2): 305-309. March - April 1977.

115. Cary, Earle E., Allaway, W. H., and Olson, Oscar E.
Control of Chromium Concentrations in Food Plants. 1. Absorption and Translocation of Chromium by Plants. J. Agr. Food Chem. 25(2): 300-304. March - April 1977.

116. Allaway, W. H.
Soil and Plant Aspects of the Cycling of Chromium, Molybdenum and Selenium. Intl. Conf. on Heavy Metals in the Environ. Conf. Proc.: 35-47 (1977).

Organic Matter: Its Value, Rate of Decomposition, and Source

Historically, humans have known that dark soils, commonly found in the river valleys and broad-level plains, are usually productive. They also realized, very early in their development, that color and productivity of the soils are commonly associated with organic matter derived chiefly from decaying plant materials.

Organic matter is a temporary product passing through several biological oxidation changes that eventually reduce it to carbon dioxide, water, and mineral elements. Microbiological activity is high when fresh plant residues begin to decay. As micro-organisms consume the more easily decomposable materials, the level of activity declines.

Soil organic matter of humus (that stable fraction or organic matter that remains in the soil after most plant and animal remains have decomposed) is usually divided into nonhumic and humic substances. The nonhumic substances are the compounds that are the chief constituents of higher plants, animals, and micro-organisms, such as proteins, carbohydrates, lignins, fats, waxes, resins, pigments, tannins, and certain compounds of low molecular weight. These compounds constitute the energy-supplying food of soil micro-organisms. The compounds not readily utilized by organisms, and parts of the micro-organisms themselves, remain in the soil and serve as materials for humus formation.

Humic substances are usually described as acidic, high-molecular weight substances that are yellow, brown, or black. Humic acids are produced in soils and compost piles, primarily through biological action followed, or accompanied by, chemical reactions. There is no sharp line of demarcation between nonhumic

and humic substances. Both are present at all times in all soils, and nonhumic substances are being constantly decomposed into humic ones.

Organic matter is a source of plant nutrients, particularly nitrogen, phosphorus, and sulfur. However, primary functions of organic matter are those relating to improving physical properties of soils. Organic matter will improve heavy clay soils and light sandy soils. A heavy clay soil is difficult to work, slow to absorb water, and tends to puddle so that rainfall or irrigation water will runoff rather than soak in. Organic matter makes heavy clay soils more friable and promotes a crumbly structure so that the soil absorbs water more rapidly, resulting in less runoff and erosion.

Light sandy soils will not hold water or nutrients. Addition of organic matter improves the water-holding capacity of such soils and enhances the nutrient supply. Also, nutrients are less susceptible to leaching because the organic matter will absorb them.

The level of organic matter that can be maintained economically in a soil depends on the texture of the soil, the way the soil is managed, and the climate. Maximum amounts of organic matter can be maintained in cultivated soils by maintaining vegetative cover on the land whenever possible, following good soil-management practies to produce high yields of crops, returning all residues to the soil, cultivating no more than necessary, and controlling wind and water erosion.

1. Burk, Dean, Lineweaver, Hans, Horner, C. Kenneth, and Allison, F. E. The Relation Between Iron, Humic Acid, and Organic Matter in the Nutrition and Stimulation of Plant Growth. Science 74: 522-524 (1931).

2. Burk, Dean, Lineweaver, Hans, and Horner, C. Kenneth Iron in Relation to the Stimulation of Growth by Humic Acid. Soil Sci. 33: 413-453 illus. (1932).

3. Burk, Dean, Lineweaver, Hans, and Horner, C. Kenneth The Physiological Nature of Humic Acid Stimulation of Azotobacter Growth. Soil Sci. 33: 455-487 illus. (1932).

4. Fletcher, C. C. Composts are Good Means of Improving Soil of Small Farms. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 153-156 (1935). (Separate No. 1504)

5. Allison, Franklin E. and Hoover, Sam R. The Response of Rhizobia to Natural Humic Acid. Soil Sci. 41: 333-340 illus. (1936).

6. Gottlieb, Sidney and Hendricks, Sterling B. Soil Organic Matter as Related to Newer Concepts of Lignin Chemistry. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10: 117-125 (1945).

7. Kojima, Ruth T. Soil Organic Nitrogen: I. Nature of the Organic Nitrogen in a Muck Soil from Geneva, New York. Soil Sci. 64: 157-165 (1947).

8. Kojima, Ruth T. Soil Organic Nitrogen: II. Some Studies on the Amino Acids of Protein Material in a Muck Soil from Geneva, New York. Soil Sci. 64: 245-252 (1947).

9. Reitemeier, R. F., Christiansen, J. E., Moore, R. E., and Aldrich, W. W. Effect of Gypsum, Organic Matter, and Drying on Infiltration of Sodium Water into a Fine Sandy Loam. USDA Tech. Bul. 937: 36 pp. illus. (1948).

10. Clark, K. G. and Bear, Firman, E. Use of Natural Organics in Mixed Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 108(3): 7-10, 24, 26, 28, 30 illus. (1948).

11. Allison, F. E. and Sterling, Luann D. Nitrate Formation from Soil Organic Matter in Relation to Total Nitrogen and Cropping Practices. Soil Sci. 67: 239-252 illus. (1949).

12. Allison, Franklin E., Sherman, Mildred S., and Pinck, Louis A. Maintenance of Soil Organic Matter: I. Inorganic Soil Colloid as a Factor in Retention of Carbon During Formation of Humus. Soil Sci. 68: 463-478 (1949).

13. Pinck, Louis A., Allison, Franklin E., and Sherman, Mildred S.
Maintenance of Soil Organic Matter. II. Losses of Carbon and Nitrogen from Young and Mature Plant Materials During Decomposition in Soil. Soil Sci. 69: 391-401 (1950).

14. Pinck, Louis A. and Allison, Franklin E.
Maintenance of Soil Organic Matter. III. Influence of Green Manures on the Release of Native Soil Carbon. Soil Sci. 71: 67-75 (1951).

15. Parker, F. W.
Fertilizers and Organic Materials in Modern Soil Management. What's New in Crops and Soils 3(8): 9-12, 26 (1951).

16. Anderson, M. S., Blake, S. F., and Mehring, A. L.
Peat and Muck in Agriculture. USDA Circ. 888: 31 pp. illus. (1951).

17. Smith, R. M., Samuels, George, and Cernuda, C. F.
Organic Matter and Nitrogen Build-Ups in Some Puerto Rican Soil Profiles. Soil Sci. 72: 409-427 illus. (1951).

18. Jansson, Sven L. and Clark, Francis E.
Losses of Nitrogen During Decomposition of Plant Material in the Presence of Inorganic Nitrogen. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 330-334 (1952).

19. Stallings, J. H.
Continuous Organic Matter Supply--The Key to Soil Aggregation and Biological Activity. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 8: 178-184 illus. (1953).

20. Jamison, Vernon C.
Better Tilth Changes Soil Properties. What's New in Crops & Soils 6(1): 12-13, 28 illus. (1953).

21. Anderson, M. S.
Economics of Garbage Composting. 59th Cong. Amer. Pub. Works Assoc. Proc.: 21-30 illus. (1953).

22. Smith, R. M., Thompson, D. O., Collier, J. W., and Hervey, R. J.
Soil Organic Matter, Crop Yields, and Land Use in the Texas Blackland. Soil Sci. 77: 377-388 (1954).

23. Chepil, W. S.
Factors That Influence Clod Structure and Erodibility of Soil by Wind: III. Calcium Carbonate and Decomposed Organic Matter. Soil Sci. 77: 473-480 (1954).

24. Anderson, M. S.
Garbage Composts and Related Disposal Methods. Proc. Local Govt. Conf. Refuse Disposal Methods, U. Pittsburgh: 83-97, 100. April 1954.

25. Anderson, Myron S.
Compost Inoculants. Soil Microbiology Conf., Purdue U., June 23: 6 pp. (1954) mimeo.

26. Allison, F. E.
Does Nitrogen Applied to Crop Residues Produce More Humus? Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 210-211 (1955).

27. McCalla, T. M.
Organic Matter Replacement and Loss Reaching Equilibrium in Plains Soils. What's New in Crops & Soils 8(4): 11 illus. (1956).

28. Duley, F. L.
Does Stubble-Mulch Farming Waste Soil Organic Matter? What's New in Crops & Soils 8(5): 14 illus. (1956).

29. Stephens, John C.
Can We Save Our Organic Soils. USDA Soil Conserv. 22: 54-59, 72 illus. (1956).

30. Anderson, M. S.
Compost as Means of Garbage Disposal. Florida Soil and Crop Sci. Soc. Proc. 16: 134-145 (1956).

31. Johnson, Curtus E.
Utilizing the Decompostion of Organic Residues to Increase Infiltration Rates in Water Spreading. Amer. Geophy. Union Trans. 38: 326-332 illus. (1957).

32. Hobbs, J. A. and Brown, P. L.
Nitrogen and Organic Carbon Changes in Cultivated Western Kansas Soils. Kansas Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 89: 4 pp.

33. Haas, H. J., Evans, C. E., and Miles, E. F.
Nitrogen and Carbon Changes in Great Plains Soils as Influenced by Cropping and Soil Treatments. USDA Tech. Bul. 1164: 111 pp. illus. (1957).

34. Clark, Francis E., Nearpass, D. C., and Specht, A. W.
Influence of Organic Additions and Flooding on Iron and Manganese Uptake by Rice. Agron. J. 49: 586-589 (1957).

35. Viets, F. G., Jr.
Zinc Deficiency in the Irrigated West. Reclamation Era 44: 37-38, 50 illus. (1958).

36. Stewart, Ernest H.
Relative Rates of Mineralization in Soil of Organic Nitrogen From Several Forage Crops. Agron. J. 51: 51-53 illus. (1959).

37. Anderson, M. S.
Economic Potential in Utilization of Organic Wastes. Agr. Chem. 14(2): 30-33; (3): 41-42, 113, 115 illus. (1959).

38. Taylor, Howard M. and Henderson, Delbert W.
Some Effects of Organic Additives on Compressibility of Yolo Silt Loam Soil. Soil Sci. 88: 101-106 illus. (1959).

39. Allison, F. E. and Cover, R. G.
Rates of Decomposition of Shortleaf Pine Sawdust in Soil at Various Levels of Nitrogen and Lime. Soil Sci. 89: 194-201 (1960).

40. Dyal, R. S.
Physical and Chemical Properties of Some Peats Used as Soil Amendments. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 24: 268-271 (1960).

41. Clark, Francis E. and Beard, William E.
Influence of Organic Matter on Volatile Loss of Nitrogen from Soil. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci. 7th Cong. Trans. 2(3): 501-508 (1960).

42. Allison, F. E. and Klein, C. J.
Comparative Rates of Decomposition in Soil of Wood and Bark Particles of Several Softwood Species. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 193-196 illus. (1961).

43. Barnett, A. P., Rogers, J. S., Adams, W. E., and Welch, L. F.
Cropping Systems, Organic Matter, and Nitrogen. Georgia Agr. Res. 3(1): 10-11 illus. (1961).

44. McCalla, T. M.
Book Review: "Soil Organic Matter - Its Nature, Its Role in Soil Formation and in Soil Fertility" by M. M. Kononova, Pergamon Press, New York. Agron. J. 54: 470 (1962).

45. Allison, Franklin E. and Murphy, Raymond M.
Comparative Rates of Decomposition in Soil of Wood and Bark Particles of Several Hardwood Species. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 26: 463-466 illus. (1962).

46. Stewart, B. A., Porter, L. K., and Johnson, D. D.
Immobilization and Mineralization of Nitrogen in Several Organic Fractions of Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 302-304 illus. May - June 1963.

47. Allison, F. E. and Murphy, R. M.
Comparative Rates of Decomposition in Soil of Wood and Bark Particles of Several Species of Pines. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 309-312 illus. May - June 1963.

48. Free, G. R. and Bay, C. E.
The Value of Woodchips in Vegetable Rotations. Vega 2(1): 15-16 illus. January 1963.

49. Allison, F. E., DeMar, W. H., and Smith, J. H.
Toxicity to Garden Peas of Certain Finely-Ground Woods and Barks Mixed with Soil. Agron. J. 55: 358-360 illus. (1963).

50. Allison, F. E., Murphy, R. M., and Klein, C. J.
Nitrogen Requirements for the Decomposition of Various Kinds of Finely Ground Woods in Soil. Soil Sci. 96: 187-190 illus. September 1963.

51. Stewart, B. A., Johnson, D. D., and Porter, L. K.
The Availability of Fertilizer Nitrogen Immobilized During Decomposition of Straw. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 656-659. November - December 1963.

52. Porter, L. K., Stewart, B. A., and Haas, H. J.
Effects of Long-Time Cropping on Hydrolyzable Organic Nitrogen Fractions in Some Great Plains Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28(3): 368-370 illus. May - June 1964. Also: Soil Nitrogen. Agr. Res. 13(6): 10. December 1964.

53. Dyal, R. S.
Preparing Potted Mediums and Composts. USDA Correspodence Aid. 2: 11 pp. September 1964.

54. Clapp, C. E. and Emerson, W. W.
Humus Can Determine Soil Crumb Stability. Crops and Soils 17(2): 16-17. November 1964.

55. Brown, Paul L.
Straw Decomposition Under Field Conditions. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 56th Annu. Meet., Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15-19: 47 (1964).

56. Allison, Franklin E.
Decomposition of Wood and Bark Sawdusts in Soil, Nitrogen Requirements, and Effects on Plants. USDA Tech. Bul. 1332: 58 pp. illus. May 1965.

57. Meek, B. D. and MacKenzie, A. J.
The Effect of Nitrate and Organic Matter on Aerobic Gaseous Losses of Nitrogen from a Calcareous Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29: 176-178 illus. March - April 1965.

58. Wischmeier, W. H. and Mannering, J. V.
Effct of Organic Matter Content of the Soil on Infiltration. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 20: 150-152. July - August 1965.

59. Dyal, R. S. and Robinson, R. R.
Organic Matter. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Consumers All: 221-224 illus. (1965).

60. Clark, Francis E.
Soil Nitrogen Transformations - Expectations and Explorations. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 83 (1965).

61. Stewart, B. A., Porter, L. K., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Effect of Sulfur Content of Straws on Rates of Decomposition and Plant Growth. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 98 (1965).

62. Stewart, B. A.
Nitrogen-Sulphur Relationships in Plant Tissues, Plant Residues, and Soil Organic Matter. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci., Aberdeen, Scotland, Conf. Trans. Comm. II & IV: 131-138 illus. (1966).

63. Smith, J. H.
Nitrogen Gradients and Nitrification Associated with Decomposing Corn Plants and Barley Straw in Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 31: 377-379 illus. May - June 1967.

64. Smith, J. Hamilton and Douglas, Clyde L.
Straw Decompostion. U. Idaho Current Info. Series 57: 2 pp. September 1967.

65. Jones, Ordie R.
Movement of Coliform Bacteria and Organic Matter in the Ogallala Aquifer at Bushland, Texas. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. Pub. 873: 8 pp. illus. February 1968.

66. Unger, Paul W.
Soil Organic Matter and Nitrogen Changes During 24 Years of Dryland Wheat Tillage and Cropping Practices. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 427-429 illus. May - June 1968.

67. Meek, B. D., MacKenzie, A. J., and Grass, L. B.
Effects of Organic Matter, Flooding Time, and Temperature on the Dissolution of Iron and Manganese from Soil in Situ. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 634-638 illus. September - October 1968.

68. Stanford, George
Extractable Organic Nitrogena and Nitrogen Mineralization in Soils. Soil Sci. 106(5): 345-351 illus. November 1968.

69. Smith, J. H. and Douglas, C. L.
Influence of Residual Nitrogen on Wheat Straw Decomposition in the Field. Soil Sci. 106(6): 456-459. December 1968.

70. Chichester, F. W.
Nitrogen in Soil Organo-Mineral Sedimentation Fractions. Soil Sci. 107: 356-363 illus. May 1969.

71. Parr, James F.
Organic Amendments Increase Ammonia Retention. Agr. Nitrogen News 19(1): 66-68 illus. January - February 1969.

72. Fiskell, J. G. A., Stewart, E. H., and Calvert, D. V.
Control of Mobility of Soil Organic Matter After Trenching. Soil and Crop Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 30: 122-130 (1970).

73. Smith, J. H. and Douglas, C. L.
Wheat Straw Decomposition in the Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35(2): 269-272 illus. March - April 1971.

74. Legg, J. O.
Book Review: "Study Week on Organic Matter and Soil Fertility" North Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam, and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York 1968, 1017 pp. Soil Sci. 112(2): 142. August 1971.

75. Stanford, G.
Book Review: "Nitrogen and Soil Organic Matter" Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 1969 176 pp. Soil Sci. 112(3): 217-218. September 1971.

76. Unger, Paul W.
Relationships Between Water Retention, Texture, Density and Organic Matter Content of West and South Central Texas Soils. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Misc. Pub. 1192C: 20 pp. May 1975.

77. Rogowski, A. S. and Kirkham, Don
Strength of Soil Aggregates: Influence of Size, Density and Clay and Organic Matter Content. 3rd Intl. Symp. on Soil Conditioning, Gent, Belgium, Sept. 9-12 Proc.: 85-100. January 1976.

78. Rasmussen, Paul E., Rohde, C. R., and Roager, N. C.
Long-Term Effects of Crop Residue Management on Organic Matter Levels in Soil (1931 to 1976). Columbia Basin Agr. Res. Progress Rpt.: 52-53 (1978).

Rock Phosphate

Phosphorus (P) is present in all living tissue. It is particularly concentrated in the younger parts of the plant and in the flowers and seed. Phosphorus is necessary for such life processes as photosynthesis, the synthesis and breakdown of carbohydrates, and the transfer of energy within the plant. It is a major part of the nucleus of the cell and is present in the cytoplasm, where it is involved in the organization of cells and the transfer of hereditary characteristics.

Growth is arrested when the supply of P in the soil is too low, and P from the older tissues moves to the younger tissues. Usually, therefore, signs of too little P appear first in the lower leaves, which are the older ones. The symptoms in some plants may be purple or deep red leaves. Roots are often stunted and poorly branched. A deficiency of P may delay maturity of the plant.

When P fertilizers are added to soils deficient in available forms of this element, yields of crops and pastures usually increase. Sometimes the P concentration in the crop increases and this may help to prevent P deficiency in the animals eating this crop. Some soils convert P added in fertilizers to forms that are not available to plants. On these soils, very heavy applications of P fertilizer may be required to obtain increased crop yields and little increased concentration of P in the crop is obtained. Some plants always contain low concentrations of P regardless of the P content of the soil on which they are grown.

Untreated rock phosphate is sometimes used on very acidic soils. It is also used by growers who choose not to use chemically treated solid additives. The effectiveness of raw rock phosphate for correcting P deficiencies in soil is limited by its low phosphorus content and the low solubility or availability of the phosphorus for plant use. For example, ordinary superphosphate contains 20 percent P_2O_5; triple superphosphate, 45 percent P_2O_5; monoammonium phosphate, 48 percent P_2O_5; and diammonium phosphate, 46 percent P_2O_5, as compared with untreated rock phosphate which contains less than 15 percent P_2O_5 and is insoluble. The acid used in the process of upgrading raw rock phosphate to superphosphates is neutralized so that the fertilizer results in very little residual acidity when applied to the soil.

1. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 35: 512-529 (1927).

2. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 36: 446-460 (1928).

3. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1928. Mineral Ind. 37: 473-486 (1929).

4. Jacob, K. D., Hill, W. L., and Holmes, R. S.
The Colloidal Nature of Some Finely Divided Natural Phosphates. Colloid Symp. Annu. 7: 195-204 (1929).

5. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1929. Mineral Ind. 38: 483-501 (1930).

6. Fletcher, C. C. and Merz, Albert R.
Home Mixing of Fertilizers. USDA Leaflet 70: 8 pp. (1930). Rev. 1938 ill.

7. Jacob, K. D.
The Chemical Constitution and Citrate Solubility of Tricalcium Phosphate and of Phosphate Rock. Superphosphate Institute, Washington, D.C., Phosphorus Digest: 7-9. April 1931.

8. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1930. Mineral Ind. 39: 457-473 (1931).

9. Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Jacob, K. D.
Composition of Mechanical Separates from Ground Phosphate Rock. Ind. Engin. Chem. 23: 1120-1124 illus. (1931).

10. Hendricks, S. B., Hill, W. L., Jacob, K. D., and Jefferson, M. E.
Structural Characteristics of Apatite-Like Substances and Composition of Phosphate Rock and Bone as Determined from Microscopical and X-Ray Diffraction Examinations. Ind. Engin. Chem. 23: 1413-1418 illus. (1931).

11. Jacob, K. D. and Ross, W. H.
Determination of Available Phosphoric Acid by the Neutral Ammonium Citrate Method. Com. Fert. Yearbook: 19-26, 30, 46 (1932).

12. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1931. Mineral Ind. 40: 416-429 (1932).

13. Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Jacob, K. D.
Minor Metallic Constituents of Phosphate Rock. Ind. Engin. Chem. 24: 1306-1312 illus. (1932).

14. Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Jacob, K. D.
Occurrence of Sulfur, Organic Matter, Nitrogen and Water in Phosphate Rock. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 16: 260-276 (1933).

15. Jacob, K. D., Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Reynolds, D. S.
The Composition and Distribution of Phosphate Rock with Special Reference to the United States. USDA Tech. Bul. 364: 90 pp. (1933).

16. Emmett, P. H. and Love, Katharine S.
The Reduction of Hydrogen and the Thermal Decomposition of Nitrides Made by the Reaction of Ammonia with Various Promoted and Unpromoted Iron Synthetic Ammonia Catalysts. Amer. Chem. Soc. J. 55: 4043-4050 illus. (1933).

17. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1933. Mineral Ind. 42: 441-455 (1934).

18. Marshall, H. L., Reynolds, D. S., Jacob, K. D., and Rader, L. F., Jr.
Phosphate Fertilizers by Calcination Process. Experiments with Different Phosphates. Ind. Engin. Chem. 27: 205-209 (1935).

19. Hilbert, G. E., Wulf, O. R., Hendricks, S. B., and Liddel, U.
A Spectroscopic Method for Detecting Some Forms of Chelation. Nature 135: 147-148 (1935).

20. Jacob, K. D., Bartholomew, R. P., Brown, B. E., Pierre, W. H., Reid, F. R., and Tidmore, J. W.
Nutrient Value of the Phosphorus in Calcined Phosphate as Determined by Growth of Plants in Greenhouse Experiments. J. Agr. Res. 50: 837-848 (1935).

21. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1934. Mineral Ind. 43: 448-459 (1935).

22. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1935. Mineral Ind. 44: 452-466 (1936).

23. Jacob, K. D., Rader, L. F., and Tremearne, T. H.
Factors Affecting the Determination of Available Phosphorus in Calcined Phosphate and Other Water-Insoluble Phosphates. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 19: 449-472 (1936).

24. Ross, William H. and Jacob, K. D.
Report on Phosphoric Acid. Availability of Calcined Phosphate and Other New Phosphatic Materials as Determined by Chemical and Vegetative Tests. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 20: 231-249 (1937).

25. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 45: 471-484 (1937).

26. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 46: 459-477 (1938).

27. Rader, Lewis F. Jr. and Hill, W. L.
Determination and Occurrence of Boron in Natural Phosphates, Superphosphates and Defluorinated Phosphate Rocks. J. Agr. Res. 57: 901-916 illus. (1938).

28. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 47: 477-496 (1939).

29. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 48: 457-473 (1940).

30. Ross, William H., Hardesty, John O., and Rader, L. F., Jr.
Sampling of Fertilizers. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 24: 499-506 illus. (1941).

31. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 49: 473-491 (1941).

32. Allison, Franklin E., Pinck, L. A., and Sherman, Mildred S.
Comparative Availabilities of Organic and Inorganic Phosphates as Shown by the Neubauer Method. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 33: 918-926 illus. (1941).

33. Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 50: 413-433 (1942).

34. Jacob, K. D.
uses of Phosphates. Mining and Met. 25: 488-491 illus. (1944).

35. Brown, Bailey E. and Jacob, Kenneth D.
Greenhouse and Field Tests Comparing Colloidal Phosphate, Phosphate Rock and Superphosphate as Sources of Phosphorus for Various Crop Plants. Amer. Fert. 101(13): 7-10 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 illus. (1944).

36. Brown, B. E. and Jacob, K. D.
Greenhouse Pot-Culture Tests on Rock Phosphates as Sources of Phosphorus for Plants. Amer. Fert. 102(1): 11-12, 28, 30 (1945).

37. Jacob, K. D.
Christmas Islands Phosphate. Chem. Ind. 59: 196 (1946).

38. Whittaker, C. W., Coe, D. G., Bartholomew, R. P., Volk, G. W., and Rader, L. F., Jr.
Influence of Placement on Response of Crops to Calcium Phosphates. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 39: 859-868 illus. (1947).

39. Hill, W. L., Ward, F. N., Armiger, W. H., and Jacob, K. D.
Composition and Fertilizer Value of Phosphate Rock-Magnesium Silicate Glasses. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 31: 381-397 (1948).

40. Robinson, W. O.
The Presence and Determination of Molybdenum and Rare Earths in Phosphate Rock. Soil Sci. 66: 317-322 (1948).

41. Thompson, L. M., Black, C. A., and Clark, F. E.
Accumulation and Mineralization of Microbial Organic Phosphorus in Soil Materials. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 13: 242-245 illus. (1949).

42. Hill, W. L.
Phosphate Fertilizers - Their Manufacture from Phosphate Rock Without Use of Sulfuric Acid. Agr. Chem. 5(12): 55, 86, 86A, 86B (1950).

43. Hendricks, S. B. and Hill, W. L.
The Nature of Bone and Phosphate Rock. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 36: 731-737 illus. (1950).

44. Rogers, Howard T., Pearson, R. W., and Ensminger, L. E.
Comparative Efficiency of Various Phosphate Fertilizers. In Agronomy IV. Soil and Fertilizer Phosphorus in Crops Nutrition. W. H. Pierre and A. G. Norman, (Eds.): 189-242 illus. (1953).

45. Black, C. A. and Goring, C. A. I.
Organic Phosphorus in Soils. In Agronomy IV. Soil and Fertilizer Phosphorus in Crop Nutrition. W. H. Pierre and A. G. Norman, (Eds.): 123-152 (1953).

46. Fried, Maurice
The Feeding Power of Plants for Phosphates. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 17: 357-359 (1953).

47. Fried, Maurice
Fertilizer Evaluation. Quantitative Evaluation of Processed and Natural Phosphates. J. Agr. Food Chem. 2: 241-244 illus. (1954).

48. Mehta, N. C. Legg, J. O., Goring, C. A. I., and Black, C. A.
Determination of Organic Phosphorus in Soils: I. Extraction Methods. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 443-449 illus. (1954).

49. Goring, C. A. I.
Biological Transformations of Phosphorus in Soil: I. Theory and Methods. Plant and Soil 6: 17-25 (1955).

50. Goring, C. A. I.
Biological Transformations of Phosphorus in Soil: II. Factors Affecting Synthesis of Organic Phosphorus. Plant and Soil 6: 26-37 illus. (1955).

51. Goring, C. A. I., and Zoellner, J. A.
Biological Transformations of Phosphorus in Soil: III. Estimation of Available Soil Phosphorus. Plant and Soil 6: 38-44 (1955).

52. Hill, W. L.
Relationships Between Surface Area and Fineness of Slightly Soluble Phosphates. Proc. 4th Tech. Sess. Bone Char, Bone Char Research Project, Inc., Charlestown, Mass., 1955. Bone Char: 247-266 illus. (1956).

53. Hill, W. L.
Phosphate Fertilizers: Processing vs Performance. J. Agr. Food Chem. 5: 96-101 illus. (1957).

54. Armiger, W. H. and Fried, Maurice
The Plant Availability of Various Sources of Phosphate Rock. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 21: 183-188 illus. (1957).

55. Bennett, O. L., Ensminger, L. E., and Pearson, R. W.
The Availability of Phosphorus in Various Sources of Rock Phosphate as Shown by Greenhouse Studies. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 21: 521-524 (1957).

56. Cole, C. V. and Olsen, S. R.
Phosphorus Solubility in Calcareous Soils. I. Dicalcium Phosphate Activities in Equilibrium Solutions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 23: 116-118 (1959).

57. Cole, C. V. and Olsen, S. R.
Phosphorus Solubility in Calcareous Soils. II. Effects of Exchangeable Phosphorus and Soil Texture on Phosphorus Solubility. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 23: 119-121 illus. (1959).

58. Stanberry, C. O., Fuller, W. H., and Crawford, N. R.
Comparison of Phosphorus Sources for Alfalfa on a Calcareous Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 24: 364-366 illus. (1960).

59. Cole, C. V., Grunes, D. L., Porter, L. K., and Olsen, S. R.
The Effects of Nitrogen Short-Term Phosphorus Absorption and Translocation in Corn (Zea mays). Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 671-674 illus. November - December 1963.

60. Clark, K. G.
Nitrogen Fertilizer Developments. Fert. Ind. Round Table Proc., Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7: 6-10 (1963).

61. Freeman, H. P., Caro, J. H., and Heinly, N.
Effect of Calcination on the Character of Phosphate Rock. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 12(6): 479-486 illus. November - December 1964.

62. Figarella, Jacinto, Vincente-Chandler, Jose, Silva, Servando, and Caro-Costas, Ruben
Effects of Phosphorus Fertilization on Productivity of Intensively Managed Grasses Under Humid Tropical Conditions in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico U. J. Agr. 48: 236-242 illus. July 1964.

63. Allmaras, R. R. and Black, C. A.
Hydrolysis of Condensed Phosphates in Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. (Note) 29: 487-488 illus. July - August 1965.

64. Menzel, Ronald G.
Uranium, Radium, and Thorium Content in Phosphate Rocks and Their Possible Radiation Hazard. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 16(2): 231-234. May - April 1968.

65. Pesek, John, Stanford, George, and Case, N. L.
Nitrogen Production and Use. In Fertilizer Technology and Use, 2nd Ed. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 8: 217-269 illus. (1971).

66. Laughlin, Winston M. and Martin, Paul F.
Avoid Fertilizers with Low Phosphorus Content and Containing Nitric Phosphates. Agroborealis 8(1): 13-14. January 1976.

67. Westermann, D. T.
Phosphrous Fertilization Economics. 28th N.W. Fert. Conf. Proc.: 141-146. July 1977.

68. Bowman, R. A. and Cole, C. V.
An Exploratory Method for Fractionation of Organic Phosphorus From Grassland Soils. Soil Sci. 125(2): 95-101 (1978).

Sewage Sludge and Wastewater Effluents

For many years, sewage sludge and effluents have been spread on land as a means of disposal and to utilize the nutrients in the waste. Prussia was irrigating land with sewage as long ago as 1559. Sewage effluents have been applied for over 50 years at several sites in the United States. Since 1972 there has been renewed interest in land application of sewage sludge and effluent as an alternative to conventional methods of disposal. There are diverse reasons for the renewed interest in using waste on land, including the philosophy that we can overcome our energy shortages by recycling all available material; concern for the environment; and legislation like the Water Pollution Act, the Clean Air Act, and the Ocean Dumping Act. The cheapest methods of sludge disposal, fresh and salt water dilution, are no longer acceptable.

The major methods of sludge disposal used today are landfilling, landspreads, incinerating, and ocean dumping. In 1972 an estimated 40 percent of the sludge generated in the United States went into landfills; 20 percent was spread on land; 25 percent was incinerated; and 15 percent was dumped in the ocean. If ocean dumping is banned and production of sludge increases as predicted, another 170,000 tons of sludge, an 80-percent increase in the current amount, will have to be disposed of each year by acceptable means.

It is estimated that all the sewage sludge generated in the United States could supply 2.5 percent of nitrogen (N), 6 percent of phosphorus (P), and 0.5 percent of the potassium (K) sold as commercial fertilizer in 1973. Some of the available sludge cannot be used on agricultural land because of its high levels of heavy metals that may be toxic and may increase the concentration of heavy metals in edible crops.

Disposal of sewage sludge and effluents on land is a viable alternative to conventional disposal means. The waste, however, must be constantly monitored to ensure that there is no buildup of toxic elements in the environment that could be harmful to human beings or animals.

1. Wilcox, L. W.
Agricultural Uses of Reclaimed Sewage Effluent. Sewage Works J. 20(1): 24-33 (1948).

2. Anderson, M. S.
Book Review: "Soil Fertility and Sewage." Assoc. Agr. Chem. J. 34: 493 (1951).

3. Clark, K. G. and Gaddy, V. L.
Composition and Nitrification Characteristics of Some Sewage and Industrial Sludges--1952. Farm Chem. 118(10): 41-45 illus. (1955).

4. Donnan, William W. and Bradshaw, George B.
The Disposal of Seepage and Waste Water. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Water: 557-564 (1955).

5. Anderson, M. S.
Sewage Sludge for Soil Improvement. USDA Cir. 972: 27 pp. illus. (1955).

6. Anderson, M. S.
Sewage Sludges are Valuable Fertilizers. What's New in Crops and Soils 8(4): 16-17 illus. (1956).

7. Anderson, M. S.
Comparative Analyses of Sewage Sludges. Sewage & Indus. Wastes 28: 132-135 illus. (1956).

8. Clark, L. J. and Hill, W. L.
Occurrence of Manganese, Copper, Zinc, Molybdenum and Cobalt in Phosphate Fertilizers and Sewage Sludge. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 41: 631-637 (1958).

9. Anderson, Myron S.
Fertilizing Characteristics of Sewage Sludge. Sewage and Indus. Wastes 31: 678-682 (1959).

10. Fox, E. J. and Jackson, W. A.
Sludge-Free Wet-Process Phosphoric Acid for Use as Liquid Fertilizer. J. Agr. Food Chem. 9: 334-343 illus. (1961).

11. Rockey, John W.
Farmstead Sewage and Refuse Disposal. USDA Info. Bul. 274: 25 pp. illus. November 1963.

12. Hart, S. A., Taiganides, E. P., and Eby, H. J.
Waste Disposal ... Pre-Eminent Challenge to Agricultural Engineers. Agr. Engin. 46(4): 220-221. April 1965.

13. Wadleigh, Cecil H.
Wastes in Relation to Agriculture and Forestry. USDA Misc. Pub. 1065: 112 pp. March 1968.

14. Glymph, L. M. and Carlson, C. W.
Cleaning Up Our Rivers and Lakes. J. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. 49(10): 590, 607. October 1968.

15. Bouwer, Herman
Putting Waste Water to Beneficial Use - The Flushing Meadows Project. 12th Ariz. Watershed Symp. Proc.: 25-30 illus. September 18, 1969.

16. Pair, C. H.
Use of Sprinkler Systems for Waste Water Disposal in the Northwest. Annu. Tech. Conf. Proc. February 1970.

17. Bouwer, Herman
Ground-Water Recharge Design for Renovating Waste Waters. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Proc., Sanitary Engin. Div. J. 96(SA1): 59-74 illus. February 1970.

18. Bouwer, H.
Water Quality Aspects of Intermittent Systems Using Secondary Sewage Effluent. Artificial Groundwater Recharge Conf. Proc., Water Research Assoc., Buckinghamshire, England (8): 19 pp. illus. September 1970.

19. Peterson, J. R., McCalla, T. M., and Smith, G. E.
Human and Animal Wastes as Fertilizers. In Fertilizer Technology and Use, 2nd Ed. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., 18: 557-596 illus. (1971).

20. Bouwer, Herman
Waste Water Purification. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technol.: 434-436 (1971).

21. Bouwer, Herman, Lance, J. C., and Rice, R. C.
Land Disposal of Sewage Effluents. Symp. on Nitrogen in Soil and Water, U. of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, March 30-31 Proc.: 110-134 (1971).

22. Bouwer, Herman
Digest: Ground Water Recharge Design for Renovation Waste Water. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Trans. 136: 468-469 (1971).

23. Pearson, George A., Knibbe, Willem, G. J., and Worley, Harvey L.
Composition and Variation of Waste Water from Food-Processing Plants. USDA ARS 41-186: 10 pp. March 1972.

24. Pearson, George A.
Suitability of Food Processing Waste Water for Irrigation. J. Environ. Qual. 1(4): 394-397. October - December 1972.

25. Bouwer, Herman
Infiltration with Low Quality Water. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Annu. Meet., Hot Springs, Ark., June 27-30 Proc.: 10 pp. illus. (1972).

26. Lance, J. C.
The Reuse of Wastewater. Amer. Hort. 51(1): 22-25 illus. March 1972.

27. Bouwer, Herman, Rice, R. C., Escarcega, E. D., and Riggs, M. S.
Renovating Secondary Sewage by Ground Water Recharge with Infiltration Basins. Environ. Protect. Agency, Water Poll. Control Res. Serv.: 102 pp. March 1972.

28. Bouwer, Herman
Land Treatment of Liquid Waste: The Hydrologic System. Research Needs Workshop, Comt. on Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents on Land, EOA-USDA-Natl. Land Grant U., Champaign-Urbana, IL., July 9-13 Conf. Proc.: 103-11 illus. (1973).

29. Walker, John M. and Willson, George B.
Composting Sewage Sludge: Why? Compost Sci., Waste Recycling J. 14(4): 10-12 illus. July - August 1973.

30. Willson, George B. and Walker, John M.
Composting Sewage Sludge: How? Compost Sci., Waste Recycling J. 14(5): 30-32 illus. September - October 1973.

31. Walker, J. M.
Sludge Disposal at Beltsville. Land Disposal of Municipal Effluents and Sludges Symp. Proc., sponsored by U.S. Environ. Protec. Agency and Rutgers U.: 102-116 illus. (1973).

32. Larson, W. E., Clapp, C. E., and Dowdy, R. H.
Research Efforts and Needs in Using Sewage Wastes on Land. In Plants, Animals, and Man, 28th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Hot Springs, Ark., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 Proc.: 142-147 illus. (1973).

33. Menzies, J. D.
Composition and Properties of Sewage Sludge. In Plants, Animals, and Man, 28th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Hot Springs, Ark., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 Proc.: 139-141 (1973).

34. Epstein, Eliot
The Physical Processes in the Soil as Related to Sewage Sludge Application. Workshop, Comt. Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents on Land, Champaign-Urbana, Ill., July 9-13 Conf. Proc.: 67-73 illus. (1973).

35. Chaney, Rufus L.
Land Application of Sewage Sludge: Benefits and Problems. 5th Annu. Lime and Fert. Conf., Delaware-Maryland Plant Food Assoc., Baltimore, Md., Nov. 6-7 Proc.: 15-23 (1973).

36. Chaney, Rufus L.
Crop and Food Chain Effects of Toxic Elements in Sludges and Effluents. Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents on Land Conf., Washington, D.C. Proc.: 129-141 illus. (1973).

37. Lance, J. C. and Whisler, F. D.
Nitrogen Removal During Land Filtration of Sewage Water. Intl. Conf. on Land for Waste Management, Ottawa, Canada, Oct. 1-3 Proc.: 174-182 illus. (1973).

38. Whisler, F. D., Lance, J. C., and Linebarger, R. S.
Redox Potentials in Soil Columns Intermittently Flooded with Sewage Water. J. Environ. Oual. 3(1): 68-74 illus. January - March 1974.

39. Bianchi, W. C. and Lang, G. J.
The City of Fresno's Leaky Acres Ground-Water Recharge Project - Construction and Performance. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 66(3): 176-180 illus. March 1974.

40. Bouwer, Herman
Renovating Municipal Wastewater by High-Rate Infiltration for Ground-Water Recharge. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 66(3): 159-162 illus. March 1974.

41. Bouwer, Herman
High-Rate Land Treatment. Water Spectrum, Dept. of the Army Corps of Engin. 6(1): 18-25 illus. (1974).

42. Bouwer, Herman, Rice, R. C., and Escarcega, E. D.
High-Rate Land Treatment. I: Infiltration and Hydraulic Aspects of the Flushing Meadows Project. Water Pollut. Control Fed. J. 46(5): 834-843 illus. May 1974.

43. Bouwer, Herman, Lance, J. C., and Riggs, M. S.
High-Rate Land Treatment. II: Water Quality and Economic Aspects of the Flushing Meadows Project. Water Pollut. Control Fed. J. 46(5): 844-859 illus. May 1974.

44. Bouwer, Herman
Design and Operation of Land Treatment Systems for Minimum Contamination of Ground Water. Ground Water 12(3): 140-147 illus. May - June 1974. Also: Second Intl. Symp. on Underground Waste Mgmt. and Artificial Recharge, New Orleans, La., Sept. 26-30 Proc.: 23-33 illus. (1973).

45. McCalla, T. M. and Elliott, L. F.
Municipal and Animal Wastes as Fertilizers. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 2 pp. (1974).

46. Lunin, Jesse
Factors Involved in Land Application of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. Natl. Program Staff Pub.: 200 pp. illus. July 1974.

47. Larson, W. E.
Cities' Waste May Be Soils' Treasure. Crops and Soils 27(3): 9-11 illus. December 1974.

48. Willson, G. B., Reed, G. A., and Newman, J. O.
Low Cost Rural Sewage System. Natl. Home Sewage Disposal Symp. Proc.: 231-237 illus. (1974).

49. Parr, J. F.
Chemical and Biological Considerations for Land Application of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. In Expert Consultation on Organic Materials as Fertilizers, FAO Soils Bul. 27: 227-251 illus. December 1974.

50. McCalla, T. M.
Waste Management Problems. In Land Use: Persuasion or Regulation?, 29th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Syracuse, N.Y., Aug. 11-14 Proc: 121-127 (1974).

51. Walker, John M.
Trench Incorporation of Sewage Sludge. Proc. Natl. Conf. on Municipal Sludge Management, Pittsburgh, Pa., June 11-13: 139-149 illus. (1974).

52. Fisher, H. D. and Smith, J. H.
An Automatic System for Sampling Processing Waste Water. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. (Note): 39-(2): 375-377 illus. March - April 1975.

53. Epstein, Eliot
Effect of Sewage Sludge on Some Physical Properties. J. Environ. Qual. 4(1): 139-142 illus. January - March 1975.

54. Larson, W. E., Gilley, J. R., and Linden, D. R.
Consequences of Waste Disposal on Land. J. Soil and Water Conerv. 30(2): 68-71 illus. March - April 1975. Also: In Land Use: Persuasion or Regulation?, 29th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Syracuse, N.Y., Aug. 11-14 Proc.: 127-132 illus. (1974).

55. Stewart, B. A.
Book Review: "Agricultural Waste Management: Problems, Processes, Approaches" by Raymond C. Loehr, 576 pp. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 30(2): 96. March - April 1975.

56. Dowdy, R. H. and Larson, W. E.
The Availability of Sludge-Borne Metals to Various Vegetable Crops. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 278-282 illus. April - June 1975.

57. Dowdy, R. H. and Larson, W. E.
Metal Uptake by Barley Seedlings Grown on Soils Amended with Sewage Sludge. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 229-233 illus. April - June 1974.

58. Lance, J. C. and Whisler, F. D.
The Effect of Increasing the Organic Carbon Content of Sewage on Nitrogen, Carbon, and Bacteria Removal and Infiltration in Soil Columns. In Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest, Meet. Arizona Section, Amer. Water Resources Assoc. and the Hydrol. Section, Arizona Acad. Sci., Tempe, Ariz., Apr. 11-12 Proc. 5: 57-65 illus. (1975).

59. Smith, J. H., Robbins, C. W., and Hayden, C. W.
Plant Nutrients in Potato Processing Waste Water Used for Irrigation. 26th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salt Lake City, Utah, July 15-17 Proc.: 159-165 (1975).

60. Pearson, George A., Jung, Gerald A., Fowler, Richard E., and Mitchell, Donald M.
Effect of Grazing on Infiltration Rates in Waste Water Spray Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(5): 954-957 illus. September - October 1975.

61. Bouwer, Herman and Lance, J. C.
Reclaiming Municipal Waste Water by Ground Water Recharge. In Urbanization in the Arid Lands, Comt. on Arid Lands of the Amer. Assoc. Advan. Sci. Symp., Dec. 26-27 Proc., Texas Tech. Inst. Pub. 75-1: 45-63 illus. (1975).

62. Nielson, Glen L. and Smith, Jay H.
Using Wastes to Replace Scarce Materials. In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 158-160 (1975).

63. Stewart, B. A. and Chaney, R. L.
Wastes: Use of Discard? In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 160-166 (1975).

64. Norstadt, Fred A.
Human Behavioral Factors in Waste Management. In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. of the Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 153-157 (1975).

65. Walker, John M.
Sewage Sludges--Management Aspects for Land Application. Compost Sci., J. Waste Recycling 16(2): 10 pp. illus. March - April 1975.

66. Stewart, B. A., Woolhiser, D. A., Wischmeier, W. H., Caro, J. H., and Frere, M. H.
Control of Water Pollution from Cropland. Vol. 1. A Manual for Guideline Development. USDA ARS-H-5-1: 111 pp. November 1975.

67. Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., and Brower, D. L.
Retention of Metals in Sewage Sludge. I. Constituent Heavy Metals. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 19-23. January - March 1976.

68. Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., and Brower, D. L.
Retention of Metals in Sewage Sludge. II. Incorporated Radioisotopes. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 23-25. January - March 1976.

69. Lance, J. C., Whisler, F. D., and Rice, R. C.
Maximizing Denitrification During Soil Filtration of Sewage Water. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 102-107 illus. January - March 1976.

70. Smith, J. H.
Treatment of Potato Processing Waste Water on Agricultural Land. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 113-116. January - March 1976.

71. Lance, J. C. and Whisler, F. D.
Stimulation of Denitrification in Soil Columns by Adding Organic Carbon to Wastewater. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48(2): 346-356 illus. February 1976.

72. Epstein, E., Willson, G. B., Burge, W. D., Mullen, D. C., and Enkiri, N. K.
A Forced Aeration System for Composting Wastewater Sludge. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48(4): 688-694 illus. April 1976.

73. Clark, R. Nolan
Disposal of Liquid Wastes on Agricultural Lands. In Technology for a Changing World, Annu. Tech. Conf., Sprinkler Irrig. Assoc., Kansas City, Mo., Feb. 22-24 Proc.: 118-125 illus. (1976).

74. Gilbert, R. G., Rice, R. C., Bouwer, H., Gerba, C. P., Wallis, C., and Melnick, J. L.
Wastewater Renovation and Reuse. Virus Removal by Soil Filtration. Science 192(4243): 1004-1005. June 4, 1976.

75. Lance, J. C. and Gilbert, R. G.
Addition of a Carbon Pulse to Stimulate Denitrification in Soil Columns Flooded with Sewage Water. In Hydrol. and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest, VI: 113-118 (1976).

76. Gilbert, R. G., and Gerba, C. P., Rice, R. C., Bouwer, H., Wallis, C., and Milnick, J. L.
Virus and Bacteria Removal from Wastewater by Land Treatment. J. Appl. and Environ. Microbiol. 32(3): 333-338. September 1976.

77. Lance, J. C., Gerba, C. P., and Melnick, J. L.
Virus Movement in Soil Columns Flooded with Secondary Sewage Effluent. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 32(4): 520-526. October 1976.

78. Epstein, E., Taylor, J. M., and Chaney, R. L.
Effects of Sewage Sludge and Sludge Compost Applied to Soil on Some Soil Physical and Chemical Properties. J. Environ. Qual. 5(4): 422-426. October - December 1976.

79. Smith, J. H., Gilbert, R. G., and Miller, J. B.
Redox Potentials and Denitrification in a Cropped Potato Processing Waste Water Disposal Field. J. Environ. Qual. 5(4): 397-399. October - December 1976.

80. Dowdy, R. H., Larson, R. E., and Epstein, E.
Sewage Sludge and Effluent Use in Agriculture. Land Appl. of Waste Materials Symp., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf. Proc. 9: 138-153 (1976).

81. Stewart, B. A., Woolhiser, D. A., Wischmeier, W. H., Caro, J. H., and Frere, M. H.
Control of Water Pollution from Cropland. Vol. II. An Overview. USDA ARS-H-5-2: 187 pp. June 1976.

82. Bouwer, Herman
Improvement of Wastewater Quality by Movement Through Soils and Aquifers. In Biological Control of Water Pollution, Intl. Conf. Biol. Water Qual. Improve. Alternatives, U. Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, March 3-5, 1975 Proc.: 259-268 (1976).

83. Bouwer, Herman
Use of the Earth's Crust for Treatment or Storage of Sewage Effluent and Other Waste Fluids. CRC Critical Rev. in Environ. Control: 111-130. March 1976.

84. Epstein, Eliot
Use of Wastes for Biomass Production. Conf. on Capturing the Sun Through Bioconversion, Washington, D.C.: 591-600 (1976).

85. Doran, John W., Ellis, James R., and McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Concerns When Wastes are Applied to Land. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, 1976 Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub., Chapt. 18, Sec. 3: 343-361 (1977).

86. Colacicco, D., Epstein, E., Willson, G. B., Parr, J. F., and Christensen, L. A.
Costs of Sludge Composting. USDA ARS-NE-79: 18 pp. February 1977.

87. Clapp, C. E., Linden, D. R., Larson, W. E., Marten, G. C., and Nylund, J. R.
Nitrogen Removal from Municipal Wastewater Effluent by a Crop Irrigation System. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, 1976 Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub.: 139-150 (1977).

88. Smith, J. H., Robbins, C. W., Bondurant, J. A., and Hayden, C. W.
Treatment of Potato Processing Wastewater on Agricultural Land: Water and Organic Loading, and the Fate of Applied Plant Nutrients. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, 1976 Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub.: 769-781 (1977).

89. Dowdy, R. H. and Ham, G. E.
Soybean Growth and Elemental Content as Influenced by Soil Amendments of Sewage Sludge and Heavy Metal: Seedling Studies. Agron. J. 69(2): 300-303. March - April 1977.

90. Robbins, C. W. and Smith, J. H.
Phosphorus Movement in Calcareous Soils Irrigation with Waste Water from Potato Processing Plants. J. Environ. Qual. 6(2): 222-225. April - June 1977.

91. Stewart, B. A. and Meek, Burl
Soluble Salt Considerations with Waste Applications. In Soils for Management and Utilizaiton of Organic Wastes and Wastewaters, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 9: 219-232 (1977).

92. Norstadt, Fred A., Swanson, Norris P., and Sabey, Burns R.
Site Design and Management for Utilization and Disposal of Organic Wastes. IN Soils for Management of Organic Waste & Waste Waters, Chapt. 14: 349-375 (1977).

93. Mosier, A. R., Morrison, S. M., and Elmund, G. K.
Odors and Emissions from Organic Wastes. In Soils for Management or Organic Wastes & Waste Waters, Chapt. 21: 531-571 (1977).

94. Larson, W. E., and Schuman, G. E.
Problems and Need for High Utilization Rates of Organic Wastes. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 23: 587-604 (1977).

95. Rolofson, Dale E. and Gilbertson, Conrad B.
Alternative N Sources. Farm Energy Tips, U. of NB Pub. CC276: 2 pp. (1977).

96. Olsen, S. R. and Barber, S. A.
Effect of Waste Application on Soil Phosphorus and Potassium. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 8: 197-215 (1977).

97. Lance, J. C.
Phosphate Removal from Sewage Water by Soil Columns. J. Environ. Qual. 6(3): 279-284. July - August 1977.

98. Elliott, L. F. and Ellis, J. R.
Bacterial and Viral Pathogens Associated with Land Application of Organic Wastes. J. Environ. Qual. 6(3): 245-251. July - August 1977.

99. Stewart, B. A. and Webber, L. R.
Consideration of Soils for Accepting Wastes. In Land Application of Waste Materials, Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 1976 Proc.: 8-21 (1977).

100. Stewart, B. A.
Utilizing Waste for Fertilizer Base. Feedlot Management, 1978 Cattle Feeders Planner 19(10): 22-25. September 1977.

101. McCalla, T. M., Peterson, J. R., and Lue-Hing, C.
Properties of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 2: 9-43 (1977).

102. Epstein, Eliot
Sludge Composting Projects in the U.S. Cities. J. of Waste Recycling 18(5): 5-7 (1977).

103. Clapp, C. E., Duncomb, D. R., Larson, W. E., Linden, D. R., Dowdy, R. H., and Larson, R. E.
Crop Yield and Water Quality After Applicaiton of Sewage Sludge to an Agricultural Watershed. Cornell Agr. Waste Management Conf. Proc.: 185-198 (1977).

104. Millner, P. D., Marsh, P. B., Snowden, R. B., and Parr, J. H.
Occurrence of Aspergillus fumigatus During Composting of Sewage Sludge. Appl. and Environ. Microbiol. 34(6): 765-772. December 1977.

105. Parker, Don T., Spendlove, J. Clifton, Bondurant, James A., and Smith, J. H.
Microbial Aerosols from Food-Processing Waste Spray Fields. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 49(12): 2359-2365. December 1977.

106. Tester, C. F., Sikora, L. J., Taylor, J. M., and Parr, J. F.
Decomposition of Sewage Sludge Compost in Soil: I. Carbon and Nitrogen Transformations. J. Environ. Qual. 6(4): 459-463. October - December 1977.

107. Bouwer, Herman
Sewage in the Valley of the Sun. Arizona Profes. Engin. 29(10): 6, 8. October 1977.

108. Bouwer, Herman, Rice, R. C., Lance, J. C., and Gilbert, R. G.
Controlled Recharge of Waste Water for Aquifer Protection and Production of Renovated Water. Intl. Symp. on Effects of Urbanization and Industralization on the Hydrological Regime and on Water Quality Proc.: 441-447. October 1977.

109. Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., Milberg, R. P., and Brower, D. H.
Effects of Incubation and Liming on Yield and Heavy Metal Uptake by Rye from Sewage-Sludged Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 6(4): 427-431. October - December 1977.

110. Bouwer, Herman
Groundwater Recharge with Sewage Effluent. Guidebook to the Geology of Central Arizona: 97-100 (1978).

111. Bouwer, Herman, Bauer, W. J., and Dryden, F. D.
Land Treatment of Wastewater in Today's Society. Civil Engin. - ASCE 48(1): 78-81. January 1978.

112. Taylor, J. M., Sikora, L. J., Tester, C. F., and Parr, J. F.
Decomposition of Sewage Sludge Compost in Soil: II. Phosphorus and Sulfur Transformations. J. Environ. Qual. 7(1): 119-123. January - March 1978.

113. Elliott, L. F. and Ellis, J. R.
Comments on the Bacterial and Viral Pathogens Associated with the Land Application of Organic Wastes. J. Environ. Qual. 1: 157-158 (1978).

114. Lagerwerff, J. V. and Milberg, R. P.
Sign-of-Charge Speciation of Cu, Cd, and Zn Extracted From Sewage Sludge, and Effect of Plants. Plant and Soil 49(1): 117-125. February 1978.

115. Larson, R. E. Jeffery, J. A., Larson, W. E., and Duncomb, D. R.
A Closed Watershed for Applying Municipal Sludge on Crops. Trans ASAE 21(1): 124-128 (1978).

116. Sikora, L. J., Murray, C. M., Frankos, N. H., Walker, J. M.
Water Quality at a Sludge Entrenchment Site. Ground Water 16(2): 9 pp. March - April 1978.

117. Epstein, E., Keane, D. B., Meisinger, J. J., and Legg, J. O.
Mineralization of Nitrogen from Sewage Sludge and Sludge Compost. J. Environ. Qual. 7(2): 217-221. April - June 1978.

118. Sikora, L. J.
Sewage Treatment. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 326-327 (1978).

Soil Conditioners, Activators, Inoculants, and Other Unconventional Soil Additives

With the recent increase in cost of commercial fertilizer, many products are being introduced that are claimed to be viable alternatives to commercial fertilizers. Often these products are said to have valuable properties in addition to basic fertilizer elements. These properties may be (1) minor or trace elements; (2) organic matter; (3) special bacterial cultures that increase fertilizer or improve soil structure; and/or (4) soil-conditioning ingredients. The claims for the product may or may not be valid. Even when claims are valid, they are rarely properly documented. Products advertised and sold as fertilizers are regulated by the States in which they are sold. Generally, they are required to carry a guaranteed analysis of available nitrogen, phosphoric pentoxide, and potash.

The Department frequently receives letters of inquiry about the usefulness of trade-named organic products sold for soil or crop improvement. Sometimes the Department is asked to conduct trials with these products or to perform chemical analyses on them.

The Department cannot evaluate all these specific materials. They are often variable in composition, prepared by confidential processes, contain assorted microbial cultures, or are recommended for specific uses. Characteristically, their beneficial effect on crops or soils is documented only by grower testimonials and not by objective research. Occasionally, if the Department accepts a sample of a product for trial, the producer will use this in advertising as "tested by the U.S. Department of Agriculture," or similar statement.

Organic matter is valuable in maintaining soil structure and fertility. The main difference in organic material is their decomposability. Peat, for example is well stabilized and will last for a long time. Manures, crop residue, and sewage sludge, on the other hand, are more easily decomposed, leaving only a small resistant residual fraction. Claims for unique properties of specific organic matter sources should be viewed with skepticism.

Special bacterial cultures have been tested time and again for beneficial use in soil. The only inoculation scheme that has stood the test of time is using rhizobium cultures to inoculate legumes. Even here, inoculation is probably used far more often than necessary. Special inoculants for composting, or cultures claimed to improve soil aggregation, are particularly popular. Little scientific evidence supports this concept. Microbial populations in soil or compost material rise and fall rapidly in response to the food supply. Only rarely is the initial level of microbial population so low that artificial inoculation can induce a more rapid response.

Soil conditioners are substances that cause increased aggregation of soil particles or promote stability of aggregates. Some organic compounds may have this property, but usually, to be effective, they have to be used at uneconomically high rates.

1. Allison, F. E. and Morris, H. J.
Nitrogen Fixation by Blue-Green Algae. Science 71: 221-223 (1930).

2. Burke, Dean and Lineweaver, Hans.
Influence of Fixed Nitrogen on Azotobacter. J. Bact. 19: 389-414 illus. (1930).

3. Fletcher, C. C.
Conservation of Fertilizer Materials From Minor Sources. USDA Misc. Pub. 136: 8 pp. illus. (1932).

4. Burk, Dean
The Energy and Chemical Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter. Proc. Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., 2nd Cong., Moscow, 1930, Com. III: 67-71 (1932).

5. Horner, C. Kenneth and Burk, Dean
Magnesium, Calcium, and Iron Requirements for Growth of Azotobacter in Free and Fixed Nitrogen. J. Agr. Res. 48: 981-995 illus. (1934).

6. Allison, Frankln E. and Hoover, Sam R.
Conditions Which Favour Nitrogen Fixation by a Blue-Green Alga. Trans. Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., 3rd Cong., Oxford, 1: 145-147 (1935).

7. Burk, Dean and Horner, C. Kenneth
The Production of Ammonia by Azotobacter and Its Relation to the Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation. Trans. Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., 3rd Cong., Oxford, 1: 148-151 (1935).

8. Allison, Franklin E., Hoover, Sam R., and Morris, Herman L.
Physiological Studies With the Nitrogen-Fixing Alga, Nostoc Muscorum. Botan. Gaz. 98: 433-463 illus. (1937).

9. Burk, Dean and Horner, C. Kenneth
The Role of Traces of Molybdenum in the Physiology and Agrobiology of Azotobacter. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 1: 213-214 (1937).

10. Ludwig, C. A.
The Availability of Different Forms of Nitrogen to a Green Alga. Amer. J. Bot. 25: 448-458 (1938).

11. Horner, C. Kenneth and Burk, Dean
The Nature and Amount of Extracellular Nitrogen in Azotobacter Cultures. Trans. 3rd Comn. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci., Vol. A: 168-174 (1939).

12. Hendricks, Sterling B. and Hill, William L.
The Inorganic Constitution of Bone. Science 96: 255-257 illus. (1942).

13. Horner, C. Kenneth, Burk, Dean, Allison, Franklin E., and Sherman, Mildred S.
Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter as Influenced by Molybdenum and Vanadium. J. Agr. Res. 65: 173-193 illus. (1942).

14. Horner, C. Kenneth and Alison, Franklin E.
Utilization of Fixed Nitrogen by Azotobacter and Influence on Nitrogen Fixation. J. Bact. 47: 1-14 (1944).

15. Allison, F. E.
Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops: I. Historical. Soil Sci. 64: 413-429 (1947).

16. Allison, F. E., Gaddy, V. L., Pinck, L. A., and Armiger, W. H.
Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops. II. Effect on Crops. Soil Sci. 64: 489-497 (1947).

17. Clark, Francis E.
Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops. III. Recovery of Azotobacter from the Rhizosphere. Soil Sci. 65: 193-202 (1948).

18. Parks, R. O.
Krilium. Science 115(2989): 3 (1952).

19. Martin, W. P. and Parks, R. Q.
What About Krilium and Other SoiAggregating Chemicals? What's New in Crops and Soils 4(1): 17-18, 46 illus. (1952).

20. Jamison, Vernon C.
What to Expect From Krilium. Prog. Farmer (Ga.-Ala.-Fla. Eds.) 67(4): 139 (1952).

21. Chichilo, P. P. and Whittaker, Colin W.
Trace Elements in Agriculture Slags. Agron. J. 45: 1-5 (1953).

22. Pearson, R. W. and Jamison, V. C.
Improving Land Conditions for Conservation and Production with Chemical Soil Condition(er)s. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 8(3): 130-135 illus. (1953).

23. Chichilo, P. P., Armiger, W. H., Specht, A. W., and Whittaker, C. W.
Plant Nutrients from Slag. Furance Slag as a Source of Plant Nutrients and Its Effectiveness Relative to Limestone. J. Agr. Food Chem. 2: 458-462 (1954).

24. Jamison, Vernon C.
Up-to-Date Facts on Soil Conditioners. Prog. Farmer (Ga. Ed.) 69(4): 152 (1954).

25. Chepil, W. S.
The Effect of Synthetic Conditioners on Some Phases of Soil Structure and Erodibility by Wind. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 386-391 illus. (1954).

26. Jamison, Vernon C.
Effect of Some Conditioners on Friability and Compactability of Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 391-394 (1954).

27. Toole, E. H., Toole, V. K., Borthwick, H. A., and Hendricks, S. B. Interaction of Temperature and Light in Fermination of Seed. Plant Physiol. 30: 473-478 illus. (1955).

28. Whittaker, Colin W., Armiger, W. H., Chichilo, P. P., and Hoffman, W. M. "Brown Mud" from the Aluminum Industry as a Soil Liming Material. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 288-292 (1955).

29. Whittaker, Colin W. Blast Furnace Slag in Agriculture. Pit and Quarry 48(3): 139-141, 144, 150, 156 illus. (1955).

30. Martin, J. P., Martin, W. P., Page, J. B., Raney, W. A., and DeMent, J. D. Soil Aggregation. Advan. in Agron. 7: 1-27 (1955).

31. Allison, L. E. and Moore, D. C. Effect of VAMA and HPAN Soil Conditioners on Aggregation, Surface Crusting, and Moisture Retention in Alkali Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 143-146 illus. (1956).

32. Allison, L. E. Soil and Plant Responses to VAMA and HPAN Soil Conditioners in the Presence of High Exchangeable Sodium. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 147-151 illus (1956).

33. Free, George R. When the Chips are Down. New York Agr. Expt. Sta. Farm Res. 22(3): 6-7 illus. (1956).

34. Duley, F. L. The Effect of a Synthetic Soil Conditioner (HPAN) on Intake, Runoff, and Erosion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 420-422 illus. (1956).

35. Allison, L. E. Effect of Soil-Conditioning Polymers on the Cation-Exchange Capacity. Soil Sci. 83: 391-397 illus. (1957).

36. Anderson, M. S. Sawdust and Other Natural Organics for Turf Establishment and Soil Improvement. USDA ARS 41-18: 8 pp. (1957).

37. McCalla, T. M., Haskins, F. A., and Curley, R. D. "Super" Microbes May Aid Soil Aggregation. What's New in Crops and Soils 10(5): 23 (1958).

38. Caro, J. H., Batson, H. E., Jr., and Clark, L. J. Composition and Fertilizer Potential of Precipitator Dusts from Phosphate Smelting Furnaces. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 41: 649-654 (1958).

39. Whittaker, Colin W., Erickson, C. J., Love, Katharine S., and Carroll, Dorothy M.
Liming Qualities of Three Cement Kiln Flue Dusts and a Limestone in a Greenhouse Comparison. Agron. J. 51: 280-282 (1959).

40. McCalla, T. M.
Influence of Soil Conditioner (HPAN) on Nitrification. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 62: 53-57 (1959).

41. Weakly, Harry E.
The Effect of HPAN Soil Conditioner on Runoff, Erosion, and Soil Aggregation. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 15: 169-171 (1960).

42. Smith, J. H.
Soviet Phosphorus Bacteria is Found Not Effective. Crops and Soils 13(3): 16 (1960).

43. Smith, J. H., Allison, F. E., and Soulides, D. A.
Evaluation of Phosphobacterin as a Soil Inoculant. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 109-111 (1961).

44. Turelle, J. W. and McCalla, T. M.
Photomicrographic Study of Soil Aggregates and Microorganisms as Influenced by Stubble Mulching and Plowing. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 487-490 illus. (1960).

45. Smith, J. H., Allison, F. E., and Soilides, D. A.
Phosphobacterin as a Soil Inoculant. USDA Tech. Bul. 1263: 22 pp. (1962).

46. Hardesty, John O.
What's New in Fertilizer Conditioners? Farm Chem. 125(8): 18, 20 illus. (1962).

47. Carroll, Dorothy M., Erickson, C. J., and Whittaker, C. W.
Cement Kiln Dusts Good for Soil Liming. Crops and Soils 16(9): 23. August - September 1964.

48. Carroll, Dorothy M., Erickson, C. J., and Whittaker, Colin W.
Cement Kiln Dusts for Soil Liming. Agron. J. 56(4): 373-376. July - August 1964. Also: Agr. Res. 13(6): 15. December 1964.

49. Lyles, Leon, Armbrust, D. V., Dickerson, J. D., and Woodruff, N. P.
Spray-On Adhesives for Temporary Wind Erosion Control. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 24(5): 190-193 illus. September - October 1969.

50. Moldenhauer, W. C. and Gabriels, D. M.
Some Uses of Soil Stabilizers in the USA. Mededelingin Fakulteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Symp. on the Principles of Soil Conditioning, State U., Gent, Belgium, Apr. 24-29 Proc. 37(3): 1076-1085 (1972).

51. Laughlin, W. M., Martin, P. F., and Smith, G. R.
Processed Crab Waste: Liming and Fertilizer Value on Two Alaskan Soils. Inst. Agr. Sci., U. Alaska Res. Rpt. 73-1: 5 pp. illus. February 1973.

52. Smith, J. H.
Decomposition in Soil of Waste Cooking Oils Used in Potato Processing. J. Environ. Qual. 3(3): 279-281 illus. July - September 1974.

53. Weaver, R. W., Dunigan, E. P., Parr, J. F., and Hiltbold, E. A. (Eds.)
Effect of Two Soil Activators on Crop Yields and Activities of Soil Microorganisms in the Southern United States. Southern Cooperative Ser. B 189: 24 pp. illus. August 1974.

54. Lyles, Leon, Schrandt, R. L., and Schmeidler, N. F.
Commercial Soil Stabilizers for Temporary Wind-Erosion Control. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(6): 1015-1019. November - December 1974.

55. Dunigan, E. P. and Parr, J. F.
Soil Activators and Conditioners: An Unlikely Panacea. Crops and Soils: 12-15 illus. April - May 1975.

56. Dunigan, E. P., Parr, J. F., Carroll, B. R., and Curtis, Olen D.
What About Magical Soil Activators and Conditioners? Louisiana State U. Coop. Ext. Serv. Pub. 1803: 4 pp. March 1975.

57. Smith, J. H., Robbins, C. W., and Hayden, C. W.
Plant Nutrients in Potato Processing Waste Water Used for Irrigation. 26th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salt Lake City, Utah, July 15-17 Proc.: 159-165 (1975).

58. Pearson, George A., Jung, Gerald A., Fowler, Richard E., and Mitchell, Donald M.
Effect of Grazing on Infiltration Rates in Waste Water Spray Fields. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(5): 954-957 illus. September - October 1975.

59. Armbrust, D. V. and Lyles, Leon
Soil Stabilizers to Control Wind Erosion. In Soil Conditioners, Amer. Soc. Agron. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 7: 77-82 (1975).

60. Farmer, W. J., Yang, M., Letey, J., and Spencer, W. F.
Problems Associated with the Land Disposal of an Organic Industrial Hazardous Waste Containing HCB. In Hazardous Waste Res. Symp.: Residual Management Land Disposal, Tucson, Ariz., Feb. 2-4 Proc. EPA-600/9-76-015: 177-185 illus. July 1976.

Soil Micro-organisms

A teaspoonful of soil may contain billions of living organisms. Crop growth, soil fertility, and even soil development depend in many ways on these organisms.

Among the soil's inhabitants are specialists that rot organic matter, transform nitrogen, build soil tilth, produce antibiotics, and otherwise affect plant welfare.

Bacteria are the smallest, about 25,000 measure an inch, and the most numerous of the free-living organisms in the soil. Despite their minute size, their total weight in the top foot of an acre of fertile soil may be as much as 1,000 pounds, or 0.03 percent of the weight of the soil. Poor soils and some sandy soils may harbor few bacteria.

Only a limited number of micro-organisms are able to make use of nitrogen gas as it commonly occurs in the air. The legume-nodule bacteria, or rhizobia, for example, use nitrogen from the air in partnership with leguminous host plants. The nitrogen taken from the atmosphere is available to both partners. Consequently, legumes can be grown on soil that is poor in nitrogen but otherwise favorable. The amount of nitrogen fixed by nodulated legumes varies greatly, averaging about 50 to 150 pounds of nitrogen an acre each year.

Actinomycetes are microscopic organisms that resemble the bacteria. As a group they are important in the decomposition and the humification of organic residues. One species causes potato scab. Other species produce antibiotic substances, which have great medicinal value for humans.

Fungi exist in the soil in many different forms. Some are large like mushrooms; others are microscopic, like yeasts and molds. They have no green pigment--chlorophyll--and therefore must feed on organic materials. Many species are parasitic on plants and animals. Nonparasitic species attack a variety of substances in the soil, including such complex plant materials as cellulose and lignin. Fungi are important in decay because they can initiate decomposition and because they grow vigorously once they have gained a foothold. They can attack organic residues on the surface of the ground, as well as stored agricultural products and household items, whose moisture contents are too low to permit bacterial invasion. When air circulation is good, fungi rapidly convert organic wastes into cell substance and to carbon dioxide and water.

The bacteria, actinomycetes, and fungi are agents of decay. Collectively they are indispensable in the mineralization of plant and animal residues. These microbes have an essential part in the carbon cycle in which carbon that has been combined photosynthetically by plants is again set free as carbon dioxide by respiration and decay.

Microbes also affect the availability of various minerals in their inorganic combinations. Iron, manganese, and sulfur are transformed from unavailable to available forms by microbial oxidations and reductions. Products of microbial oxidation exert solution effects upon soil parent material and on insoluble forms of fertilizer. When rock phosphate is composted with sulfur and manure, the sulfuric acid formed by biological oxidation makes the insoluble phosphate available. Plants may get more phosphate from poorly soluble phosphate materials when they are grown in the presence of microbes than when they are grown under sterile conditions. Sulfur applied to soils as a corrective for

excessive sodium salinity is ineffective until it has been oxidized to sulfate by the soil flora. Not all activities of the soil microflora, however, are beneficial to the growth of crops. The mineral nutrients the microbes need for growth and activity are the same as those required by the higher plants. If a mineral is scarce and the supply of available energy material is abundant, the soil organisms are extremely able competitors for the scarce nutrients.

1. Smith, Nathan R. and Wenzel, Marie E.
Soil Microorganisms are Affected by Some of the New Insecticides. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12: 227-233 (1948).

2. Bhaumik, H. D. and Clark, Francis E.
Soil Moisture Tension and Microbiological Activity. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12: 234-238 illus. (1948).

3. Smith, Nathan R.
Microbiology of Soil. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. 2: 453-484 (1948).

4. Clark, Francis E.
Soil Microorganisma and Plant Roots. Advan. in Agron. 1: 241-288 (1949).

5. Bartholomew, W. V. and Clark, Francis E.
Nitrogen Transformation in Soil in Relation to the Rhizosphere Microflora. Intl. Cong. Soil Sci. Trans., 4th Cong., Amsterdam, 2: 112-113 (1950).

6. Clark, Francis E.
Bacteria in the Soil. Experientia 7: 78-80 (1951).

7. Erdman, Lewis W.
Soil Microbiology. Science 120: 331 (1954). Also: Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 497 (1954).

8. Stallings, J. H.
Soil Produced Antibiotics--Plant Disease and Insect Control. Bac. Rev. 18: 131-146 (1954).

9. Wadleigh, C. H.
Mineral Nutrition of Plants as Related to Microbial Activities in Soils. Advan. in Agron. 7: 75-87 (1955).

10. Miller, Paul R. and Clark, Francis E.
Water and Microorganisms. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Water: 25-35 illus. (1955).

11. Clark, Francis E.
Living Organisms in the Soil. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 157-165 (1957).

12. McCalla, T. M., Haskins, F. A., and Curley, R. D.
Soil Aggregation by Microorganisms Following Soil Fumigation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 22: 311-314 illus. (1958).

13. McCalla, T. M.
Microorganisms and Their Activity With Crop Residues. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. SB 453: 31 pp. illus. (1959). Also: Compost Sci. 1(2): 12-18 illus. (1960).

14. McCalla, T. M.
Soil Organisms Influence Crop Productivity. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Q. Winter: 3-5 (1961).

15. Gordon, C. C., Shaw, C. G., and Menzies, J. D.
Host Range, Spore Germination, and Pathogenicity of Diporotheca Rhizophilum. Phytopathology 51: 718-723 illus. (1961).

16. Allison, Franklin E.
Twenty-five Years of Soil Microbiology and a Look to the Future. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 432-439 illus. (1961).

17. Pinck, L. A., Soulides, D. A., and Allison, F. E.
Antibiotics in Soils. 4. Polypeptides and Macrolides. Soil Sci. 94: 129-131 (1962).

18. Davis, R. J.
Resistance of Rhizobia to Antimicrobial Agents. J. Bact. 84(1): 187-188 (1962).

19. McCalla, T. M.
Microorganisms and Their Activity in the Soil. USDA Soil Conserv. 28: 36-37 illus. (1962).

20. Soulides, D. A., Pinck, L. A., and Allison, F. E.
Antibiotics in Soils. V. Stability and Release of Soil-Adsorbed Antibiotics. Soil Sci. 94: 239-244 illus. (1962).

21. Menzies, J. D.
Survival of Microbial Plant Pathogens in Soil. Bot. Rev. 29(1): 79-122 (1963).

22. Means, Ura Mae and Erdman, Lewis W.
Longevity and Efficiency of Rhizobial Cultures. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 305-308 illus. May - June 1963.

23. Soulides, D. A.
Antibiotics in Soils. VI. Determination of Micro-quantities of Antibiotics in Soil. Soil Sci. 97: 286-289. April 1964.

24. Allison, Franklin E.
Fertilizer Nitrogen How Its Efficiency is Affected by Soil Microorganisms. Agr. Sci. Rev. 2(2): 16-23 illus. Spring 1964.

25. Raney, William A.
Physical Factors of the Soil as They Affect Soil Microorganisms. _In_ Ecology of Soil-Borne Plant Pathogens. Prelude to Biological Control. K. F. Baker (Ed.), pp. 115-118 (1965).

26. Menzies, J. D.
Summary and Synthesis of the Papers on the Soil Microorganisms. _In_ Ecology of Soil-Borne Plant Pathogens. Prelude to Biological Control. K. F. Baker (Ed.), pp. 111-112 (1965).

27. Clark, Francis E.
The Concept of Competition in Microbial Ecology. In Ecology of Soil-Borne Plant Pathogens. Prelude to Biological Control. K. F. Baker (Ed.), pp. 339-345 (1965).

28. Legg, J. O., Mishustin, Ye N., Tepper, E. S., and Shil-nikov, V. K.
Influence of Microorganisms on Plant Uptake of N From Soil and Fertilizer Sources. (Russian). Dokladv TXCA, Report of the Timiryazev Agr. Acad. 3(12): 109-116 (1965).

29. Clark, F. E.
Bacteria in Soil. In Soil Biology. A. Burges and F. Raw (Eds.), Academic Press, London, pp. 15-49 illus. (1967).

30. Clark, Francis E. and Kemper, W. D.
Microbial Activity in Relation to Soil Water and Soil Aeration. In Irrigation of Agricultural Lands. R. M. Hagan, H. R. Haise and T. W. Edminster (Eds.), Agronomy Monog. 11: 472-480 illus. (1967).

31. Clark, Francis E.
The Growth of Bacteria in Soil. In Ecology of Soil Bacteria. T. Gray and D. Parkinson (Eds.), Liverpool University Press: 441-457 illus. (1967).

32. McCalla, T. M.
Effect of Tillage on Plant Growth as Influenced by Soil Organisms. ASAE Tillage for Greater Crop Production Conf., Dec. 11-12 Proc.: 19-25 (1967).

33. Menzies, James D.
Book Review: "Microbiology and Soil Fertility" C. M. Gilmour and O. N. Allen (Eds.), Oregon State University Press: 164 pp. (1965). Also: Q. Rev. Biol.: 77. March 1967.

34. Clark, Francis E.
Ecological Associations Among Soil Micro-Organisms. Soil Biol. Natural Resources Res., UNESCO, Paris, 9: 125-161 (1969).

35. Clark, Francis E.
Book Review: "Petroleum Microbiology" J. B. Davis (Ed.), Elsevier Pub. Co., Amsterdam, London, New York: 604 pp. (1967). Also: Geoderma 2: 83-84 (1969).

36. Clark, Francis E.
The Microflora of Grassland Soils and Some Microbial Influences on Ecosystem Function. In Grassland Ecosystem, R. L. Dix and R. G. Beidleman (Eds.), Colorado State U. Science Ser. 2: 361-376 (1969).

37. Parr, J. F. and Papendick, R. I.
Interactions of Microbial Metabolism and Soil Physical Properties and Their Significance in Some Hydrologic Processes. In Biological Effects in the Hydrological Cycle, 3rd Intl. Sem. for Hydrol. Professors, Purdue U., July 18-30 Proc.: 148-162 illus. (1971).

38. Smith, J. H., Douglas, C. L., and Bondurant, J. A.
Microbiological Quality of Subsurface Drainage Water from Irrigated Agricultural Land. J. Environ. Qual. 1(3): 308-311 illus. July - September 1972.

39. Clark, Francis E.
Soil Microorganisms. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 380-383 (1972).

40. Clark, F. E.
Problems and Perspectives in Microbial Ecology. Colorado State U. Bul. of Ecol. Res. Comt. 17: 13-16. March 1973.

41. Smith, J. H.
Microbiological Quality. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol., Water Pollution Chapt.: 430-431 (1974).

42. Clark, Francis E.
Soil Microbiology -- Its a Small World. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 41(2): 238-241. March - April 1977.

AUTHOR INDEX

Alessi, J. and Power, J. F.
Residual Effects of N Fertilization on Drvland Spring Wheat in the Northern Plains. I. Wheat Yield and Water Use. Agron. J. 69(6): 1007-1011 (1977).

Alessi, J. and Power, J. F.
Residual Effects of N Fertilization on Dryland Spring Wheat in the Norhern Plains. II. Fate of Fertilizer N. Agron. J. 70: 282-286. March - April 1978.

Allaway, W. H.
pH, Soil Aciditv, and Plant Growth. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 67-71 illus. (1957).

Allaway, W. H.
Nutrient Balance and Fertilizer Practice. J. Agr. Food Chem. 7: 470-473 illus. (1959).

Allaway, W. H.
Soil, Fertilizers and Crop Quality. 12th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salem, Ore., June 27-29: 6 pp. (1961).

Allaway, W. H.
Trace Elements in the Soil and the Nutritional Quality of Crops. Crops and Soils 13(7): 10 (1961).

Allaway, W. H.
Relation of Soil to Plant and Animal Nutrition. Cornell Nutr. Conf. for Feed Mfr. Proc.: 13-23 illus. (1962).

Allaway, W. H.
The Trace Elements in Biological Systems. In Trace Analysis: Physical Methods. George H. Morrison (Ed.), Interscience Pub., N.Y., Chapt. 3: 67-102 illus. (1965).

Allaway, W. H.
Balanced Nutrition--Man's Knowledge Growing. Plant Food Rev. 12(1): 1. Spring 1966.

Allaway, W. H.
Agronomic Controls Over the Environmental Cvcling of Trace Elements. Advan. in Agron. 20: 235-274 illus. (1968).

Allaway, W. H.
Selenium-Vital but Toxic Needle in the Haystack. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Science for Better Living: 363-368 illus. (1968).

Allaway, W. H.
Minerals in Montana Soils and Plants in Relation to Livestock Nutrition. 19th Annu. Montana Nutr. Conf. Proc., Montana State U., Bozeman, Mont., Febr. 7: 63-68 (1968).

Allaway, W. H.
The Chemistry of Selenium. Semi-Annu. Meet. Amer. Feed Mfr. Assoc. Nutr. Council, Dec. 2-3 Proc.: 27-29 (1968).

Allaway, W. H.
Selenium Concentrations in Crops from Different Parts of the U.S. Georgia Nutr. Conf. Proc.: 61-66 illus. February 1969.

Allaway, W. H.
Trends in the Mineral Composition of Feeds. Cornell Nutr. Conf. for Feed Mfr. Proc.: 12-16 (1969).

Allaway, W. H.
The Scope of the Symposium: Outline of Current Problems Related to Sulfur in Nutrition. Sec. 1 Sulfur in Plant Nutrition, A.V.I. Pub. Co., Westport, Conn., Chapt. 1: 1-5 (1970).

Allaway, W. H.
Book Review: "Trace Elements in Agriculture" by Vincent Sauchelli, Van Nostand Reinhold Co. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 34: iv. March - April 1970.

Allaway, W. H.
Feed and Food Quality in Relation to Fertilizer Use. In Fert. Technol. and Use, Chapt. 17: 533-556 illus. (1971).

Allaway, W. H.
An Overview of Distribution Patterns of Trace Elements in Soils and Plants. New York Acad. Sci. Annals 199: 17-25. June 1972.

Allaway, W. H.
Selenium in the Food Chain. Cornell Vet. 63(2): 151-170 illus. April 1973.

Allaway, W. H.
The Effect of Soils and Fertilizers on Human and Animal Nutrition. USDA Info. Bul. 378: 52 pp. illus. March 1975.

Allaway, W. H.
Soil and Plant Aspects of the Cycling of Chromium, Molybdenum and Selenium. Intl. Conf. on Heavy Metals in the Environ. Proc.: 35-47 (1977).

Allaway, W. H. and Beeson, K. C.
Fertilizers and Lime in Relation to the Nutritive Value of Crops. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci. 7th Cong. Trans. 3(4): 12-19 (1960).

Allaway, W. H., Davison, K. L., and Wright, M. J.
Nitrate in Animal Feeds. Plant Food Rev. 9(3): 1, 16. Fall 1963.

Allaway, W. H. and Hodgson, J. F.
Symposium in Nutrition, Forage, and Pastures: Selenium in Forages as Related to the Geographic Distribuiton of Muscular Dystrophy in Livestock. J. Ani. Sci. 23(1): 271-277. February 1964.

Allaway, W. H. and Cary, E. E.
The Environmental Background of Selenium-Deficiency Diseases. Feedstuff 38(1): 62-63. January 8, 1966.

Allaway, W. H., Moore, D. P., Oldfield, J. E., and Muth, O. H.
Movement of Physiological Levels of Selenium from Soils Through Plants to Animals. J. Nutr. 88(4): 411-418. April 1966.

Allaway, W. H. and Thompson, J. F.
Sulfur in the Nutrition of Plants and Animals. Soil Sci. 101(4): 240-247 illus. April 1966.

Allaway, W. H., Cary, E. E., and Ehlig, C. F.
The Cycling of Low Levels of Selenium in Soils, Plant and Animals. In Symp.: Selenium in Biomedicine, A.V.I. Pub. Co., Chapt. 17: 273-296 illus. (1967).

Allaway, W. H., Kubota, J., Losee, F., and Roth, M.
Selenium, Molvbdenum, and Vanadium in Human Blood. Arch. Environ. Health 16: 342-348. March 1968.

Allen, L. H., Jr., Sinclair, T. R., and Lemon, E. R.
Radiation and Microclimate Relationships in Multiple Cropping Systems. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 171-200 (1976).

Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., and Wiese, A. F.
No-Till Management of Furrow Irrigated Continuous Grain Sorghum. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. 3332C: 66-78. February 1975.

Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., Wood, F. O., and Dusek, D. A.
No-Till Seeding of Irrigated Sorghum Double Cropped After Wheat. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 18(6): 1109-1113 illus. November - December 1975.

Allen, R. R., Musick, J. T., and Wiese, A. F.
Limited Tillage of Furrow Irrigated Winter Wheat. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(2): 234-236, 241 illus. (1976).

Allen, R. R., Stewart, B. A., and Unger, P. W.
Conservation Tillage and Energy. In Critical Conservation Choices: A Bicentennial Look. Proc. 31st Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer.: 111-116 (1977).

Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen as a Plant Food. J. Chem. Educ. 3: 50-58 illus. (1926).

Allison, F. E.
Nitrate Assimilation by Soil Microorganisms in Relation to Available Energy Supply. Soil Sci. 24: 79-93 illus. (1927).

Allison, F. E.
Forms of Nitrogen Assimilated by Plants. Quart. Rev. Biol. 6: 313-321 (1931).

Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen Fixation by Legumes Essentially a Cooperative Process. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 412-314 (1931). (Separate 1220)

Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen Fixation by Living Organisms. Amer. Chem. Soc. Monog. No. 59 - Fixed Nitrogen: 23-53 (1932).

Allison, F. E.
Fertilizers May Add to Soil Acidity; Neutral Mixtures Desirable. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 209-211 (1934). (Separate 1446).

Allison, F. E.
Carbohydrate Supply as a Primary Factor in Legume Symbiosis. Soil Sci. 39: 123-143 illus. (1935).

Allison, F. E.
Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops: 1. Historical. Soil Sci. 64: 413-429 (1947).

Allison, F. E.
Does Nitrogen Applied to Crop Residues Produce More Humus? Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 210-211 (1955).

Allison, F. E.
Soil and Plant Responses to VAMA and HPAN Soil Conditioners in the Presence of High Exchangeable Sodium. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 147-151 illus. (1956).

Allison, F. E.
Effect of Soil-Conditioning Polymers on the Cation-Exchange Capacity. Soil Sci. 83: 391-397 illus. (1957).

Allison, F. E.
Nitrogen and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 85-94 (1957).

Allison, F. E.
Twenty-Five Years of Soil Microbiology and a Look to the Future. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 432-439 illus. (1961).

Allison, F. E.
Fertilizer Nitrogen How Its Efficiency is Affected by Soil Microorganisms. Agr. Sci. Rev. 2(2): 16-23 illus. Spring 1964.

Allison, F. E.
Decomposition of Wood and Bark Sawdusts in Soil, Nitrogen Requirements, and Effects on Plants. USDA Tech. Bul. 1332: 58 pp. illus. May 1965.

Allison, F. E.
Evaluation of Incoming and Outgoing Processes that Affect Soil Nitrogen. Amer. Soc. Agron. Monog. No. 10 - Soil Nitrogen, Chapt. 16: 573-606 illus. (1965).

Allison, F. E., Braham, J. M., and McMurtrey, J. E.
Field Experiments with Atmospheric Nitrogen Fertilizers. USDA Agr. Bul. 1180: 44 pp. illus. (1924).

Allison, F. E., Vliet, E. B., Skinner, J. J., and Reed, F. R.
Greenhouse Experiments with Atmospheric Nitrogen Fertilizers and Related Compounds. J. Agr. Res. 28: 971-976 illus. (1924).

Allison, F. E. and Morris, H. J.
Nitrogen Fixation by Blue-Green Algae. Science 71: 221-223 (1930).

Allison, F. E., Hoover, S. R., and Morris, H. J.
Nitrogen Fixation Studies with Fungi and Actinomyces. J. Agr. Res. 49: 1115-1123 (1934).

Allison, F. E. and Hoover, S. R.
Conditions Which Favor Nitrogen Fixation by a Blue-Green Algae. Trans. 3rd Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., Oxford, 1: 145-147 (1935).

Allison, F. E. and Hoover, S. R.
The Response of Rhizobia to Natural Humic Acid. Soil Sci. 41: 333-340 illus. (1936).

Allison, F. E., Hoover, S. R., and Morris, H. J.
Physiological Studies with the Nitrogen-Fixing Alga, Nostoc Muscorum. Botan. Gaz. 98: 433-463 illus. (1937).

Allison, F. E. and Ludwig, C. A.
Legume Nodule Development in Relation to Available Energy Supply. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 31: 149-158 (1939).

Allison, F. E., Ludwig, C. A., Hoover, S. R., and Minor, F. W.
Legume Nodule Metabolism and Nitrogen Fixation. (Letter to the editor.) Nature 144: 711-712 illus. (1939).

Allison, F. E., Ludwig, C. A., Hoover, S. R. and Minor, F. W.
Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. I. Evidence for Limited Oxygen Supply Within the Nodule. Botan. Gaz. 101: 513-533 illus. (1940).

Allison, F. E. and Ludwig, C. A.
Carbohydrate Supply and Legume Symbiosis. Chronica Botan. 6: 8-9 (1940).

Allison, F. E., Ludwig, C. A. Minor, F. W., and Hoover, S. R.
Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. II. Comparative Respiration of Nodules and Roots, Including Non-Legume Roots. Botan. Gaz. 101: 534-549 illus. (1940).

Allison, F. E., Pinck, L. A., and Sherman, M. S.
Comparative Availabilities of Organic and Inorganic Phosphates as Shown by the Neubauer Method. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 33: 918-926 illus. (1941).

Allison, F. E., Hoover, S. R., and Minor, F. W.
Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. IV. Experiments With Excised Legume Nodules. Botan. Gaz. 104: 63-71 (1942).

Allison, F. E., Gaddy, V. L., Pinck, L. A., and Armiger, W. H.
Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops. II. Effect on Crops Under Greenhouse Conditions. Soil Sci. 64: 489-497 (1947).

Allison, F. E., Sherman, M. S., and Pinck, L. A.
Maintenance of Soil Organic Matter: I. Inorganic Soil Colloid as a Factor in Retention of Carbon During Formation of Humus. Soil Sci. 68: 463-478 (1949).

Allison, F. E. and Sterling, L. D.
Nitrate Formation from Soil Organic Matter in Relation to Total Nitrogen and Cropping Practices. Soil Sci. 67: 239-252 illus. (1949).

Allison, F. E. and Anderson, M. S.
The Use of Sawdust for Mulches and Soil Improvement. USDA Cir. 891: 19 pp. illus. (1951).

Allison, F. E. and Moore, D. C.
Effect of VAMA and HPAN Soil Conditioners on Aggregation, Surface Crusting, and Moisture Retention in Alkali Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 143-146 illus. (1956).

Allison, F. E. and Cover, R. G.
Rates of Decomposition of Shortleaf Pine Sawdust in Soil at Various Levels of Nitrogen and Lime. Soil Sci. 89: 194-201 (1960).

Allison, F. E. and Klein, C. J.
Comparative Rates of Decomposition in Soil of Wood and Bark Particles of Several Softwood Species. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 193-196 illus. (1961).

Allison, F. E. and Murphy, R. M.
Comparative Rates of Decomposition in Soil of Wood and Bark Particles of Several Hardwood Species. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 26: 463-466 illus. (1962).

Allison, F. E., DeMar, W. H., and Smith, J. H.
Toxicity to Garden Peas of Certain Finely-Ground Woods and Barks Mixed with Soil. Agron. J. 55: 358-360 illus. (1963).

Allison, F. E. and Murphy, R. M.
Comparative Rates of Decomposition in Soil of Wood and Bark Particles of Several Species of Pines. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 309-312 illus. May - June 1963.

Allison, F. E., Murphy, R. M., and Klein, C. J.
Nitrogen Requirements for the Decomposition of Various Kinds of Finely Ground Woods in Soil. Soil Sci. 96: 187-190 illus. September 1963.

Allmaras, R. R. and Black, C. A.
Hydrolysis of Condensed Phosphates in Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. (Note) 29: 487-488 illus. July - August 1965.

Allmaras, R. R., Black, A. L., and Rickman, R. W.
Tillage, Soil Environment and Root Growth. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 62-86 illus. (1973).

Allmaras, R. R., Ward, K., Rasmussen, P. E., and Rhode, C. R.
Soil Acidification from Long-Term Use of Ammonium-Type Nitrogen Fertilizers. In Columbia Basin Agr. Res. Prog. Rpt.: 55-58 (1978).

Amarasiri, S. L. and Olsen, S. R.
Liming as Related to Solubility of P and Plant Growth in an Acid Tropical Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 716-721 illus. September - October 1973.

Anderson, M. S.
Indiana Sensed Need for Balanced Fertilizer in Corn Patches; Provided It with One Fish Per Hill. What's New in Crops and Soils 3(5): 29 (1951).

Anderson, M. S.
Book Review: "Soil Fertility and Sewage." Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 34: 493 (1951).

Anderson, M. S.
Wastes That Improve Soil. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture 1950-1951: Crops in Peace and War: 877-882 (1951).

Anderson, M. S.
Economics of Garbage Composing. Amer. Pub. Works Assoc. Proc. 59th Cong.: 21-30 illus. (1953).

Anderson, M. S.
Variety of Mulches Usable in the Garden. Washington Sunday Star, Garden Section: B-3 illus. March 1, 1953.

Anderson, M. S.
Garbage Composts and Related Disposal Methods. Proc. Local Govt. Conf. Refuse Disposal Methods, U. Pittsburgh: 83-97, 100. April 1954.

Anderson, M. S.
Compost Inoculants. Soil Microbiol. Conf., Purdue U., June 23: 6 pp. (1954). (Mimeo).

Anderson, M. S.
Sewage Sludge for Soil Improvement. USDA Cir. 972: 27 pp. illus. (1955).

Anderson, M. S.
Comparative Analyses of Sewage Sludges. Sewage & Indus. Wastes 28: 132-135 illus. (1956).

Anderson, M. S.
Compost as a Means of Garbage Disposal. Florida Soil and Crop Sci. Soc. Proc. 16: 134-135 (1956).

Anderson, M. S.
Sewage Sludges are Valuable Fertilizers. What's New in Crops and Soils 8(4): 16-17 illus. (1956).

Anderson, M. S.
Sawdust and Other Natural Organics for Turf Establishment and Soil Improvement. USDA ARS 41-18: 8 pp. (1957).

Anderson, M. S.
Farm Manure. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 229-237 (1957).

Anderson, M. S.
Fertilizing Characteristics of Sewage Sludge. Sewage and Indus. Wastes 31: 678-682 (1959).

Anderson, M. S.
Economic Potential in Utilization of Organic Wastes. Agr. Chem. 14(2): 30-33; (3): 41-42, 113, 115 illus. (1959).

Anderson, M. S., Blake, S. F., and Mehring, A. L.
Peat and Muck in Agriculture. USDA Cir. 888: 31 pp. illus. (1951).

Anderson, M. S., Lakin, H. W., Beeson, K. C., Smith, F. F., and Thacker, E. H.
Selenium in Agriculture. USDA Agr. Handbook 200: 65 pp. illus. (1961).

Anonymous.
The "American Process" for Nitrogen Fixation. Chem. & Met. Engin. 30: 948 illus. (1924).

Apgar, J.
Effect of Zinc Deficiency on Parturition in the Rat. Amer. J. Physiol. 215(1): 160-163 illus. July 1968.

Apgar, J.
Effect of a Low Zinc Diet During Gestation on Reproduction in the Rabbit. J. Ani. Sci. 33(6): 1255-1258 illus. December 1971.

Armbrust, D. V. and Lyles, L.
Soil Stabilizers to Control Wind Erosion. In Soil Conditioners, Amer. Soc. Agron. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 7: 77-82 (1975).

Armiger, W. H. and Fried, M.
The Plant Availability of Various Sources of Phosphate Rock. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 21: 183-188 illus. (1957).

Army, T. J. and Hide, J. C.
Green Manure Crops Do Not Pay Off on Dryland When Rainfall is Less Than 16 Inches. Montana Farmer-Stockman 45(24): 7 (1958).

Army, T. J. and Hide, J. C.
Effects of Green Manure Crops on Dryland Wheat Production in the Plains Area of Montana. Agron. J. 51: 196-198 (1959).

Army, T. J. and Hide, J. C.
Green Manure is Not Beneficial to Dryland. Crops and Soils 11(4): 23 (1959).

B

Bailey, G. W., Barnett, A. P., Payne, W. R., Jr., and Smith, C. N.
Herbicide Runoff from Four Coastal Plain Soil Types. U.S. Environ. Protect. Agency, Environ. Protect. Tech. Serv., EPA-660: 99 pp. illus. April 1974.

Bandel, V. A., Dzienia, S., Stanford, G., and Legg, J. O.
N Behavior Under No-Till vs. Conventional Corn Culture. I. First-Year Results Using Unlabeled N Fertilizer. Agron. J. 67(6): 782-876 illus. November - December 1975.

Barnett, A. P.
The Value of Poultry Manure on Cropland. 17th Annu. Poultry Health & Mangt. Short Course Proc., Clemson, S.C., March 6-7: 29-37 (1973).

Barnett, A. P., Rogers, J. S., Adams, W. E., and Welch, L. F.
Cropping Systems Organic Matter and Nitrogen. Georgia Agr. Res. 3(1): 10-11 illus. (1961).

Barnett, A. P., Diseker, E. G., and Richardson, E. C.
Evaluation of Mulching Methods for Erosion Control on Newly Prepared and Seeded Highway Backslopes. Agron. J. 59: 83-85 illus. January - February 1967.

Barnett, A. P., Jackson, W. A., and Adams, W. E.
Apply More, Not Less, Poultry Litter to Reduce Pollution. Crops and Soils 21(7): 24. April - May 1969.

Barrows, H. L.
The Agricultural Significance of Inorganic Pollutants. Maryland Farm and Land Brokers' Inst. Proc.: 73-78 (1968).

Barrows, H. L., Taylor, A. W., and Simpson, E. C.
Interaction of Limestone Particle Size and Phosphorus on the Soil Acidity. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 64-68 illus. January - February 1968.

Bartholomew, W. V. and Clark, F. E.
Nitrogen Transformations in Soil in Relation to the Rhizosphere Microflora. 4th Intl. Cong. Soil Sci. Trans., Amsterdam, 2: 112-113 (1950).

Beale, O. W., Nutt, G. B., and Peele, T. C.
The Effects of Mulch Tillage on Runoff, Erosion, Soil Properties and Crop Yields. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 244-247 (1955).

Beale, O. W. and Langdale, G. W.
Tillage and Residue Management Practices for Soybean Production in a Soybean-Small Grain Rotation. Agron. J. 59: 31-33. January - February 1967.

Beeson, K. C.
Reactions of Liming Materials in Fertilizer Mixtures. Amer. Fert. 81(10): 5-7, 24, 26 illus. (1934).

Beeson, K. C.
Comparative Effects of Organic and Inorganic Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Crops. Assoc. Amer. Fert. Control Off. Pub. 4: 26-33 (1950).

Beeson, K. C.
The Effect of Fertilizers on the Nutritive Quality of Crops and the Health of Animals and Men. Plant Food J. 5(4): 6-11 illus. (1951).

Beeson, K. C.
The Effects of Trace Element Fertilization Upon the Yield and Composition of Feedstuffs. Cornell Nutr. Conf. Feed Mfg. Proc., Nov. 1: 31-32 illus. (1951).

Beeson, K. C.
Report on Copper and Cobalt in Plants. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 36: 405-411 (1953).

Beeson, K. C.
Copper in the Production and Nutritional Quality of Crops. In Butts, Allison, Ed. Copper. The Science and Technol. of the Metal, Its Alloys and Compounds, Reinhold Pub. Corp., N.Y.: 864-872 (1954).

Beeson, K. C.
The Effect of Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Crops. In Michigan State U. Centen. Symp., Nutr. of Plants, Animals, Man: 45-51 illus. (1955).

Beeson, K. C.
The Quality of Crops in Relation to the Nutrition of Animals and Man in the United States. Landwirt. Forsch. Sonderh. 8: 127-138 illus. (1956).

Beeson, K. C.
Soil Management and Crop Quality. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 258-267 illus. (1957).

Beeson, K. C.
The Relation of Soils to the Micronutrient Element Content of Plants and to Animal Nutrition. In Trace Elements, C. A. Lamb, O. G. Bentley, and J. M. Beattie (Eds.), Academic Press: 67-79 (1958).

Beeson, K. C.
Plant and Soil Analysis in the Evaluation of Micronutrient Element Status. In Mineral Nutrition of Trees. A Symposium. Duke U. School Forestry Bul. 15: 71-80 illus. (1959).

Beeson, K. C.
The Effect of the Supply of Mineral Nutrients in the Soil on the Nutritional Quality of Grasses. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Grasslands Pub. 53: 39-48 (1959).

Beeson, K. C.
Chemical Fertilizer and Crop Quality. Plant Food Rev. 6(2): 22 (1960).

Beeson, K. C. and Ross, W. H.
Preparation of Physiologically Neutral Fertilizer Mixtures. Reactions of Monoammonium Phosphate with Limestone and with Dolomite. Ind. Engin. Chem. 26: 992-997 illus. (1934).

Beeson, K. C. and Gregory, R. C.
Report on Cobalt and Copper in Plants. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 33: 819-827 (1950).

Beeson, K. C. and Matrone, G.
The Nutrient Element Content of Native Forages in Relation to Land Forms and Soil Types in the North Carolina Coastal Plain. In Copper Metabolism, John Hopkins U.: 370-398 illus. (1950).

Beeson, K. C. and MacDonald, H. A.
Absorption of Mineral Elements by Forage Plants. III. The Relation of Stage of Growth to the Micronutrient Element Content of Timothy and Some Legumes. Agron. J. 43: 589-593 illus. (1951).

Beeson, K. C., Lazar, V. A., and Boyce, S. G.
Some Plant Accumulators of the Micronutrient Elements. Ecology 36: 155-156 (1955).

Bennett, O. L.
1 Field + 1 Year = 2 Crops. Crops and Soils: 15-17 illus. (1970).

Bennett, O. L.
Strip Mining - New Solutions to an Old but Growing Problem. Crops and Soils Mag.: 29(4): 12-14. January 1977.

Bennett, O. L., Ensminger, L. E., and Pearson, R. W.
The Availability of Phosphorus in Various Sources of Rock Phosphate as Shown by Greenhouse Studies. Soil Sci. Amer. Proc. 21: 521-524 (1957).

Bennett, O. L., Doss, B. D., and Cope, J. T., Jr.
Black Plastic Mulch Stretches Water Supply and May Become Profitable. Highlights Agr. Res. 12(4): 6 illus. Winter 1965.

Bennett, O. L., Ashley, D. A., and Doss B. D.
Cotton Responses to Black Plastic Mulch and Irrigation. Agron. J. 58: 57-60 illus. January - February 1966.

Bennett, O. L., Mathias, E. L., and Lundberg, P. E.
No-Tillage Production Management Systems for Hilly Terrain. 7th Cong. Intl. Soil Tillage Res. Org., Uppsala, Sweden: 6 pp. (1976).

Bennett, O. L., Mathias, E. L., and Sperow, C. B.
Double Cropping for Hay and No-Tillage Corn Production as Affected by Sod Species with Rates of Atrazine and Nitrogen. Agron. J. 68(2): 250-254 illus. March - April 1976.

Berstein, L. and Francois, L. E.
Comparisons of Drip, Furrow, and Sprinkler Irrigation. Soil Sci. 115(1): 73-86 illus. (1973).

Bernstein, L. and Francois, L. E.
Effects of Frequency of Sprinkling with Saline Waters Compared with Daily Drip Irrigation. Agron. J. 67(2): 185-190 illus. March - April 1975.

Bhaumik, H. D. and Clark, F. E.
Soil Moisture Tension and Microbiological Activity. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12: 234-238 illus. (1947). (Published 1948).

Bianchi, W. C. and Lang, G. J.
The City of Fresno's Leaky Acres Ground-Water Recharge Project - Construction and Performance. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 66(3): 176-180 illus. March 1974.

Black, A. L.
Stubble Mulching Saves Soil Water. Montana Farmer-Stockman 54(20): 22 illus. July 20, 1967.

Black, A. L.
Crop Residue Management as Related to Seedling Emergence and Crop Growth. Workshop on Saline-Seep Develop. on Fallowed Land, Great Falls, Mont.: 6 pp. (1971).

Black, A. L.
Crop Residue, Soil Water, and Soil Fertility Related to Spring Wheat Production and Quality After Fallow. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 754-758 illus. September - October 1973.

Black, A. L.
Soil Property Changes Associated With Crop Residue Management in a Wheat-Fallow Rotation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(6): 943-946. November - December 1973.

Black, A. L. and Greb, B. W.
Nitrate Accumulations in Soils Covered with Plastic Mulch. Agron. J. 54: 366 illus. (1962).

Black, A. L. and Power J. F.
Minimum Tillage Plus Chemicals Show Promise for Wheat Growers. Montana Farmer-Stockman 52(16): 38-39 illus. May 6, 1965.

Black, A. L. and Reitz, L. L.
Phosphorus and Nitrate-Nitrogen Immobilization by Wheat Straw. Agron. J. 64(6): 782-785. November - December 1972.

Black, C. A. and Goring, C. A.
Organic Phosphorus in Soils. In Agronomy IV. Soil and Fertilizer Phosphorus in Crop Nutrition. W. H. Pierre and A. G. Norman (Eds.): 123-152 (1953).

Boawn, L. C., Viets, F. G., Jr., and Crawford, C. L.
The Effect of Phosphate Fertilizers on the Zinc Nutrition of Field Beans. Soil Sci. 78: 1-7 illus. (1954).

Boawn, L. C., Nelson, J. L., and Crawford, C. L.
Residual Nitrogen from NH_4NO_3 Fertilizer and from Alfalfa Plowed Under. Agron. J. 55: 231-235 illus. May - June 1963.

Boawn, L. C. and Allmaras, R. R.
Mineral Concentrations in Animal Feedstuffs Grown in the Columbia Plateau and Adjacent Valleys. Washington State U.B. 799: 11 pp. illus. October 1974.

Boawn, L. C. and Allmaras, R. R.
Zinc Status of Animal Feedstuffs Grown in the Columbia Basin Plateau and Adjacent Valleys. College of Agr. Res. Ctr., Washington State U. Res. Bul. 805: 5 pp. December 1974.

Bond, J. J. and Willis, W. O.
Soil Water Evaporation: Surface Residue Rate and Placement Effects. Soil Sci. Amer. Proc. 33: 445-448 illus. May - June 1969. Also: Strip Mulching May Prove More Effective. Agr. Res. 17(12): 13 illus. June 1969.

Bond, J. J., Power, J. F., and Willis, W. O.
Tillage and Crop Residue Management During Seedbed Preparation for Continuous Spring Wheat. Agron. J. 63: 789-793. September - October 1971.

Bond, J. J. and Willis, W. O.
Soil Water Evaporation: Long-Term Drying as Influenced by Surface Residue and Evaporation Potential. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35: 984-987 illus. November - December 1971.

Borst, H. L.
Manure Mulch Helps Control Erosion and Saves Rainfall on Sloping Land. Ohio Farm and Home Res. 38(282): 50-51 illus. (1953).

Borst, H. L.
Manure Mulch Valuable in Helping Conserve Moisture. Ohio Farm and Home Res. 39(287): 19 illus. (1954).

Borst, H. L. and Mederski, H. J.
Surface Mulches and Mulch Tillage for Corn Production. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 796: 19 pp. illus. (1957).

Borst, H. L. and Mederski, H. J.
Surface Mulch, Mulch Tillage Help Control Erosion in Corn Fields on Sloping Land. Ohio Farm and Home Res. 42(305): 26-27 illus. (1957).

Bouwer, H.
Resistance Network Analogs for Solving Ground-Water Problems. Ground Water 2(3): 26-32 illus. July 1964.

Bouwer, H.
Putting Waste Water to Beneficial Use - The Flushing Meadows Project. 12th Arizona Watershed Symp., Sept. 18 Proc.: 25-30 illus. (1968).

Bouwer, H.
Ground-Water Recharge Design for Renovating Waste Waters. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Proc., Sanitary Engin. Div. J. 96(SA1): 59-74 illus. February 1970.

Bouwer, H.
Water Quality Aspects of Intermittent Systems Using Secondary Sewage Effluent. Artificial Groundwater Recharge Conf. Proc., Water Research Assoc., Buckinghamshire, England (8): 19 pp. illus. September 1970.

Bouwer, H.
Digest: Ground Water Recharge Design for Renovation Waste Water. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Trans. 136: 468-469 (1971).

Bouwer, H.
Waste Water Purification. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technol.: 434-436 (1971).

Bouwer, H.
Infiltration with Low Quality Water. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Annu. Meet., Hot Springs, Ark., June 27-30 Proc.: 10 pp. illus. (1972).

Bouwer, H.
Land Treatment of Liquid Waste: The Hydrologic System. Research Needs Workshop Comt. on Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents on Land, EOA-USDA-Natl. Land Grant Universities, Champaign-Urbana, Ill. July 9-13 Conf. Proc.: 103-111 illus. (1973).

Bouwer, H.
Design and Operation of Land Treatment Systems for Minimum Contamination of Ground Water. Ground Water 12(3): 140-147 illus. May - June 1974. Also: 2nd Intl. Symp. on Underground Waste Mangt. and Artificial Recharge, New Orleans, La., Sept. 26-30 Proc.: 23-33 illus. (1973).

Bouwer, H.
High-Rate Land Treatment. Water Spectrum, Dept. Army, Corps of Engin. 6(1): 18-25 illus. (1974).

Bouwer, H.
Renovating Municipal Wastewater by High-Rate Infiltration for Ground-Water Recharge. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 66(3): 159-162 illus. March 1974.

Bouwer, H.
Improvement of Wastewater Quality by Movement Through Soils and Aquifers. In Biological Control of Water Pollution, Intl. Conf. Biol. Water Qual. Improve. Alternatives, U. Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, March 3-5 Proc.: 259-268 (1976).

Bouwer, H.
Use of the Earth's Crust for Treatment or Storage of Sewage Effluent and Other Waste Fluids. CRC Critical Rev. in Environ. Control: 111-130. March 1976.

Bouwer, H.
Sewage in the Valley of the Sun. Arizona Prof. Engin. 29(10): 6, 8. October 1977.

Bouwer, H.
Groundwater Recharge with Sewage Effluent. Guidebook to The Geology of Central Arizona: 97-100 (1978).

Bouwer, H., Lance, J. C., and Rice, R. C.
Land Disposal of Sewage Effluents. Symp. on Nitrogen in Soil and Water, U. Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, March 30-31 Proc.: 110-134 (1971).

Bouwer, H., Lance, J. C., and Ries, R. E.
Renovating Sewage Effluent by Ground Water Recharge. New Mexico Watershed Symp. Proc., Las Cruces, N. Mex.: 32-46 (1971).

Bouwer, H. and Mann, R. F.
Agricultural and Urban Waste Water Reuse. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin., Water Resources Engin. Meet., Phoenix, Ariz.: 1-29 (1971).

Bouwer, H., Rice, R. C., Escarcega, E. D., and Riggs, M. S.
Renovating Secondary Sewage by Ground Water Recharge with Infiltration Basins. Environ. Protec. Agencv, Water Pollution Control Res. Serv.: 102 pp. March 1972.

Bouwer, H., Rice, R. C., and Escarcega, E. D.
High-Rate Land Treatment. I: Infiltration and Hydraulic Aspects of the Flushing Meadows Project. Water Pollution Control Fed. J. 46(5): 834-843 illus. May 1974.

Bouwer, H., Lance, J. C., and Riggs, M. S.
High-Rate Land Treatment. II: Water Quality and Economic Aspects of the Flushing Meadows Project. Water Pollution Control Fed. J. 46(5): 844-859 illus. May 1974.

Bouwer, H. and Lance, J. C.
Reclaiming Municipal Waste Water by Ground Water Recharge. In Urbanization in the Arid Lands, Comt. on Arid Lands, Amer. Assoc. Advan. Sci. Symp., Dec. 26-27 Proc., Texas Tech. Inst. Pub. 75-1: 45-63 illus. (1975).

Bouwer, H., Rice, R. C., Lance, J. C., and Gilbert, R. G.
Controlled Recharge of Waste Water for Aquifer Protection and Production of Renovated Water. Intl. Symp. on Effects of Urbanization and Industralization on the Hydrological Regime and on Water Quality Proc.: 441-447. October 1977.

Bouwer, H., Bauer, W. J., and Dryden, F. D.
Land Treatment of Wastewater in Today's Society. Civil Engin. - ASCE 48(1): 78-81. January 1978.

Bower, C. A., Swarner, L. R., March, A. W., and Tileston, F. M.
The Improvement of an Alkali Soil by Treatment with Manure and Chemical Amendments. Owyhee Irrigation Project, Oregon. Oregon Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 22: 37 pp. illus. (1951).

Bowers, S. A.
Influence of Water Mulches on Soil Temperature and Sweet Corn and Green Bean Production. Soil Sci. 105: 335-345 illus. May 1968.

Bowman, R. A. and Cole, C. V.
An Exploratory Method for Fractionation of Organic Phosphorus from Grassland Soils. Soil Sci. 125(2): 95-101 (1978).

Braham, J. M.
Developments in Nitrogen Fixation. J. Ind. Engin. Chem. 14: 791-792 (1922).

Braham, J. M.
Nitrogen Survey, Part III - The Air Nitrogen Processes. U.S. Bur. Foreign and Domestic Com. Trade Info. Bul. 240: 41 pp. illus. (1924).

Braham, J. M.
The Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen. Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc. 48: 205-222 illus. (1925).

Brandt, C. S. and Beeson, K. C.
Influence of Organic Fertilization on Certain Nutritive Constituents of Crops. Soil Sci. 71: 449-454 (1951).

Bregger, J. T.
Cover Crop Management: Key to Orchard Soil and Moisture Conservation. Tennessee State Hort. Soc. Proc.: 33-35 (1952).

Brengle, K. G. and Whitfield, C. J.
The Effect of Surface Residues on Soil Temperatures and Plant Growth. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 54 (1966).

Britt, C. S.
Grow Winter Cover Crops. Veg. Growers' Messenger 12(4): 4 (1960).

Brown, B. E. and Jacob, K. D.
Greenhouse and Field Tests Comparing Colloidal Phosphate, Phosphate Rock and Superphosphate as Sources of Phosphorus for Various Crop Plants. Amer. Fert. 101(13): 7-10, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 illus. (1944).

Brown, B. E. and Jacob, K. D.
Greenhouse Pot-Culture Tests on Rock Phosphates as Sources of Phosphorus for Plants. Amer. Fert. 102(1): 11-12, 28, 30 (1945).

Brown, J. C.
Micronutrients Can Fertilize or Pollute. Crops and Soils 23: 5-6 (1970).

Brown, J. C. and Hendricks, S. B.
Enzymatic Activities as Indications of Copper and Iron Deficiencies in Plants. Plant Physiol. 27: 651-660 illus. (1952).

Brown, J. C. and Bell, W. D.
Iron Uptake Dependent Upon Geotype of Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.: 33 99-101 illus. January - February 1969.

Brown, J. C., Ambler, J. E., Chaney, R. L., and Foy, C. D.
Differential Responses of Plant Genotypes to Micronutrients. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 16: 389-418 illus. May 1972.

Brown, J. W. and Wadleigh, C. H.
Influence of Sodium Carbonate on the Growth and Chlorosis of Garden Beets. Botan. Gaz. 116: 201-209 (1955).

Brown, P. L.
Straw Decomposition Under Field Conditions. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 56th Annu. Meet., Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15-19: 47 (1964).

Brown, P. L.
Straw Residue Management. Intl. Conf. on Mechanized Dryland Farming in a Residue Session Proc.: 312-316 (1970).

Bucks, D. A. and Myers, L. E.
Trickle Irrigation - Application Uniformity From Simple Emitters. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(6): 1108-1111 illus. December 1973.

Bucks, D. A., Erie, L. J., and French, O. F.
Quantity and Frequency of Trickle and Furrow Irrigation for Efficient Cabbage Production. Agron. J. 66(1): 53-57 illus. January - February 1974.

Burk, D.
The Energy and Chemical Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter. Proc. 2nd Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., Moscow 1930, Com. III: 67-71 (1932).

Burk, D.
On the Biochemical Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Living Forms. Biochimia 2: 312-329 (1937).

Burk, D. and Lineweaver, H.
Influence of Fixed Nitrogen on Azotobacter. J. Bact. 19: 389-414 illus. (1930).

Burk, D., Lineweaver, H., Horner, C. K., and Allison, F. E.
The Relation Between Iron, Humic Acid and Organic Matter in the Nutrition and Stimulation of Plant Growth. Science 74: 522-524 (1931).

Burk, D., Lineweaver, H., and Horner, C. K.
Iron in Relation to the Stimulation of Growth by Humic Acid. Soil Sci. 33: 413-453 illus. (1932).

Burk, D., Lineweaver, H., and Horner, C. K.
The Physiological Nature of Humic Acid Stimulation of Azotobacter Growth. Soil Sci. 33: 455-487 illus. (1932).

Burk, D., Lineweaver, H., and Horner, C. K.
The Specific Influence of Acidity on the Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter. J. Bact. 27: 325-340 illus. (1934).

Burk, D. and Horner, C. K.
The Production of Ammonia by Azotobacter and Its Relation to the Mechanism of Nitrogen Fixation. Trans. 3rd. Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., Oxford, 1: 148-151 (1935).

Burk, D. and Horner, C. K.
The Role of Traces of Molybdenum in the Physiology and Agrobiology of Azotobacter. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 1: 213-214 (1937).

Burrows, W. C.
Mulch Affects Corn Growth and Yield. Crops and Soils 13(1): 25 (1960).

Burrows, W. C. and Larson, W. E.
Effect of Amount of Mulch on Soil Temperature and Early Growth of Corn. Agron. J. 54: 19-23 illus. (1962).

Burwell, R. E., Timmons, D. R., and Holt, R. F.
Nutrient Transport in Surface Runoff as Influenced by Soil Cover and Seasonal Periods. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.: 39(3): 523-528. May - June 1975.

C

Carlson, C. W.
Soils: Reservoir of Plant Nutrients. Plant Food Rev. 15(1): 13-14 illus. (1969).

Carlson, C. W., Grunes, D. L., Haise, H. R., and Alessi, J.
Effect of Alfalfa on the Nitrogen and Phosphorus Requirements of Crops. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.: 27: 319-323 illus. May - June 1963.

Caro, J. H., Batson, H. E., Jr., and Clark, L. J.
Composition and Fertilizer Potential of Precipitator Dusts from Phosphate Smelting Furnaces. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 41: 649-654 (1958).

Carreker, J. R., Box, J. E., Jr., Dawson, R. N., Beaty, E. R., and Morris, H. D.
No-Till Corn in Fescuegrass. Agron. J. 64(4): 500-503 illus. July - August 1972.

Carreker, J. R., Wilkinson, S. R., Box, J. E., Jr., Dawson, R. N., Beaty, E. R., Morris, H. D., and Jones, J. B., Jr.
Using Poultry Litter, Irrigation, and Tall Fescue for No-Till Corn Production. J. Environ. Qual. 2(4): 497-500 illus. October - December 1973.

Carroll, D. M., Erickson, C. J., and Whittaker, C. W.
Cement Kiln Dusts Good for Soil Liming. Crops and Soils 16(9): 23. August - September 1964.

Carroll, D. M., Erickson, C. J., and Whittaker, C. W.
Cement Kiln Flue Dusts for Soil Liming. Agron. J. 56(4): 373-376. July - August 1964. Also: Agr. Res. 13(6): 15. December 1964.

Carter, D. L.
Plan Ahead to Prevent Livestock Losses from White Muscle Disease. U. Idaho Current Info. Ser. 84: 4 pp. illus. June 1968.

Carter, D. L. and Fanning, C. D.
Mulches Help Remove Salts. Crops and Soils 16(8): 26. June - July 1964.

Carter, D. L. and Fanning, C. D.
Combining Surface Mulches and Periodic Water Applications for Reclaiming Saline Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28: 564-567 illus. July - August 1964.

Carter, D. L., Brown, M. J., Allaway, W. H., and Cary, E. E.
Selenium Content of Forage and Hay Crops in the Pacific Northwest. Agron J. 60: 532-534 illus. September - October 1968.

Carter, D. L., Brown, M. J., and Robbins, C. W.
Selenium Concentrations in Alfalfa from Several Sources Applied to a Low Selenium, Alkaline Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 33: 715-718 illus. September - October 1969.

Carter, D. L., Robbins, C. W., and Brown, M. J.
Selenium Concentrations in Forage on Some High Northwestern Ranges. J. Range Mangt. 23(4): 234-238 illus. July 1970.

Carter, J. N., Bennett, O. L., Allison, F. E., and Pearson, R. W.
What Happens to Your Nitrogen Fertilizer? Crops and Soils 15(7): 24. April - May 1963.

Carter, J. N. and Bosma, S. M.
Effect of Fertilizer and Irrigation on Nitrate-Nitrogen and Total Nitrogen in Potato Tubers. Agron. J. 66(2): 263-266 illus. March - April 1974.

Cary, E. E., Allaway, W. H., and Miller, M.
Utilization of Different Forms of Dietary Selenium. J. Ani. Sci. 36(2): 285-292 illus. (1973).

Cary, E. E., Allaway, W. H., and Olson, O. E.
Control of Chromium Concentrations in Food Plants. 1. Absorption and Translocation of Chromium by Plants. J. Agr. Food Chem. 25(2): 300-304. March - April 1977.

Cary, E. E., Allaway, W. H., and Olson, O. E.
Control of Chromium Concentration in Food Plants. 2. Chemistry of Chromium in Soils and Its Availability to Plants. J. Agr. Food Chem. 25(2): 305-309. March - April 1977.

Cary, J. W.
Double Cropping Dry Peas and Forage in Southern Idaho. U. Idaho Current Info. Ser. (167): 2 pp. illus. June 1971.

Chandler, W. V.
Sources of Nitrogen for Corn. N.C. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul. 96: 22-25 illus. (1952).

Chaney, R. L.
Crop and Food Chain Effects of Toxic Elements in Sludges and Effluents. Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents on Land Conf., Washington, D.C. Proc.: 129-141 illus. (1973).

Chaney, R. L.
Land Application of Sewage Sludge: Benefits and Problems. 5th Annu. Lime and Fert. Conf., Delaware-Maryland Plant Food Assoc., Baltimore, Md., Nov. 6-7 Proc.: 15-23 (1973).

Chen, Y. R. and Hashimoto, A. G.
Rheological Properties of Aerated Poultry Waste Slurries. Trans ASAE 19(1): 128-133 (1976).

Chen, Y. R. and Hashimoto, A. G.
Pipeline Transport of Livestock Waste Slurries. Trans. ASAE 19(5): 898-902, 906 (1976).

Chepil, W. S.
Factors That Influence Clod Structure and Erodibility of Soil by Wind: III. Calcium Carbonate and Decomposed Organic Matter. Soil Sci. 77: 473-480 (1954).

Chepil, W. S.
The Effect of Synthetic Conditioners on Some Phases of Soil Structure and Erodibility by Wind. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 386-391 illus. (1954).

Chepil, W. S., Woodruff, N. P., Siddoway, F.H., and Lyles, L.
Anchoring Vegetative Mulches. Agr. Engin. 41: 754-755, 759 illus. (1960).

Chepil, W. S. and Woodruff, N. P.
The Physics of Wind Erosion and Its Control. Advan. in Agron. 15: 211-302 illus. (1963).

Chepil, W. S., Woodruff, N. P., Siddoway, F. H. and Armbrust, D. V.
Mulches for Wind and Water Erosion Control. USDA ARS 41-84: 23 pp. illus. July 1963.

Chichester, F. W.
Nitrogen in Soil Organo-Mineral Sedimentation Fractions. Soil Sci. 107: 356-363 illus. May 1969.

Chichilo, P. P.
Method of Analysis of Liming Materials. Fert. Ind. Round Table, Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7 Proc.: 31-33 illus. (1963).

Chichilo, P. (P.)
Spectrophotometric Determination of Aluminum, Iron, Manganese, Phosphorus, and Titanium in Liming Materials. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 47: 620-626. August 1964.

Chichilo, P. (P.)
Collaborative Study of Colorimetric Determination of Aluminum, Iron, Manganese, Phosphorus, and Titanium in Liming Materials with Supplementary Reports on Methods for Silicon. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 47(6): 1019-1027. December 1964.

Chichilo, P. P. and Whittaker, C. W.
Trace Elements in Agriculture Slags. Agron. J. 45: 1-5 (1953).

Chichilo, P. P., Armiger, W. H., Specht, A. W., and Whittaker, C. W.
Plant Nutrients From Slag. Furnace Slag as a Source of Plant Nutrients and Its Effectiveness Relative to Limestone. J. Agr. Food Chem. 2: 458-462 (1954).

Chichilo, P., Specht, A. W., and Whittaker, C. W.
Determination of Certain Elements in Agricultural Limestones by Group Separation and Spectrography. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 38: 903-912 (1955).

Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, C. W.
Elements Other Than Calcium Found in Atlantic Coast Limestones. What's New in Crops and Soils 10(2): 17 (1957).

Chichilo, P. (P.) and Whittaker, C. W.
Trace Elements in Agricultural Limestones of the Atlantic Coast Regions. Agron. J. 50: 131-135 (1958).

Chichilo, P. and Whittaker, C. W.
Trace Elements in Agricultural Limestones in the United States. Agron. J. 53: 139-144 illus. (1961).

Chichilo, P. P. and Whittaker, C. W.
The Mechanical and Chemical Analysis of Agricultural Limestone as Affected by Type of Sieving. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 45: 1004-1010 illus. (1962).

Clapp, C. E. and Emerson, W. W.
Humus Can Determine Soil Crumb Stability. Crops and Soils 17(2): 16-17. November 1964.

Clapp, C. E., Linden, D. R., Larson, W. E., Marten, G. C., and Nylund, J. R.
Nitrogen Removal from Municipal Wastewater Effluent by a Crop Irrigation System. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, 1976 Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 139-150 (1977).

Clapp, C. E., Duncomb, D. R., Larson, W. E., Linden, D. R., Dowdy, R. H., and Larson, R. E.
Crop Yields and Water Quality After Application of Sewage Sludge to an Agricultural Watershed. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 185-198 (1977).

Clark, F. E.
Azotobacter Inoculation of Crops: III. Recovery of Azotobacter from the Rhizosphere. Soil Sci. 65: 193-202 (1948).

Clark, F. E.
Soil Microorganisms and Plant Roots. Advan. in Agron. 1: 241-288 (1949).

Clark, F. E.
Bacteria in the Soil. Experientia 7: 78-80 (1951).

Clark, F. E.
Legume Inoculation -- Wet or Dry? J. Soil and Water Conserv. 11: 239 (1956).

Clark, F. E.
Should Legume Inoculants be Used Without Added Water? Seed World 79(11): 12-14 (1956).

Clark, F. E.
Living Organisms in the Soil. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 157-165 (1957).

Clark, F. E.
Soil Nitrogen Transformations - Expectations and Explorations. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 83 (1965).

Clark, F. E.
The Concept of Competition in Microbial Ecology. Ecology of Soil-Borne Plant Pathogens. Prelude to Biological Control. K. F. Baker (Ed.): 339-345 (1965).

Clark, F. E.
Bacteria in Soil. In Soil Biology, A. Burges and F. Raw (Eds.), Academic Press, London: 15-49 illus. (1967).

Clark, F. E.
The Growth of Bacteria in Soil. In Ecology of Soil Bacteria. T. Gray and D. Parksinson (Eds.), Liverpool U. Press: 441-457 (1967).

Clark, F. E.
Ecological Associations Among Soil Micro-Organisms. Soil Biology Natural Resources Res., UNESCO, Paris, 9: 125-161 (1969).

Clark, F. E.
Book Review: "Petroleum Microbiology." J. B. Davis. Elsevier Pub Co., Amsterdam, London, New York: 604 pp. (1967) ($40). In Geoderma 2: 83-84 (1969).

Clark, F. E.
The Microflora of Grassland Soils and Some Microbial Influences on Ecosystem Function. In Grassland Ecosystem, R. L. Dix and R. G. Beidleman (Eds.), Colorado State U. Sci. Ser. 2: 361-376 (1969).

Clark, F. E.
Soil Microorganisms. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 380-383 (1972).

Clark, F. E.
Problems and Perspectives in Microbial Ecology. Colorado State U. B. of Ecol. Res. Comt. 17: 13-16. March 1973.

Clark, F. E.
Soil Microbiology - It's a Small World. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 41(2): 238-241. March - April 1977.

Clark, F. E., Nearpass, D. C., and Specht, A. W.
Influence of Organic Additions and Flooding on Iron and Manganese Uptake by Rice. Agron. J. 49: 586-589 (1957).

Clark, F. E. and Beard, W. E.
Influence of Organic Matter on Volatile Loss of Nitrogen from Soil. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci. 7th Cong. Trans. 2(3): 501-508 (1960).

Clark, F. E. and Kemper, W. D.
Microbial Activity in Relation to Soil Water and Soil Aeration. In Irrigation of Agricultural Lands. R. M. Hagan, H. R. Haise, and T. W. Edminster (Eds.), Agron. Monog. No. 11: 472-480 illus. (1967).

Clark, K. G.
Nitrogen Fertilizer Developments. Fert. Ind. Round Table, Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7 Proc.: 6-10 (1963).

Clark, K. G. and Bear, F. E.
Use of Natural Organics in Mixed Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 108(3): 7-10, 24, 26, 28, 30 illus. (1948).

Clark, K. G. and Gaddy, V. L.
Composition and Nitrification Characteristics of Some Sewage and Industrial Sludges--1952. Farm Chem. 118(10): 41-45 illus. (1955).

Clark, L. J. and Hill, W. L.
Occurrence of Manganese, Copper, Zinc, Molybdenum and Cobalt in Phosphate Fertilizers and Sewage Sludge. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 41: 631-637 (1958).

Clark, R. N.
Seepage Beneath Feedyard Runoff Catchments. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 289-295 illus. (1975).

Clark, R. N.
Disposal of Liquid Wastes on Agricultural Lands. In Technol. for a Changing World, Annu. Tech. Conf., Sprinkler Irrig. Assoc., Kansas City, Mo., Feb. 22-24 Proc.: 118-125 illus. (1976).

Clark, R. N. and Stewart, B. A.
Amounts, Composition, and Management of Feedlot Runoff. USDA Southwestern Great Plain Res. Ctr. Tech. Rpt. 12: 11 pp. illus. December 1972.

Clark, R. N., Gilbertson, C. B., and Duke, H. R.
Quantity and Quality of Beef Feedyard Runoff in the Great Plains. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 429-431 illus. (1975).

Cochran, V., Koehler, F. E., and Papendick, R. I.
Straw Placement: Its Effect on Nitrification of Anhydrous Ammonia. Agron. J. 67: 537-540. July - August 1975.

Colacicco, D., Epstein, E., Willson, G. B., Parr, J. F., and Christensen, L. A.
Costs of Sludge Composting. USDA ARS-NE-79: 18 pp. February 1977.

Cole, C. V. and Olsen, S. R.
Phosphorus Solubility in Calcareous Soils. I. Dicalcium Phosphate Activites in Equilibrium Solutions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 23: 116-118 (1959).

Cole, C. V. and Olsen, S. R.
Phosphorus Solubility in Calcareous Soils. II. Effects of Exchangeable Phosphorus and Soil Texture on Phosphorus Solubility. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 23: 119-121 illus. (1959).

Cole, C. V., Grunes, D. L., Porter, L. K., and Olsen, S. R.
The Effects of Nitrogen Short-Term Phosphorus Absorption and Translocation in Corn (Zea Mays). Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.: 27: 671-674 illus. November - December 1963.

Conlon, T. J., Douglas, R. J., and Moomaw, L.
Rotation and Tillage Investigations at the Dickinson Experiment Station, Dickinson, North Dakota. North Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 383: 126 pp. illus. (1953).

Corey, A. T. and Kemper, W. D.
Conservation of Soil Water by Gravel Mulches. Colorado State U. Hydrol. Paper No. 30: 23 pp. illus. September 1968.

Cottrell, F. G.
Common Sense and the Problem of Nitrogen Fixation. Massachusetts Inst. Tech., Tech. Engin. News 5(2): 54-62, 72-73, 80 illus. (1924).

Cottrell, F. G.
Radio Talk on Science - "Fertilizers from the Air." Sci. Monthly 21: 245-249 (1925).

D

Daniel, H., Cox, M. B., and Elwell, H. M.
Stubble Mulch and Other Cultural Practices for Moisture Conservation and Wheat Production. USDA Prod. Res. Rpt. 6: 44 pp. illus (1956).

Davis, K. R. and Spencer, W. F.
Soil Salinity Distribution in Drip and Subsurface Irrigated Summer Squash. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrig. Cong., San Diego, Cal., July 8-13 Proc.: 358-363 illus. (1974).

Davis, K. R., Pugh, W. J., and Davis, S.
Chlorine Effects on Drip Irrigation. Drip Conf. and Trade Show Proc.: 92-97 (1975).

Davis, K. R., Pugh, W. J., and Davis S.
Chlorine Treatment of Drip Irrigation Systems. 7th Intl. Agr. Plastics Cong.: 113-117. April 1977.

Davis, R. J.
Resistance of Rhizobia to Antimicrobial Agents. J. Bact. 84(1): 187-188 (1962).

Davis, R. O. E.
Nitrogen Fertilizers Listed and Described. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 547-548 (1926).

Davis, S.
Drip Irrigation. In Sprinkler Irrigation, 4th Ed., Chapt. XX: 508-520, 546 illus. (1975).

Davis. S.
Drip Irrigation Management. 1976 Drip Irrig. Conf. and Trade Show Proc.: 16-19 (1977).

Davis, S. and Pugh, W. J.
Drip Irrigation: Surface and Subsurface Compared with Sprinkler and Furrow. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrig. Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 8-13 Proc.: 109-114 illus. (1974)

Davis, S. and Pugh, W. J.
Dripper Flow Consistency. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrig. Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 8-13 Proc.: 281-286 illus. (1974).

Davis, S., Pugh, W. J., and Davis K. R.
Drip, Subsurface, and Sprinkler Irrigation Compared. 7th Intl. Agr. Plastics Cong.: 73-79 (1977).

Dean, L. A.
Plant Nutrition and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 80-85 (1957).

Dedrick, A. R.
Aerodynamic Pressure Distributions Over Reservoir, Canal, and Water-Catchment Surfaces Exposed to Wind. VI. International Colloquium on Plastics in Agriculture, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Sept. 8-15 Proc. 1: 207-211. (1976).

Dixon, R. M.
Infiltration Control Through Soil Surface Management. Watershed Mangt. Symp., Amer. Soc. Civil Engin., Irrig. and Drain. Div., Logan, Utah, Aug. 13-15 Proc.: 543-567 illus. (1975).

Donnan, W. W. and Bradshaw, G. B.
The Disposal of Seepage and Waste Water. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Water: 557-564 (1955).

Doran, J. W. and McCalla, T. M.
Residue Management and Phytotoxic Substances. In Research Progress and Needs Conservation Tillage, Council Bluffs, Iowa, Jan. 6-7, 1976, ARS-NC-57. October 1977.

Doran, J. W., Ellis, J. R., and McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Concerns When Wastes are Applied to Land. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub., Chapt. 18, Sec. 3: 343-361 (1977).

Doss, B. D., Bennett, O. L., and Ashley, D. A.
Effect of Plastic Mulch, Herbicide, and Tillage on Moisture Use and Yield of Corn. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 21(3): 99-101 illus. May - June 1966.

Doss, B. D., King, C. C., and Patterson, R. M.
Yield Components and Water Use by Silage Corn with Irrigation, Plastic Mulch Nitrogen Fertilization, and Plant Spacing. Agron. J. 62: 541-543. July - August 1970.

Doss, B. D., Lund, Z. F., Long, F. L., and Mugwira, L.
Dairy Cattle Waste Management: Its Effect on Forage Production and Runoff Water Quality. Auburn U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 485: 39 pp. December 1976.

Douglas, C. L., Jr.
Wheat Straw Decomposition. In Columbia Basin Agr. Res. Prog. Rpt.: 23-24 June 1977.

Dowdy, R. H. and Larson, W. E.
The Availability of Sludge-Born Metals to Various Vegetable Crops. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 278-282 illus. April - June 1975.

Dowdy, R. H. and Larson, W. E.
Metal Uptake by Barley Seedlings Grown on Soils Amended with Sewage Sludge. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 229-233 illus. April - June 1975.

Dowdy, R. H., Larson, R. E., and Epstein, E.
Sewage Sludge and Effluent Use in Agriculture. Land Application of Waste Materials Symp., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf. Proc., Chapt. IX: 138-153 (1976).

Dowdy, R. H. and Ham, G. E.
Soybean Growth and Elemental Content as Influenced by Soil Amendments of Sewage Sludge and Heavy Metals: Seedling Studies. Agron. J. 69(2): 300-303. March - April 1977.

Dudeck, A. E., Swanson, N. P., and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches for Grass Establishment on Steep Construction Slopes. Highway Res. Rec. 206: 53-59 (1967).

Dudeck, A. E., Swanson, N. P., and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches for Turfing Highway Slopes. Turf-Grass Times 6(1): 4, 12-13 illus. September - October 1970.

Dudeck, A. E., Swanson, N. P., Mielke, L. N., and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches for Grass Establishment on Fill Slopes. Agron. J. 62: 810-812. November - December 1970.

Duley, F. L.
Stubble-Mulch Wheat Farming Methods for Fallow Areas. Nebraska Agr. Col. Ext. E.C. 54-100: 16 pp. illus. (1954).

Duley, F. L.
The Effect of a Synthetic Soil Conditioner (HPAN) on Intake, Runoff, and Erosion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 420-422 illus. (1956).

Duley, F. L.
Does Stubble-Mulch Farming Waste Soil Organic Matter? What's New in Crops & Soils 8(5): 14 illus. (1956).

Duley, F. L.
Stubble Mulching in the Great Plains. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 14: 7-11 illus. (1959).

Dunigan, E. P., Parr, J. F., Carroll, B. R., and Curtis, O. D.
What About Magical Soil Activators and Conditioners? Louisiana State U. Coop. Ext. Serv. Pub. 1803: 4 pp. March 1975.

Dunigan, E. P. and Parr, J. F.
Soil Activators and Conditioners: An Unlikely Panacea. Crops and Soils: 12-15 illus. April - May 1975.

Dyal, R. S.
Physical and Chemical Properties of Some Peats Used as Soil Amendments. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 24: 268-271 (1960).

Dyal, R. S.
Agricultural Value of Poultry Manure. Natl. Symp. Poultry Indus. Waste Mangt.: 20 pp. May 1963.

Dyal, R. S.
Preparing Potted Mediums and Composts. USDA Correspondence Aid 2: 11 pp. September 1964.

Dyal, R. S.
Supplementing Plant Nutrients with Fertilizer and Lime. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Landscape for Living: 232-241 illus. (1972).

Dyal, R. S.
Soil Acidity (pH) Suited to Different Plants. USDA Correspondence Aid 5: 4 pp. March 1974.

E

Eby, J. and Singh, V. P.
Periodicity of the Blue-Green Algae and Their Effect on the Efficiency of Manure-Disposal Lagoons. USDA Prod. Res. Rpt. 142: 8 pp. illus. April 1972.

Eck, H. V. and Ford, R. H.
Restoring Productivity on Exposed Subsoils. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 17(6): 274-275 illus. November - December 1962.

Edwards, W. M.
Agricultural Chemical Pollution as Affected by Reduced Tillage Systems. In No-Tillage Systems Symp, Ohio State U. and Ohio Agr. Res. Dev. Ctr., Feb. 21-22: 30-40 (1972).

Edwards, W. M., Simpson, E. C., and Frere, M. H.
Nutrient Content of Barnlot Runoff Water. J. Environ. Qual. 1(4): 401-405. October - December 1972.

Edwards, W. M. and McGuinness, J. L.
Estimating Quantity and Quality of Runoff from Eastern Beef Barnlots. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 408-411 illus. (1975).

Ehlig, C. F., Allaway, W. H., Cary, E. E., and Kubota, J.
Differences Among Plant Species in Selenium Accumulation from Soils Low in Available Selenium. Agron. J. 60: 43-47 illus. January - February 1968.

Elliott, L. F., Schuman, G. E., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Volatilization of Nitrogen-Containing Compounds from Beef Cattle Areas. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35(5): 752-755 illus. September - October 1971.

Elliott, L. F. and McCalla, T. M.
The Composition of the Soil Atmosphere Beneath a Cattle Feedlot and a Cropped Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 36(1): 68-70 illus. January - February 1972.

Elliott, L. F. and McCalla, T. M.
The Fate of Nitrogen from Animal Wastes. Proc. Nitrogen in Nebraska's Environment Conf., Lincoln, Nebr., Apr. 18-19: 86-110 illus. (1973).

Elliott, L. F. and Travis, T. A.
Methods for Measuring Short-Chain Fatty Acids and Ammonia from Animal Wastes. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc.: 39(3): 480-482 illus. May - June 1975.

Elliott, L. F. and Swanson, N. P.
Land Use of Animal Wastes. Land Application of Waste Materials Symp., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf. Proc.: 80-90 (1976).

Elliott, L. F., McCalla, T. M., and Deshazer, J. A.
Bacteria in the Air of Housed Swine Units. J. Appl. Microbiol. 32(2): 270-273. August 1976.

Elliott, L. F., Travis, T. A., and McCalla, T. M.
Soluble Cations Beneath a Feedlot and an Adjacent Cropped Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(4): 513-516 illus. July - August 1976.

Elliott, L. F. and Ellis, J. R.
Bacterial and Viral Pathogens Associated with Land Application of Organic Wastes. J. Environ. Qual. 6(3): 245-251. July - August 1977.

Elliott, L. F. and Ellis, J. R.
Comments on the Bacterial and Viral Pathogens Associated with the Land Application of Organic Wastes. J. Environ. Qual. 1: 157-158 (1978).

Ellis, J. R., Mielke, L. N., and Schuman, G. E.
The Nitrogen Status Beneath Beef Cattle Feedlots in Eastern Nebraska. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(1): 107-111 illus. January - February 1975. Also: Nitrates in Abandoned Feedlots. Agr. Res. 22(12): 16. June 1974.

Emmett, P. H. and Love, K. S.
The Reduction of Hydrogen and the Thermal Decomposition of Nitrides Made by the Reaction of Ammonia with Various Promoted and Unpromoted Iron Synthetic Ammonia Catalysts. Amer. Chem. Soc. J. 55: 4043-4050 illus. (1933).

Epstein, E.
The Physical Processes in the Soil as Related to Sewage Sludge Application. Recycling Municipal Sludges and Effluents Symp., Champaign, Ill., July 9-13 Proc.: 67-73 illus. (1973).

Epstein, E.
Soil and Plant Stresses and Northeast Urban Development. In Abstracts of Technical Papers, N.E. Branch Meet., Amer. Soc. Agron., U. New Hampshire, July 14-18 Proc.: 13-20 illus. (1974).

Epstein, E.
Effect of Sewage Sludge on Some Physical Properties. J. Environ. Qual. 4(1): 139-142 illus. January - March 1975.

Epstein, E.
Use of Wastes for Biomass Production. Conf. on Capturing the Sun Through Bioconversion, Washington, D.C.: 591-600 (1976).

Epstein, E.
Sludge Composting Projects in the U.S. Cities. J. Waste Recycling 18(5): 5-7 (1977).

Epstein, E., Willson, G. B., Burge, W. D., Mullen, D. C., and Enkiri, N. K.
A Forced Aeration System for Composting Wastewater Sludge. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48(4): 688-694 illus. April 1976.

Epstein, E., Taylor, J. M., and Chaney, R. L.
Effects of Sewage Sludge and Sludge Compost Applied to Soil on Some Soil Physical and Chemical Properties. J. Environ. Qual. 5(4): 422-426. October - December 1976.

Epstein, E., Keane, D. B., Meisinger, J. J., and Legg, J. O.
Mineralization of Nitrogen from Sewage Sludge and Sludge Compost. J. Environ. Qual. 7(2): 217-221. April - June 1978.

Erdman, L. W.
Legume Inoculation: What It Is; What It Does. USDA Farmers Bul. 2003: 20 pp. illus. (1948).

Erdman, L. W.
What Inoculation Does for Soybeans. Soybean Digest 9(11): 62-64 illus. (1949).

Erdman, L. W.
Commercial Ioculants Make Legume Seeds Succeed. Southern Seedsman, March 1950. Also: Seed Trade News 54(18): 7 and (19): 5 (1950).

Erdman, L. W.
Need and Importance of Legume Seed Inoculation. Eastern States Farmers Exchange 13th Annu. Meet.: 53-57 (1951).

Erdman, L. W.
Soil Microbiology. Science 120: 331 (1954). Also: Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 497 (1954).

Erdman, L. W.
Let Bacteria Make Free Nitrogen for You. Hoard's Dairyman 100(5): 250-251 illus. (1955).

Erdman, L. W.
Inoculating Legumes. What's New in Crops & Soils 8(7): 14-15 illus. (1956).

Erdman, L. W.
What's Going on With Legume Inoculation. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 11: 82-83 illus. (1956).

Erdman, L. W.
Legume Inoculation: What It Is - What It Does. USDA Farmers Bul. 2003: 16 pp. illus. (1959).

Erdman, L. W.
Developments in Legume Inoculation. Soil and Crops Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 20: 324-329 (1960).

Erdman, L. W.
Preinoculation of Legume Seed. Maryland Agr. Soc. Rpt. 45: 50-53 (1961).

Erdman, L. W., Chamblee, D. S., Giddens, J. E., and Smith, J. H.
Inoculation Improves Alfalfa Production in Southern Experiments. Crops and Soils 11(4): 20 illus. (1959).

Erie, J.
Future of Drip Irrigation in the U.S. 25th Irrig. Operators Conf., Boise, Idaho, Jan. 20, 1976 Proc. February 1977.

Ernst, F. A.
Twenty-Five Years of Atmospheric Nitrogen Fixation. Trans. Amer. Electrochem. Soc. 51: 183-192 (1927).

Evans, C. E.
Current Research on the Management of Cattle Feedlot Wastes. 25th Annu. Conv. Natl. Livestock Feeders Assoc., Chicago, Ill., Feb. 5: 13 pp. (1970).

Evans, C. E.
Management of Cattle Feedlots and Wastes in the Great Plain to Avoid Soil, Water, and Air Pollution. In The Earth Around Us, 27th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Portland, Ore., Aug. 6-9 Proc.: 74-80 illus. (1972).

F

Fairbourn, M. L.
Effect of Gravel Mulch on Crop Yields. Agron. J. 65(6): 925-928 illus. November - December 1973.

Fairbourn, M. L.
Field Evaluation of Microwatershed and Vertical Mulch Systems. In Water Harvesting Symp., Phoenix, Ariz., March 26-28 Proc., USDA ARS-W-22: 233-243 illus. February 1974.

Fairbourn, M. L.
Effect of Coal Mulch on Crop Yields. Agron. J. 66(6): 785-789 illus. November - December 1974.

Fairbourn, M. L. and Kemper, W. D.
Gravel Mulches Improve Dryland Tomato Yields. Colorado Rancher and Farmer 24(3): 64-65. March 1970.

Fairbourn, M. L. and Gardner, H. R.
Vertical Mulch Effects on Soil Water Storage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 36(5): 823-827 illus. September - October 1972.

Fairbourn, M. L. and Gardner, H. R.
Increase Soil Water Storage with a Vertical Mulch. Crops & Soils Mag. 25(4): 10-11 illus. (1972).

Fairbourn, M. L. and Cluff, C. B.
New Machine Spreads a Gravel Mulch to Conserve Scarce Water. Crops and Soils 26(7): 15-17 illus. April - May 1974.

Fairbourn, M. L. and Gardner, H. R.
Field Use of Microwatersheds with Vertical Mulch. Agron. J. 66(6): 740-744 illus. November - December 1974.

Fairbourn, M. L. and Gardner, H. R.
Water-Repellent Soil Clods and Pellets as Mulch. Agron. J. 67(3): 377-380 illus. May - June 1975.

Fanning, G. D. and Eck, H. V.
Sweep Tillage Helps Keep Plant Residue at the Soil Surface. Crops and Soils 12(9): 31 illus. (1960).

Fanning, G. D. and Carter, D. L.
The Effectiveness of a Cotton Bur Mulch and a Ridge-Furrow System in Reclaiming Saline Soils by Rainfall. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 703-706 illus. November - December 1963.

Farmer, W. J., Yang, M., Letey, J., and Spencer, W. F.
Problems Associated with the Land Disposal of an Organic Industrial Hazardous Waste Containing HCB. In Hazardous Waste Res. Symp, Residual Mangt. Land Disposal, Tucson, Ariz., Feb. 2-4 Proc., EPA-600/9-76-015: 177-185 illus. July 1976.

Farrell, D. A.
The Effect of Soil Crusts on Infiltration: The Effect of Aggregate Size and Depth of Tillage on Steady Infiltration Through Crust-Topped Tilled Soils. Mededelingen Fakulteit Landbouwwetenschappen (Bulletin of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences), State U., Ghent, Belgium 37(3): 1132-1149 illus. (1972).

Fenster, C. R., Woodruff, N. P., Chepil, W. S., and Siddoway, F. H.
Performance of Tillage Implements in a Stubble Mulch System: III. Effects of Tillage Sequences on Residues, Soil Cloddiness, Weed Control, and Wheat Yield. Agron. J. 57: 52-55 illus. January - February 1965.

Fenster, C. R., Domingo, C. E., and Burnside, O. C.
Weed Control and Plant Residue Maintenance with Various Tillage Treatments in a Winter Wheat-Fallow Rotation. Agron. J. 61: 256-259. March - April 1969.

Figarella, J., Vicente-Chandler, J., Silva, S., and Caro-Costas, R.
Effects of Phosphorus Fertilization on Productivity of Intensively Managed Grasses Under Humid Tropical Conditions in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico U. J. Agr. 48: 236-242 illus. July 1964.

Fink, D. H.
Residual Waxes for Water Harvesting. In Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest 7: 199-205 (1977).

Fisher, H. D. and Smith, J. H.
An Automatic System for Sampling Processing Waste Water. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. (Note) 39(2): 375-377 illus. March - April 1975.

Fiskell, J. G. A., Stewart, E. H., and Calvert D. V.
Control of Mobility of Soil Organic Matter After Trenching. Soil and Crops Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 30: 122-130 (1970).

Fletcher, C. C.
Conservation of Fertilizer Materials From Minor Sources. USDA Misc. Pub 136: 8 pp. illus. (1932).

Fletcher, C. C.
Composts are Good Means of Improving Soil of Small Farms. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 153-156 (1935). (Separate 1504).

Fletcher, C. C. and Merz, A. R.
Home Mixing of Fertilizers. USDA Leaflet 70: 8 pp. (1930). (Revised 1938 illus).

Fox, E. J. and Jackson, W. A.
Sludge-Free Wet-Process Phosphoric Acid for Use as Liquid Fertilizer. J. Agr. Food Chem. 9: 334-343 illus. (1961).

Foy, C. D.
Effects of Soil Calcium Availability on Plant Growth. In The Plant Root and Its Environment: 60 pp. (1974).

Frecks, G. A. and Gilbertson, C. B.
The Effect of Ration on Engineering Properties of Beef Cattle Manure. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(2): 383-387 illus. (1974).

Free, G. R.
When The Chips are Down. New York Agr. Expt. Sta. Farm Res. 22(3): 6-7 illus. (1956).

Free, G. R.
Minimum Tillage for Soil and Water Conservation. Agr. Engin. 41: 96-99, 103 illus. (1960).

Free, G. R.
Benefits Found From Woodchip Topdressing. Crops and Soils 14: 22-23 (1961).

Free, G. R.
Minimum Tillage for Corn Production. Cornell U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 1030: 12 illus. June 1972.

Free, G. R. and Bay, C. E.
The Value of Woodchips in Vegetable Rotations. Vega 2(1): 15-16 illus. January 1963.

Free, G. R., Fertig, S. N., and Bay, C. E.
Zero Tillage for Corn Following Sod. Agron. J. (Notes) 55: 207-208 (1963).

Free, G. R. and Bay, C.
Effects of Plastic Mulch on the Growth, Maturity, and Yields of Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29: 461-464 illus. July - August 1965. Also: Plastic Mulch Provides Head Start. Agr. Res. 13(9): 15 illus. March 1965.

Freeman, H. P., Caro, J. H., and Heinly, N.
Effect of Calcination on the Character of Phosphate Rock. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 12(6): 479-486 illus. November - December 1964.

Fried, M.
The Feeding Power of Plants for Phosphates. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 17: 357-359 (1953).

Fried, M.
Fertilizer Evaluation. Quantitative Evaluation of Processed and Natural Phosphates. J. Agr. Food Chem. 2: 241-244 illus. (1954).

Fryrear, D. W. and Koshi, P. T.
Surface Mulching with Cotton Gin Trash Improves Sandy Soils. USDA Conserv. Res. Rpt. 18: 10 pp. illus May 1974.

Fuller, W. H. and Dean, L. A.
Utilization of Phosphorus from Green Manures. Soil Sci. 68: 197-202 (1949).

G

Gallaher, R. N., Nelson, L. R., and Bruce, R. R.
Double Cropping Wheat and Sorghum Forage. Georgia Agr. Res. 17(4): 9-12. Spring 1976.

Gardner, W. R.
Movement of Nitrogen in Soil. In Amer. Soc. Agron. Monog. No. 10 - Soil Nitrogen, Chapt. 15: 550-572 illus. (1965).

Gausman, H. W., Escobar, D. E., and Rodriguez, R. R.
Discriminating Among Plant Nutrient Deficiencies with Reflectance Measurements. 4th Biennial Workshop on Aerial Color Photography in the Plant Sci. Proc.: 13-27 illus. July 1973.

Giddens, J., Morris, H. D., White, A. W., Jr., and Beaty, E. R.
Some Effects of Mulches on Crops and Soils. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 66: 22 pp. illus. August 1969.

Gilbert, R. G., Rice, R. C., Bouwer, H., Gerba, C. P., Wallis, C., and Melnick, J. L.
Wastewater Renovation and Reuse. Virus Removal by Soil Filtration. Science 192(4243): 1004-1005. June 4, 1976.

Gilbert, R. G., Gerba, C. P., Rice, R. C., Bouwer, H., Wallis, C., and Melnick, J. L.
Virus and Bacterial Removal from Wastewater by Land Treatment. J. Appl. and Environ. Microbiol. 32(3): 333-338. September 1976.

Gilbertson, C. B.
Beef Cattle Feedlots - Production Alternatives. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 8-11 (Mimeo Handout Paper No. 70-908): 16 pp. (1970).

Gilbertson, C. B.
Beef Cattle Feedlots - An Engineering or Operators Problem? Nebraska Engin., Prof. Engin. Mag. 21(4): 8-9, 14-15. August 1973.

Gilbertson, C. B., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Characters of Manure Accumulations Removed from Outdoor, Unpaved, Beef Cattle Feedlots. In Livestock Waste Mangt. and Pollut. Abatement, Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 56-59 illus. (1971).

Gilbertson, C. B., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Methods of Removing Settleable Solids from Outdoor Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 14(5): 899-905 illus. September - October 1971.

Gilbertson, C. B., Nienaber, J. A., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff--Solids Transport and Settling Characteristics. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 7-10 (Mimeo Handout Paper No. 71-907): 17 pp. illus. (1971).

Gilbertson, C. B., Nienaber, J. A., McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff--Solids Transport and Settling Characteristics. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 15(6): 1132-1134 illus. November - December 1972.

Gilbertson, C. B. and Nienaber, J. A.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff--Physical Properties. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(5): 997-1001 illus. (1973).

Gilbertson, C. B. and Nienaber, J. A.
Feedlot Runoff Control System Design and Installation - A Case Study. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(3): 463-465, 470 illus. (1973).

Gilbertson, C. B. and Nienaber, J. A.
The Effect of Ration on Material Handling and Processing Methods of Beef Cattle Manure. 6th Annu. Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 342-355 illus. (1974).

Gilbertson, C. B., Ellis, J. R., Nienaber, J. A., McCalla, T. M., and Klopfenstein, T. J.
Properties of Manure Accumulations from Midwest Beef Cattle Feedlots. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 18(2): 327-330 illus. March - April 1975.

Gipp, W. F., Pond, W. G., Tasker, J., Van Campen, D., Krook, L., and Visek, W. J.
Influence of Level of Dietary Copper on Weight Gain, Hematology and Liver Copper and Iron Storage of Young Pigs. J. Nutr. 103(5): 713-719 illus. May 1973.

Glymph, L. M. and Carlson, C. W.
Cleaning Up Our Rivers and Lakes. Agr. Engin. 49(10): 590, 607. October 1968. Also: J. Amer. Soc. of Agr. Engin. 1968.

Goranson, G. L. and Gilbertson, C. B.
C+P+S+T+A= -N or Why Poor Waste Management Costs You Money. Confinement Feeding Mag. 2(6): 11 pp. June 1977.

Goranson, G. L. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Alternative N Sources. Farm Energy Tips - U. NB Pub. CC276: 2 pp. (1977).

Gordon, C. C., Shaw, C. G., and Menzies, J. D.
Host Range, Spore Germination, and Pathogenicity of Diporotheca Rhizophilum. Phytopathology 51: 718-723 illus. (1961).

Goring, C. A. I.
Biological Transformations of Phosphorus in Soil: I. Theory and Methods. Plant and Soil 6: 17-25 (1955).

Goring, C. A. I.
Biological Transformations of Phosphorus in Soil: II. Factors Affecting Synthesis of Organic Phosphorus. Plant and Soil 6: 26-37 illus. (1955).

Goring, C. A. I.
Biological Transformations of Phosphorus in Soil: III. Estimation of Available Soil Phosphorus. Plant and Soil 6: 38-44 (1955).

Gotlieb, S. and Hendricks, S. B.
Soil Organic Matter as Related to Newer Concepts of Lignin Chemistry. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10: 117-125 (1945). (Published 1946).

Grant, W. J. and Epstein, E.
Minimum Tillage for Potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 50(6): 193-203 illus. June 1973.

Gray, L. F.
Factors That Affect the Nutrients in Plants. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Food: 389-395 (1959).

Greb, B. W.
Percent Soil Cover by Six Vegetative Mulches. Agron. J. (Note) 59: 610-611. November - December 1967.

Greb, B. W., Smika, D. E., and Black, A. L.
Effect of Straw Mulch Rates on Soil Water Storage During Summer Fallow in the Great Plains. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 31(4): 556-559 illus. July - August 1967.

Greb, B. W., Black, A. L., and Smika, D. E.
Straw Buildup in Soil with Stubble Mulch Fallow in the Semiarid Great Plains. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(1): 135-136. January - February 1974.

Griffith, D. R., Mannering, J. V., and Moldenhauer, W. C.
Conservation Tillage in the Eastern Corn Belt. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 20-28. January - February 1977.

Gross, C. F.
Managing Magnesium-Deficient Soils to Prevent Grass Tetany. In Plants, Animals and Man, 29th Annu. Meet. Soil Conerv. Soc. Amer., Hot Springs, Ark., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 Proc.: 88-92 illus. (1973).

Grunes, D. L.
Grass Tetany of Cattle and Sheep. In Anti-Quality Components of Forages, Crop Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 6: 113-140 illus. (1973).

Grunes, D. L., Reichman, G. A., Carlson, C. W., and Alessi, J.
Fertilizers Increase Crop Nutrient Content. Crops and Soils 14(3-4): 18 (1962).

Guenzi, W. D. and McCalla, T. M.
Residue Substances Affect Crop Growth. Crops and Soils 16(8): 25 illus. June - July 1964.

Guenzi, W. D. and McCalla, T. M.
Phytotoxic Substances Extracted from Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30(2): 214-216. March - April 1966.

Gupta, S. C., Larson, W. E., Hanson, L. D., and Rust, R. H.
Area Delineation of Possible Corn Residue Removal for Bioenergy in Four Minnesota Counties. In Soil Erosion: Prediction and Control, Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub.: 353-361 (1976).

Gustafson, C. D., Marsh, A. W., Branson, R. L., and Davis, S.
Drip Irrigation Experiments with Avocados in San Diego County. Calif. Agr. 26(7): 12-14 illus. July 1972.

H

Haas, H. J., Evans, C. E., and Miles, E. F.
Nitrogen and Carbon Changes in Great Plains Soils as Influenced by Cropping and Soil Treatments. USDA Tech. Bul. 1164: 111 pp. illus. (1957).

Haas, H. J., Power, J. F., and Reichman, G. A.
Effect of Crops and Fertilizer on Soil Nitrogen, Carbon, and Water Content, and on Succeeding Wheat Yields and Quality. USDA ARS-NC-38: 21 pp. illus. March 1976.

Haenish, C. and Koshi, P.
Residue Management. In Management of West Texas Sandy Soils. Texas Tech. U. Conserv. Workshop Proc., Lubbock, Tex., July 28-29, Chapt. V: 1-11 (1971).

Halvorson, A. D. and Hartman, G. P.
Manure Good Source of N for Beets. Montana Farmer-Stockman 62(9): 21-23 illus. March 6, 1975.

Hanks, R. J. and Bowers, S. A.
Soil Temperature is Modified by Mulch. Crops and Soils 12(6): 24 (1960).

Hardesty, J. O.
Introduction to Micronutrients Symposium. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 170 (1962).

Hardesty, J. O.
What's New in Fertilizer Conditioners? Farm Chem. 125(8): 18, 20 illus. (1962).

Harris, K., Erie, L. J., and Fuller, W. H.
Minimum Tillage in the Southwest. U. Arizona Ext. Serv. Bul. A-39: 16 pp. illus. February 1965.

Harrold, L. L.
Soil Erosion by Water as Affected by Reduced Tillage Systems. In No-Tillage Systems Symp., Ohio State U. and Ohio Agr. Res. Dev. Ctr., Feb. 21-22 Proc.: 21-29 illus. (1972).

Harrold, L. L., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Youker, R. E.
Less Soil and Water Loss from No-Tillage Corn. Ohio Report on Research and Development in Biology, Agriculture, and Home Economics 52(2): 22-23 illus. March - April 1967. Also: For Appalachia--No-Tillage Farming. Agr. Res. 15(10): 7 illus. April 1967.

Harrold, L. L., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Youker, R. E.
Watershed Tests of No-Tillage Corn. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 22(3): 98-100 illus. May - June 1967.

Harrold, L. L. and Edwards, W. M.
A Severe Rainstorm Test of No-Till Corn. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 27(1): 30 illus. January - February 1972.

Harrold, L. L. and Edwards, W. M.
No-Tillage System Reduces Erosion from Continuous Corn Watersheds. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(3): 414-416 illus. May - June 1974.

Hart, S. A., Taiganides, E. P., and Ebv, H. J.
Waste Disposal ... Pre-Eminent Challenge to Agricultural Engineers. Agr. Engin. 46(4): 220-221. April 1965.

Hartwig, R. O. and Laflen, J. M.
A Meterstick Method for Measuring Crop Residue Cover. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 33(2): 90-91. March - April 1978.

Hashimoto, A. G.
Aeration Under Caged Laying Hens. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 15(6): 119-123 illus. (1972).

Hashimoto, A. G.
Characterization of White Leghorn Manure. Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 141-152 illus. March 1974.

Hashimoto, A. G.
Aeration of Poultry Wastes for Odor and Nitrogen Control. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(5): 978-982, 986 illus. September - October 1974.

Hashimoto, A. G. and Chen, Y. R.
Design Criteria for Turbine-Air Aeration of Poultry Wastes. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(6): 1181-1186 (1976).

Hauser, V. L.
Design Runoff Volume from Feedlots in the Southwestern Great Plains. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 426-428, 436 illus. (1975).

Hays, O. E.
New Tillage Methods Reduce Erosion and Runoff. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 16: 172-175 illus. (1961).

Heald, W. R.
Wastes (Agricultural). McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 413-415 (1971).

Heald, W. R. and Loehr, R. C.
Utilization of Agricultural Wastes. Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf., Feb. 10-12 Proc.: 121-129 (1971).

Heald, W. R. and Loehr, R. C.
Utilizing Agricultural Wastes. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: A Good Life for More People: 299-304 (1971).

Hegg, R. O. and Larson, R. E.
Solids Balance on a Beef Cattle Oxidation Ditch. In Waste Management Research. Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 555-562 illus. (1972).

Hegg, R. O. and Larson, R. E.
The Waste Pattern of Beef Cattle on Slatted Floors. Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes Proc., Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin.: 70-72 illus. (1973).

Heilman, M. D., Wiegand, C. L., and Gonzalez, C. L.
Sand and Cotton Bur Mulches, Bermudagrass Sod, and Bare Soil Effects on: II. Salt Leaching. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 280-283 illus. March - April 1968.

Hendricks, S. B., Hill, W. L., Jacob, K. D., and Jefferson, M. E.
Structural Characteristics of Apatite-Like Substances and Composition of Phosphate Rock and Bone as Determined from Microscopical and X-Ray Diffraction Examination. Ind. Engin. Chem. 23: 1413-1418 illus. (1931).

Hendricks, S. B., Nelson, R. A., and Alexander, L. T.
Hydration Mechanism of the Clay Mineral Montmorillonite Saturated with Various Cations. Ame. Chem. Soc. J. 62: 1457-1464 illus. (1940).

Hendricks, S. B. and Hill, W. L.
The Inorganic Constitution of Bone. Science 96: 255-257 illus. (1942).

Hendricks, S. B. and Hill, W. L.
The Nature of Bone and Phosphate Rock. Natl. Acad. Sci. Proc. 36: 731-737 illus. (1950).

Hendricks, S. B. and Alexander, L. T.
The Basis of Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 11-16 (1957).

Heterington, H. C.
Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen. J. Chem. Education 3: 170-176 (1926).

Hilbert, G. E., Wulf, O. R., Hendricks, S. B., and Liddel, U.
A Spectroscopic Method for Detecting Some Forms of Chelation. Nature 135: 147-148 (1935).

Hilbert, G. E., Pinck, L. A., Sherman, M. S., and Tremearne, T. H.
Organic Phosphates: I. Fixation Studies with Three Different Soil Types. Soil Sci. 46: 409-418 illus. (1938).

Hill, W. L.
Phosphate Fertilizers - Their Manufacture from Phosphate Rock Without Use of Sulfuric Acid. Agr. Chem. 5(12): 55, 86, 86A, 86B (1950).

Hill, W. L.
Relationship Between Surface Area and Fineness of Slightly Soluble Phosphates. Bone Char Research Project, Inc., Charlestown, Mass., Proc. 4th Tech. Session Bone Char 1955: 247-266 illus. (1956).

Hill, W. L.
Phosphate Fertilizers: Processing vs. Performance. J. Agr. Food Chem. 5: 96-101 illus. (1957).

Hill, W. L.
Developments in Fertilizer Materials. Fert. Ind. Round Table, Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7 Proc.: 5-6 (1963).

Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Jacob, K. D.
Composition of Mechanical Separates from Ground Phosphate Rock. Ind. Engin. Chem. 23: 1120-1124 illus. (1931).

Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Jacob, K. D.
Minor Metallic Constituents of Phosphate Rock. Ind. Engin. Chem. 24: 1306-1312 illus. (1932).

Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Jacob, K. D.
Occurrence of Sulfur, Organic Matter, Nitrogen and Water in Phosphate Rock. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 16: 260-276 (1933).

Hill, W. L., Ward, F. N., Armiger, W. H., and Jacob, K. D.
Composition and Fertilizer Value of Phosphate Rock-Magnesium Silicate Glasses. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 31: 381-397 (1948).

Hiltbold, A. E. and Doss, B. D.
Is Fertilizer Nitrogen an Environmental Pollutant? Highlights Agr. Res. 21(1): 1 illus. Spring 1974.

Hinrichs, D. G., Mazurak, A. P., and Swanson, N. P.
Effect of Effluent from Beef Feedlots on the Physical and Chemical Properties of Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(4): 661-663. July - August 1974.

Hobbs, J. A. and Brown, P. L.
Nitrogen and Organic Carbon Changes in Cultivated Western Kansas Soils. Kansas Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 89: 4 pp.

Hobbs, J. A., Luebs, R. E., Bieberly, F. G.
Stubble Mulch Farming for Erosion Control. Kansas Agr. Expt. Sta. Ext. C. 289: 12 pp. illus (1960).

Hodgson, J. F.
Chemistry of the Micronutrient Elements in Soil. Avan. in Agron. 15: 119-159 illus. (1963).

Hodgson, J. F.
Chemistry of Trace Elements in Soils with Reference to Trace Element Concentration in Plants. 3rd Annu. Conf. on Trace Substances in Environ. Health Proc. 111: 45-58 illus. (1969).

Hodgson, J. F., Leach, R. M., and Allaway, W. H.
Micronutrients in Soils and Plants in Relation to Animal Nutrition. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 171-174 (1962).

Holden, E. R., Page, N. R., and Wear, J. I.
Properties and Use of Micronutrient Glasses in Crop Production. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 188-192 illus. (1962).

Holmes, R. S.
Copper and Zinc Contents of Certain United States Soils. Soil Sci. 56: 359-370 (1943).

Holmes, R. S. and Brown, J. C.
Iron and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 111-115 (1957).

Hoover, S. R. and Allison, F. E.
A Growth and Respiration Factor for Certain Rhizobia. Trans. 3rd. Intl. Cong. Soil Sci., Oxford, 1: 158-160 (1935).

Horner, C. K. and Burk, D.
Magnesium, Calcium, and Iron Requirements for Growth of Azotobacter in Free and Fixed Nitrogen. J. Agr. Res. 48: 981-995 illus. (1934).

Horner, C. K. and Burk, D.
The Nature and Amount of Extracellular Nitrogen in Azotobacter Cultures. Trans. 3d Comn. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci. A: 168-174 (1939).

Horner, C. K., Burk, D., Allison, F. E., and Sherman, M. S.
Nitrogen Fixation by Azotobacter as Influenced by Molybdenum and Vanadium. J. Agr. Res. 65: 173-193 illus. (1942).

Horner, C. K. and Allison, F. E.
Utilization of Fixed Nitrogen by Azotobacter and Influence on Nitrogen Fixation. J. Bact. 47: 1-14 (1944).

Horning, T. R. and Oveson, M. M.
Stubble Mulching in the Northwest. USDA Info. Bul. 253: 28 pp. illus. (1962).

Howard, L. B. and Hilbert, G. E.
Fixation of Active Nitrogen by Organic Compounds. Amer. Chem. Soc. J. 60: 1918-1924 illus. (1938).

Hudspeth, E. B., Jr., and Army, T. J.
Polyethylene Mulches -- How They Affect the Soil Beneath Them. Agri-News, Gering Plastics News Bul. 12: 2 pp. illus. (1961).

Humenik, F. J., Skaggs, R. W., Willey, C. R., and Huisbingh, D.
Evaluation of Swine Waste Treatment Alternatives. Conf. Proc.: 341-352 illus. (1972).

Hurt, H. D., Cary, E. E., Allaway, W. H., and Visek, W. J.
Effect of Dietary Selenium on the Survival of Rats Exposed to Chronic Whole Body Irradiation. J. Nutr. 101(3): 363-366 illus. March 1971.

Hurt, H. D., Cary, E. E., and Visek, W. J.
Growth, Reproduction, and Tissue Concentrations of Selenium in the Selenium-Depleted Rat. J. Nutr. 101(6): 761-766 illus. June 1971.

I

Irving, G. W., Jr. and Wadleigh, C. H.
Environmental Impacts of Increased Production Efficiency. Natl. Res. Inst. Proc.: 17-31 illus. October 1972.

J

Jackson, W. A., Leonard, R. A., and Wilkinson, S. R.
Land Disposal of Broiler Litter - Changes in Soil Potassium, Calcium, and Magnesium. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 202-206 illus. April - June 1975.

Jackson, W. A., Wilkinson, S. R., and Leonard R. A.
Land Disposal of Broiler Litter: Changes in Concentration of Chloride, Nitrate Nitrogen, Total Nitrogen, and Organic Matter in a Cecil Sandy Loam. J. Environ. Qual. 6(1): 58-62. January - March 1977.

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 35: 512-529 (1927).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 36: 446-460 (1928).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1928. Mineral Ind. 37: 473-486 (1929).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1929. Mineral Ind. 38: 483-501 (1930).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1930. Mineral Ind. 39: 457-473 (1931).

Jacob, K. D.
The Chemical Constitution and Citrate Solubility of Tricalcium Phosphate and of Phosphate Rock. Superphosphate Institute, Washington, D.C., Phosphorus Digest: 7-9. April 1931.

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1931. Mineral Ind. 40: 416-429 (1932).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1933. Mineral Ind. 42: 441-455 (1934).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1934. Mineral Ind. 43: 448-459 (1935).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock in 1935. Mineral Ind. 44: 452-466 (1936).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 45: 471-484 (1937).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 46: 459-477 (1938).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 47: 477-496 (1939).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 48: 457-473 (1940).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 49: 473-491 (1941).

Jacob, K. D.
Phosphate Rock. Mineral Ind. 50: 413-433 (1942).

Jacob, K. D.
Uses of Phosphates. Mining and Met. 25: 488-491 illus. (1944).

Jacob, K. D.
Christmas Islands Phosphate. Chem. Ind. 59: 196 (1946).

Jacob, K. D.
Materials and Mixtures. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 200-210 (1957).

Jacob, K. D., Hill, W. L., and Holmes, R. S.
The Colloidal Nature of Some Finely Divided Natural Phosphates. Colloid Symp. Annu. 7: 195-204 (1929).

Jacob, K. D. and Ross, W. H.
Determination of Available Phosphoric Acid by the Neutral Ammonium Citrate Method. Com. Fert. Yearbook: 19-26, 30, 46 (1932).

Jacob, K. D., Hill, W. L., Marshall, H. L., and Reynolds, D. S.
The Composition and Distribution of Phosphate Rock with Special Reference to the United States. USDA Tech. Bul. 364: 90 pp. (1933).

Jacob, K. D., Bartholomew, R. P., Brown, B. E., Pierre, W. H., Reid, F. R., and Tidmore, J. W.
Nutrient Value of the Phosphorus in Calcined Phosphate as Determined by Growth of Plants in Greenhouse Experiments. J. Agr. Res. 50: 837-848 (1935).

Jacob, K. D., Rader, L. F., and Tremearne, T. H.
Factors Affecting the Determination of Available Phosphorus in Calcined Phosphate and Other Water-Insoluble Phosphates. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 19: 449-472 (1936).

Jacob, K. D. and Cummings, R. W.
The Fertilizer Situation in Bizonal Germany. Aug. 16: 67 pp. (1948). (Processed). 1050.

Jamison, V. C.
What to Expect from Krilium. Prog. Farmer (Ga.-Ala.-Fla. Ed.) 67(4): 139 (1952).

Jamison, V. C.
Better Tilth Changes Soil Properties. What's New in Crops & Soils 6(1): 12-13, 28 illus. (1953).

Jamison, V. C.
Effect of Some Conditioners on Friability and Compactability of Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 391-394 (1954).

Jamison, V. C.
Up-to-Date Facts on Soil Conditioners. Prog. Farmer (Ga. Ed.) 69(4): 152 (1954).

Jansson, S. L. and Clark, F. E.
Losses of Nitrogen During Decomposition of Plant Material in the Presence of Inorganic Nitrogen. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 330-334 (1952).

Jefferson, M. E.
Factors Affecting the Disposal of Plant Wastes. In Conference on Radioactive Isotopes in Agriculture. U.S. Atomic Energy Comm. TID 7512: 111-116 (1956).

Johnson, C. E.
Utilizing the Decomposition of Organic Residues to Increase Infiltration Rates in Water Spreading. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 38: 326-332 illus. (1957).

Johnson, W. C. and Davis, R. G.
Research on Stubble-Mulch Farming of Winter Wheat. Soil and Water Conserv. Res. Div., USDA Conserv. Res. Rpt. 16 (1972).

Johnston, J. R. and Van Doren, C. E.
Soil and Crop Management for Maximum Water-Use Efficiency on Arid and Semiarid Lands. Soil and Water Conserv. Res. Div., USDA, Bushland, Tex.

Jones, J. Nick, Jr., Moody, J. E., and Lillard, J. H.
Effects of Tillage, No Tillage, and Mulch on Soil Water and Plant Growth. Agron. J. 61: 719-721 illus. September - October 1969.

Jones, O. R.
Movement of Coliform Bacteria and Organic Matter in the Ogallala Aquifer at Bushland, Texas. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. Pub. 873: 8 pp. illus. February 1968.

Jordan, H. V. and Reisenauer, H. M.
Sulfur and Soil Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 107-111 illus. (1957).

K

Kaddah, M. T.
Conservation Tillage in the Southwest. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 57-62. January - February 1977.

Kamprath, E. J. and Foy, C. D.
Lime-Fertilizer-Plant Interactions in Acid Soils. In Fertilizer Technology and Use, 2nd Ed., Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 5: 105-151 illus. (1971).

Keener, H. A., Percival, G. P., Ellis, G. H., and Beeson, K. C.
A Study of the Function of Cobalt in the Nutrition of Sheep. J. Ani. Sci. 9: 404-413 (1950).

Kimball, B. A.
Water Vapor Movement Through Mulches Under Field Conditions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(6): 813-818 illus. November - December 1973.

Kissel, D. E., Ritchie, J. T., and Richrdson, C. W.
Match Fertilizer to Weather. Crops and Soils Mag. 28(5): 7-9 illus. March 1976.

Kojima, R. T.
Soil Organic Nitrogen: I. Nature of the Organic Nitrogen in a Muck Soil from Geneva, New York. Soil Sci. 64: 157-165 (1947).

Kojima, R. T.
Soil Organic Nitrogen: II. Some Studies on the Amino Acids of Protein Material in a Muck Soil from Geneva, New York. Soil Sci. 64: 245-252 (1947).

Koshi, P. T. and Fryrear, D. W.
Effect of Tractor Traffic, Surface Mulch, and Seedbed Configuration on Soil Properties. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 758-762 illus. September - October 1973.

Kramer, L. A. and Meyer, L. D.
Small Amounts of Surface Mulch Reduce Soil Erosion and Runoff Velocity. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 12(5): 638-641, 645 illus. September - October 1969.

Kubota, J., Allaway, W. H., Carter, D. L., Cary, E. E., and Lazar, V. A.
Selenium in Crops in the United States in Relation to Selenium-Responsive Diseases of Animals. J. Agr. Food Chem. 15(3): 448-453 illus. May - June 1967.

Kubota, J., Lazar, V. A., Simonson, G. H., and Hill, W. W.
The Relationship of Soils to Molybdenum Toxicity in Grazing Animals in Oregon. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 31: 667-671 illus. September - October 1967.

Kubota, J., Lazar, V. A., and Losee, F.
Copper, Zinc, Cadmium, and Lead in Human Blood From 19 Locations in the United States. Arch. Environ. Health 16: 788-793. June 1968.

Kubota, J. and Allawav, W. H.
Geographic Distribution of Trace Element Problems. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 21: 525-554 illus. May 1972.

L

Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., and Brower, D. L.
Retention of Metals in Sewage Sludge. I. Constituent Heavy Metals. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 19-23. January - March 1976.

Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., and Brower, D. L.
Retention of Metals in Sewage Sludge. II. Incorporated Radioisotopes. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 23-25. January - March 1976.

Lagerwerff, J. V., Biersdorf, G. T., Milberg, R. P., and Brower, D. L.
Effects of Incubation and Liming on Yield and Heavy Metal Uptake by Rye from Sewage-Sludged Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 6(4): 427-431. October - December 1977.

Lagerwerff, J. V. and Milberg, R. P.
Sign-of-Charge Speciation of Cu, Cd, and Zn Extracted from Sewage Sludge, and Effect of Plants. Plant and Soil 49(1): 117-125. February 1978.

Lakin, H. W., Quortrup, E. R., and Hotchkiss, N.
The Relation of Selenium to Western Duck Sickness. The Auk 61: 415-420 (1944).

Lakin, H. W. and Byers, H. G.
Selenium Occurrence in Certain Soils in the United States, with a Discussion of Related Topics; Seventh Report. USDA Tech. Bul. 950: 36 pp. illus. (1948).

Lance, J. C.
The Reuse of Wastewater. Amer. Hort. 51(1): 22-25 illus. March 1972.

Lance, J. C.
Phosphate Removal from Sewage Water by Soil Columns. J. Environ. Qual. 6(3): 279-284. July - August 1977.

Lance, J. C. and Whisler, F. D.
Nitrogen Removal During Land Filtration of Sewage Water. Intl. Conf. on Land for Waste Management, Ottawa, Canada, Oct. 1-3 Proc.: 174-182 illus. (1973).

Lance, J. C. and Whisler, F. D.
The Effect of Increasing the Organic Carbon Content of Sewage on Nitrogen, Carbon, and Bacteria Removal and Infiltration in Soil Columns. In Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest, Meet. Arizona Sect., Amer. Water Resources Assoc. and the Hydrol. Sect., Arizona Acad. Sci., Tempe, Ariz., Apr. 11-12 Proc. 5: 57-65 illus. (1975).

Lance, J. C. and Gilbert, R. G.
Addition of a Carbon Pulse to Stimulate Denitrification in Soil Columns Flooded with Sewage Water. In Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest, VI: 113-118 (1976).

Lance, J. C., Whisler, F. D., and Rice, R. C.
Maximizing Denitirification During Soil Filtration of Sewage Water. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 102-107 illus. January - March 1976.

Lance, J. C. and Whisler, F. D.
Stimulation of Denitrification in Soil Columns by Adding Organic Carbon to Wastewater. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 48(2): 346-356 illus. February 1976.

Lance, J. C., Gerba, C. P., and Melnick, J. L.
Virus Movement in Soil Columns Flooded with Secondary Sewage Effluent. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 32(4): 520-526. October 1976.

Larson, R. E. and Moore, J. A.
Beef Waste and the Oxidation Ditch Today and Tomorrow. Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes Proc., Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin.: 217-219 (1973).

Larson, R. E. and Hegg, R. O.
Feedlot and Range Equipment for Beef Cattle. USDA Farmers Bul. 1584: 20 pp. Revised October 1976.

Larson, R. E., Jeffery, J. A., Larson, W. E., and Duncomb, D. R.
A Closed Watershed for Applying Municipal Sludge on Crops. Trans ASAE 21(1): 124-218 (1978).

Larson, W. E.
Advances in Minimum Tillage for Corn. Amer. Seed Trade Assoc. 17: 44-51 (1962).

Larson, W. E.
Fertilizer Application Methods for Corn in Minimum Tillage Systems. Iowa State U. Fertilizer Dealers Short Course Proc. 16: 9-13. January 9, 1964.

Larson, W. E.
Tillage During the Past 25 Years. Crops and Soils: 5-6 (1972).

Larson, W. E.
Cities' Waste May be Soils' Treasure. Crops and Soils 27(3): 9-11 illus. December 1974.

Larson, W. E. and Beale, O. W.
Using Crop Residues on Soils of the Humid Area. USDA Farmers Bul. 2155: 14 pp. illus. (1961).

Larson, W. E. and Barrows, H. L.
Making the Most of Soil and Water; Sound Practices for the Gardens. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Landscape for Living: 227-233 illus. (1972).

Larson, W. E., Clapp, C. E., Pierre, W. H., and Morachan, Y. B.
Effects of Increasing Amounts of Organic Residues on Continuous Corn. II. Organic Carbon, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, and Sulfur. Agron. J. 64(2): 204-208 illus. March - April 1972.

Larson, W. E., Clapp, C. E., and Dowdy, R. H.
Research Efforts and Needs in Using Sewage Wastes on Land. In Plants, Animals and Man, 28th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Hot Springs, Ark., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 Proc.: 142-147 illus. (1973).

Larson, W. E. and Gill, W. R.
Soil Physical and Parameters for Designing New Tillage Systems. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 13-22 illus. March 1973.

Larson, W. E., Gilley, J. R., and Linden, D. R.
Consequences of Waste Disposal on Land. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 30(2): 68-71 illus. March - April 1975. Also: In Land Use: Persuasion or Regulation? 29th Annu. Meet., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Syracuse, N.Y., Aug. 11-14 Proc.: 127-132 illus. (1974).

Larson, W. E. and Gilley, J. R.
Soil-Climate-Crop Considerations for Recycling Organic Wastes. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(1): 85-89, 96 illus. (1976).

Larson, W. E. and Schuman, G. E.
Problems and Need for High Utilization Rates of Organic Wastes. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 23: 587-604 (1977).

Lattanzi, A. R., Meyer, L. D., and Baumgardner, M. J.
Influences of Mulch Rate and Slope Steepness on Interrill Erosion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(6): 946-950 illus. November - December 1974.

Laughlin, W. M.
Fertilizers. Revegetation Workshop at Fairbanks and Anchorage, Alaska Proc.: 24-26 (1973).

Laughlin, W. M.
Barley Response to Phosphorus and Lime. Agroborealis: 24-25 illus. May 1974.

Laughlin, W. M.
The pH of Bodenburg Silt Loam Soil as Related to Forest Cover and Time Under Cultivation. Agroborealis 10(1): 15-17. January 1978.

Laughlin, W. M., Martin, P. F., and Smith, G. R.
Processed Crab Waste: Liming and Fertilizer Value on Two Alaskan Soils. Inst. Agr. Sci., U. Alaska Res. Rpt. 73-1: 5 pp. illus. February 1973.

Laughlin, W. M., Martin, P. F., and Smith, G. R.
Lime and Phosphorus Influence Kennehec Potato Yield and Chemical Composition. Amer. Potato J. 51: 393-402 illus. (1974).

Laughlin, W. M. and Martin, P. F.
Avoid Fertilizers with Low Phosphorus Content and Containing Nitric Phosphates. Agroborealis 8(1): 13-14. January 1976.

Laughlin, W. M., Martin, P. F., and Smith, G. R.
Lime and Nitrogen Influence on Timothy Yield and Composition. Agron. J. 68(6): 881-885. November - December 1976.

Lazar, V. A. and Beeson, K. C.
Mineral Nutrients in Native Vegetation on Atlantic Coastal Plain Soil Types. J. Agr. Food Chem. 4: 439-444 illus. (1956).

Leach, R. M., Jr., Hodgson, J. F., and Allaway, W. H.
Soil Mineral Deficiencies and Livestock. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 17: 114-117 illus. (1962).

Legg, J. O.
Book Review: "Study Week on Organic Matter and Soil Fertility" North Holland Publishing Co., Amsterdam, and John Wiley and Sons., Inc., N.Y., 1968, 1017 pp. Soil Sci. 112(2): 142. August 1971.

Legg, J. O., Mishustin, Y. N., Tepper, E. S., and Shil-Nikov, V. K.
Influence of Microorganisms on Plant Uptake of N From Soil and Fertilizer Sources. (In Russian) Doklady TXCA, Report of the Timirvazev Agr. Acad. 3(12): 109-116 (1965).

Leggett, G. E.
Testing Soil for Micronutrient. 19th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salem, Ore., July 16-18 Proc.: 15-24 (1968).

Lehman, O. R. and Clark, R. N.
Effect of Cattle Feedyard Runoff on Soil Infiltration Rates. J. Environ. Qual. 4(4): 437-439 illus. October - December 1975.

Leonard, L. T.
Results of Tests of Commercial Legume Inoculants in 1944. USDA Cir. 724: 6 pp. illus. (1945).

Lillard, J. H., Moody, J. E., and Jones, J. N., Jr.
Tillage Management of Perennial Grass and Legume Residue Mulches. Assoc. South Agr. Workers Proc. 52: 26 (1955).

Linderman, C. L. and Mielke, L. N.
Irrigation with Feedlot Runoff. Nebraska Short Course Irrig., Lincoln, Nebr., Jan. 20-21 Proc.: 26-37 (1975).

Lineweaver, H., Burke, D., and Horner, K. C.
The Temperature Characteristics of Respiration of Azotobacter. J. Gen. Physiol. 15: 497-505 illus. (1932).

Long, F. L. and Evans, E. M.
Effects of Animal Manure on Soybeans and Soil. Highlights Agr. Res. 24(1): 12 pp. Spring 1977.

Love, K. S. and Whittaker, C. W.
Agricultural Limestones. Surface Area and Reactivity of Typical Limestones. J. Agr. Food Chem. 2: 1268-1272 illus. (1954).

Lovely, W. G.
Overview of Conservation Tillage Systems. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 181-182 (1973).

Ludington, D. C., Sobel, A. T., Loehr, R. C., and Hashimoto, A. G.
Pilot Plant Comparison of Liquid and Dry Waste Management Systems for Poultry Manure. In Waste Mangt. Res., Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 569-580 illus. (1972).

Ludwig, C. A.
The Availability of Different Forms of Nitrogen to a Green Alga. Amer. J. Botany 25: 448-458 (1938).

Ludwig, C. A. and Allison, F. E.
Some Factors Affecting Nodule Formation on Seedlings of Leguminous Plants. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 27: 895-902 (1935).

Ludwig, C. A. and Allison, F. E.
Experiments Concerning Diffusion of Nitrogenous Compounds from Healthy Legume Nodules or Roots. Botan. Gaz. 98: 680-695 illus. (1937).

Ludwig, C. A. and Allison, F. E.
Further Experiments Concerning Diffusion of Nitrogenous Compounds from Healthy Legume Nodules or Roots. Amer. J. Botany 27: 719-725 (1940).

Ludwig, C. A., Allison, F. E., Hoover, S. R., and Minor, F. W.
Biochemical Nitrogen Fixation Studies. III. Production and Oxidation of Ethyl Alcohol by Legume Nodules. Botan. Gaz. 102: 417-436 (1941).

Luebs, R.
Stubble Mulch Practices. Indus.-Res. Conf. Proc. Digest, Stillwater, Okla.: 13-14. April 1957.

Lund, Z. F., Doss, B. D., and Lowry, F. E.
Dairy Cattle Manure - Its Effect on Rye and Millet Forage Yield and Quality. J. Environ. Qual. 4(2): 195-198 illus. April - June 1975.

Lund, Z. F., Doss, B. D., and Lowry, F. E.
Dairy Cattle Manure - Its Effect on Yield and Quality of Coastal Bermudagrass. J. Environ. Qual. 4(3): 3578-362 illus. July - September 1975.

Lund, Z. F., Long, F. L., Doss, B. D., and Lowry, F. E.
Disposal of Dairy Cattle Manure on Soil. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 591-593, 601 illus. (1975).

Lunin, J.
Agricultural Wastes and Environmental Pollution. In Environ. Science & Technol., J. N. Pitts and R. L. Metcalf (Eds.): 215-261 illus. (1971).

Lunin, J.
Factors Involved in Land Application of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. Natl. Program Staff Pub.: 200 pp. illus. July 1974.

Lyles, L., Armbrust, D. V., Dickerson, J. D., and Woodruff, N. P.
Spray-on Adhesives for Temporary Wind Erosion Control. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 24(5): 190-193 illus. September - October 1969.

Lyles, L., Dickerson, J. D., and Schmeidler, N. F.
Soil Detachment from Clods by Rainfall: Effect of Wind, Mulch Cover, and Initial Soil Moisture. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(4): 697-700 illus. (1974).

Lyles, L., Schrandt, R. L., and Schmeidler, N. F.
Commercial Soil Stabilizers for Temporary Wind-Erosion Control. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(6): 1015-1019. November - December 1974.

Lyles, L. and Allison, B. E.
Wind Erosion: The Protective Role of Simulated Standing Stubble. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(1): 61-64 (1976).

M

Mannering, J. V. and Meyer, L. D.
The Effects of Different Methods of Cornstalk Residue Management on Runoff and Erosion as Evaluated by Simulated Rainfall. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 506-510 illus. (1961).

Mannering, J. V. and Meyer, L. D.
Straw Mulch Benefits Fallow Land. Agr. Res. 10(2): 7 illus. (1961).

Mannering, J. V. and Meyer, L. D.
The Effects of Various Rates of Surface Mulch on Infiltration and Erosion. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 84-86 (1963).

Mannering, J. V., Meyer, L. D., and Johnson, C. B.
Infiltration and Erosion as Affected by Minimum Tillage for Corn (Zea Mays L.) Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30: 101-105 illus. January - February 1966.

Marshall, H. L., Reynolds, D. S., Jacob, K. D., and Rader, L. F., Jr.
Phosphate Fertilizers by Calcination Process. Experiments with Different Phosphates. Ind. Engin. Chem. 27: 205-209 (1935).

Martin, J. P., Martin, W. P., Page, J. B., Raney, W. A., and De Ment, J. D.
Soil Aggregation. Advan. in Agron. 7: 1-27 (1955).

Martin, W. P. and Parks, R. O.
What About Krilium and Other Soil-Aggregating Chemicals? What's New in Crops and Soils 4(9): 17-18, 46 illus. (1952).

Massee, T. W.
Downy Brome Control in Dryland Winter Wheat with Stubble-Mulch Fallow and Seeding Management. Agron. J. 68(6): 952-955. November - December 1976.

Mathers, A. C. and Stewart, B. A.
Nitrogen Transformations and Plant Growth as Affected by Applying Large Amounts of Cattle Feedlot Wastes to Soil. In Relation of Agriculture to Soil and Water Pollution. Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 207-214 illus. (1970).

Mathers, A. C. and Stewart, B. A.
Crop Production and Soil Analyses as Affected by Applications of Cattle Feedlot Waste. Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Columbus, Ohio, Apr. 19-22 Proc.: 229-231, 234 illus. (1971).

Mathers, A. C., Stewart, B. A., Thomas, J. D., and Blair, B. J.
Effects of Cattle Feedlot Manure on Crop Yields and Soil Conditions. USDA Southwestern Great Plains Res. Ctr. Tech. Rpt. 11: 13 pp. illus. December 1972.

Mathers, A. C., Stewart, B. A., and Thomas, J. D.
Residual and Annual Rate Effects of Manure on Grain Sorghum Yields. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 252-254 illus. (1975).

Mathers, A. C., Stewart, B. A., and Thomas, J. D.
Manure Effects on Water Intake and Runoff Quality from Irrigation Grain Sorghum Plots. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 41(4): 782-785. July - August 1977.

Matrone, G., Smith, F. H., Weldon, V. B., Woodhouse, W. W., Jr., Peterson, W. J., and Beeson, K. C.
Effects of Phosphate Fertilization on the Nutritive Value of Soybean Forage for Sheep and Rabbits. USDA Tech. Bul. 1086: 95 pp. illus. (1954).

Matrone, G., Weldon, V. B., Smart, W. G., Jr., Sherwood, F. W., Smith, F. H., and Wise, G. H.
Effects of Phosphate Fertilization and Dietary Mineral Supplement on the Nutritive Value of Soybean Forage. J. Nutr. 52: 127-136 (1954).

Mayland, H. F.
Fertilization of Pasture and Range in the United States. 29th N.W. Fert. Conf. Proc.: 133-137. July 1977.

Mayland, H. F., McIntosh, T. H., and Fuller, W. H.
Fixation of Isotopic Nitrogen on a Semiarid Soil by Algal Crust Organisms. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30: 56-60 illus. January - February 1966.

Mayland, H. F. and McIntosh, T. H.
Availability of Biologically Fixed Atmospheric Nitrogen-15 to Higher Plants. Nature 209(5021): 421-422. January 22, 1966.

Mayland, H. F., Molloy, L. F., and Collie, T. W.
High Fatty Acid Composition of Immature Forages as Affected by N Fertilization. Agron. J. 68(6): 979-982. November - December 1976.

Mazurak, A. P., Valassis, V. T., and Harris, L. C.
Water-Stability of Aggregates from Potato Plots as Affected by Different Rotation Systems Under Irrigation in Western Nebraska. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 243-247 illus. (1954).

McCalla, T. M.
Organic Matter Replacement and Loss Reaching Equilibrium in Plains Soils. What's New in Crops & Soils 8(4): 11 illus. (1956).

McCalla, T. M.
Influence of Soil Conditioner (HPAN) on Nitrification. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 62: 53-57 (1959).

McCalla, T. M.
Microorganisms and Their Activity With Crop Residues. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. SB453: 31 illus. (1959). Also: Compost Sci. 1(2): 12-18 illus. (1960).

McCalla, T. M.
Microbial and Related Studies of Stubble Mulching. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 13: 255-258 illus. (1958). Also: Crops and Soils 12(5): 23 (1960).

McCalla, T. M.
Soil Organisms Influence Crop Productivity. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Q. Winter: 3-5 (1961).

McCalla, T. M.
Book Review: "Soil Organic Matter - Its Nature, Its Role in Soil Formation and in Soil Fertility" by M. M. Kononova, Pergamon Press, N.Y., 450 pp. 1961. Agron. J. 54: 470 (1962).

McCalla, T. M.
Microorganisms and Their Activity in the Soil. USDA Soil Conserv. 28: 36-37 illus. (1962).

McCalla, T. M.
Influence of Plowing Under Crop Residues on Yields. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 51 (1966).

McCalla, T. M.
Effect of Tillage on Plant Growth as Influenced by Soil Organisms. ASAE Tillage for Greater Crop Prod. Conf., Dec. 11-12 Proc.: 19-25 (1967).

McCalla, T. M.
Crop Residues - Agricultural Waste. Plowing Them Under Increases Crop Yields. Nebraska Farm, Ranch and Home Q. 15(1): 20-21 illus. Spring 1968.

McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Activity as Affected by Conservation Tillage. Great Plains Council Workshop on Conservation Tillage Practices, Lincoln, Nebr., Feb. 27-29 Proc. P. 32: 125-136 (1968).

McCalla, T. M.
Studies on Phytotoxic Substance from Soil Microorganisms and Crop Residues at Lincoln, Nebraska. Natl. Acad. Sci., Natl. Res. Council Symp. on Plant-Plant Chem. Interactions Proc.: 11 pp. March 1968.

McCalla, T. M.
Beef Cattle Feedlot Waste Management Research in the Great Plains. U. Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebr., July 24-25, Great Plains Agr. Council Pub. 60: 49-69 (1972).

McCalla, T. M.
Pollution and Waste Management. In the Earth Around Us, 27th Annu. Meet., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Waste Mangt. Div., Portland, Ore., Aug. 7 Proc.: 61-66 (1972).

McCalla, T. M.
Think of Manure as a Resource, Not a Waste. Feedlot Mangt. 14(5): 10-11 illus. May 1972.

McCalla, T. M.
Waste Management Problems. In Land Use: Persuasion or Regulation, 29th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., Syracuse, N.Y., Aug. 11-14 Proc.: 121-127 (1974).

McCalla, T. M.
Use of Animal Wastes as a Soil Amendment. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 29(5): 213-216 illus. September - October 1974.

McCalla, T. M., Haskins, F. A., and Curley, R. D.
Soil Aggregation by Microorganisms Following Soil Fumigation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 22: 311-314 illus. (1958).

McCalla, T. M., Haskins, F. A., and Curley, R. D.
'Super' Microbes May Aid Soil Aggregation. What's New in Crops and Soils 10(5): 23 (1958).

McCalla, T. M. and Army, T. J.
Stubble Mulch Farming. Advan. in Agron. 13: 125-196 illus. (1961).

McCalla, T. M., Army, T. J., and Whitfield, C. J.
Stubble-Mulch Farming. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 17: 204-208 illus. (1962).

McCalla, T. M., Guenzi, W. D., and Norstadt, F. A.
A Study of Phytotoxic Substances in the Stubble-Mulch System. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. for Microbiology - Bac. Proc.: 20 (1963).

McCalla, T. M., Guenzi, W. D., and Norstadt, F. A.
Microbial Studies of Phytotoxic Substances in the Stubble-Mulch System. Zeitschrift fur Allgemeine Mikrobiologie, Akademie-Verlag, Berlin 3(3): 202-210 illus. (1963).

McCalla, T. M., Guenzi, W. D., and Norstadt, F. A.
Phytotoxicity Substances in Stubble Mulching. Intl. Soil Sci. Soc. 8th Cong. Trans. 3: 933-943 illus. (1964). Also: With Crops on Stubble Mulch - Microbes May Cut Yields. Agr. Res. 15(7): 13 illus. January 1967.

McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., and Woods, W. R.
Changes in the Chemical and Biological Properties of Beef Cattle Manure During Decomposition. (Abstract) Bact. Proc.: 4-5 (1969).

McCalla, T. M. and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Chemical and Microbial Studies of Wastes from Beef Cattle Feedlots. Pollution Res. Symp. Proc.: 1-24. May 1969.

McCalla, T. M., Frederick, L. R., and Palmer, G. L.
Manure Decomposition and Fate of Breakdown Products in Soil. In Agricultural Practices and Water Quality, T. L. Willrich and G. E. Smith (Eds.), Chapt. 17: 241-255 illus. (1970).

McCalla, T. M. and Elliott, L. F.
The Role of Microorganisms in the Management of Animal Wastes on Beef Cattle Feedlots. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 132-134 illus. (1971).

McCalla, T. M., Ellis, J. R., Gilbertson, C. B., and Woods, W. R.
Chemical Studies of Solids, Runoff, Soil Profile, and Groundwater from Beef Cattle Feedlots at Mead, Nebraska. In Waste Management Research, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 211-223 illus. (1972).

McCalla, T. M. and Elliott, L. F.
Municipal and Animal Wastes as Fertilizers. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 2 pp. (1974).

McCalla, T. M. and Norstadt, F. A.
Toxicity Problems in Mulch Tillage. Agr. and Environ. 1: 153-174 illus. (1974).

McCalla, T. M., Peterson, J. R., and Lue-Hing, C.
Properties of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. Soils for Mangt. of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 2: 9-43 (1977).

McGregor, K. C., Greer, J. D., and Gurley, G. E.
Erosion Control with No-Till Cropping Practices. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 18(5): 918-920 illus. October 1975.

McGuire, C. F., Sims, J. R., McNeal, F. H., and Brown, P. L.
Fertilizing Montana Wheats to Improve Grain Yield and Milling and Baking Quality. Montana Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 674: 14 pp. July 1974.

McQuitty, J. T., Jr., Dewys, W. D., Monaco, L., Strain, W. H., Rob, C. G., Apgar, J., and Pories, W. J.
Inhibition of Tumor Growth by Dietary Zinc Deficiency. Cancer Res. 30: 1387-1390 illus. May 1970.

Means, U. M. and Erdman, L. W.
Longevity and Efficiency of Rhizobial Cultures. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 305-308 illus. May - June 1963.

Meek, B. D. and MacKenzie, A. J.
The Effect of Nitrate and Organic Matter on Aerobic Gaseous Losses of Nitrogen from a Calcareous Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29: 176-178 illus. March - April 1965.

Meek, B. D., MacKenzie, A. J., and Grass, L. B.
Effects of Organic Matter, Flooding Time, and Temperatures on the Dissolution of Iron and Manganese from Soil In Situ. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 634-638 illus. September - October 1968.

Meek, B. D., MacKenzie, A. J., Donovan, T. J., and Spencer, W. F.
The Effect of Large Applications of Manure on Movement of Nitrate and Carbon in an Irrigated Desert Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 3(3): 253-258 illus. July - September 1974.

Megie, C. A., Pearson, R. W., and Hiltbold, A. E.
Toxicity of Decomposing Crop Residues to Cotton Germination and Seedling Growth. Agron. J. 59: 197-199 illus. March - April 1967.

Mehring, A. L.
Materials Used as Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 106(5): 7-9 (1947).

Mehring, A. L.
Special Fertilizers, Special Uses for Fertilizers, and Nonfertilizer Sources of Plant Nutrients. In Fertilizer Technology and Resources in the United States. K. D. Jacob (Ed.), Agron. Acad. Press., N.Y., 3: 413-438 (1953).

Mehring, A. L. and Lundstrom, F. Q.
The Calcium, Magnesium, Sulphur and Chlorine Contents of Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 88(2): 5-10 (1938).

Mehring, A. L. and Vincent, G. P.
Fertilizer Consumption in 1941 and Trends in Usage. USDA Cir. 689: 55 pp. illus. (1943).

Mehring, A. L. and Bennett, G. A.
Sulfur in Fertilizers, Manures, and Soil Amendments. Soil Sci. 70: 73-81 (1950).

Mehring, A. L. and Parks, R. Q.
Are We Replacing Soil Nutrients Removed with Crops? What's New in Crops and Soils 2(9): 10-13, 24 illus. (1950).

Mehta, N. C., Legg, J. O., Goring, C. A. I., and Black, C. A.
Determination of Organic Phosphorus in Soils: I. Extraction Method. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 443-449 illus. (1954).

Meinemann, H. G. and Whitaker, F. D.
Soil Cover Governs Soil Loss on United States Claypan Soils. In Effects of Man on the Interface of the Hydrological Cycle with the Physical Environment, Paris, France, September Symp. Proc. 113: 109-113 illus. (1974). Also: No-Till Systems Prove Ideal on Claypan Soils. Agr. Res. 24(1): 14. July 1975.

Menzel, R. G.
Uranium, Radium, and Thorium Content in Phosphate Rocks and Their Possible Radiation Hazard. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 16(2): 231-234. April - May 1968.

Menzel, R. G.
Book Review: "Fertilizing for Maximum Yields" by G. W. Cooke. Hafner Pub. Co., N.Y., 296 pp. Soil Sci. 115(1): 96. January 1973.

Menzel, R. G.
Book Review: "Soil Fertility and Fertilizers" by S. L. Tisdale and W. L. Nelson. 3rd Ed., Macmillan Pub. Co., N.Y., 1975. Soil Sci. 121(3): 193. March 1976.

Menzies, J. D.
The Effect of Sprinkler Irrigation in an Arid Climate on the Spread of Bacterial Disease of Beans. Phytopath. 44: 553-556 (1954).

Menzies, J. D.
Survival of Microbial Plant Pathogens in Soil. Botan. Rev. 29(1): 79-122 (1963).

Menzies, J. D.
Summary and Synthesis of the Papers on the Soil Microorganisms. Ecology of Soil-Burne Plant Pathogens. Prelude to Biological Control. K. F. Baker (Ed.): 111-112 (1965).

Menzies, J. D.
Book Review: "Microbiology and Soil Fertility" C. M. Gilmour and O. N. Allen (Eds.), Oregon State U. Press., 164 pp. 1965. Q. Rev. Biol.: 77. March 1967.

Menzies, J. D.
Composition and Properties of Sewage Sludge. In Plants, Animals, and Man, 28th Annu. Meet., Soil Conerv. Soc. Amer., Hot Springs, Ark., Sept. 30-Oct. 3 Proc.: 139-141 (1973).

Merz, A. R. and Leonard, L. T.
Nitrogen Balance Sheet Shows Annual Deficit Requiring Replacement. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 267-269 (1935). (Separate 1548).

Meyer, L. D. and Mannering, J. V.
Minimum Tillage for Corn: Its Effect on Infiltration and Erosion. Agr. Engin. 42: 72-75, 86 illus. (1961).

Meyer, L. D. and Mannering, J. V.
Crop Residues as Surface Mulches for Controlling Erosion on Sloping Land Under Intensive Cropping. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 6(4): 322-323, 327 illus. (1963).

Meyer, L. D., Wischmeier, W. H., and Foster, G. R.
Mulch Rates Required for Erosion Control on Steep Slopes. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 34: 928-931 illus. November - December 1970.

Meyer, L. D. and Mannering, J. V.
The Influence of Vegetation and Vegetative Mulches on Soil Erosion. In Biological Effects in the Hydrologic Cycle, 3rd Intl. Sem. for Hydrol. Prof., Purdue U., July 18-30 Proc.: 355-366 (1971).

Meyer, L. D., Johnson, C. B., and Foster, G. R.
Stone and Woodchip Mulches for Erosion Control on Construction Sites. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 27(6): 264-269 illus. November - December 1972.

Mielke, L. N. and Ellis, J. R.
Nitrogen in Soil Cores and Ground Water Under Abandoned Cattle Feedlots. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 71-75 illus. January - March 1976.

Mielke, L. N. and Mazurak, A. P.
Infiltration of Water on a Cattle Feedlot. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 19(2): 341-344 illus. (1976).

Miller, D. E.
Emergence and Development of Sweet Corn as Influenced by Various Soil Mulches. Agron. J. 60: 369-371 illus. July - August 1968.

Miller, D. E.
Residues Improve Furrow Irrigation Infiltration Rates. Crops and Soils 21(9): 23-24 illus. August - September 1969.

Miller, D. E. and Bunger, W. C.
Use of Plastic Soil Covers in Sweet Corn Production. Agron. J. 55: 417-419 illus. September - October 1963. Also: Plastic Covers Advance Sweet Corn Maturity. Crops & Soils 17(5): 22. February 1965.

Miller, P. R. and Clark, F. E.
Water and Microorganisms. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Water: 25-35 illus. (1955).

Millner, P. D., Marsh, P. B., Snowden, R. B., and Parr, J. F.
Occurrence of Aspergillus fumigatus During Composting of Sewage Sludge. Appl. and Environ. Microbiol. 34(6): 765-772. December 1977.

Moldenhauer, W. C., Lovely, W. G., Swanson, N. P., and Currence, H. D.
Effect of Row Grades and Tillage Systems on Soil and Water Losses. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(5): 193-195 illus. September - October 1971.

Moldenhauer, W. C. and Gabriels, D. M.
Some Uses of Soil Stabilizers in the USA. Mededelingin Fakulteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Symp. on Principles of Soil Conditioning, State U., Ghent, Belgium, Apr. 24-29 Proc. 37(3): 1076-1085 (1972).

Moldenhauer, W. C., and Larson, W. E., and Van Doren, D. M., Jr.
Role of Research. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 230-234 (1973).

Moody, J. E., Jones, J. N., and Lillard, J. H.
Effect of Mulch Tillage and Fertilizer Placements and N, P, and K Contents of Corn. Assoc. South Agr. Workers Proc. 53: 63-64 (1956).

Moody, J. E., Shear, G. M., and Jones, J. N., Jr.
Growing Corn Without Tillage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 516-517 illus. (1961).

Moody, J. E., Lillard, J. H., and Jones, J. N.
Straw Mulch Will Boost Corn Yield. Crops & Soils 14(8): 27 (1962).

Moody, J. E., Jones, J. N., and Lillard, J. H.
Influence of Straw Mulch on Soil Moisture, Soil Temperature, and the Growth of Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 700-703 illus. November - December 1963.

Moody, J. E., Moschler, W. W., Lillard, J. H., Shear, G. M., and Jones, J. N., Jr.
Reduced and No-Tillage Practices for Growing Corn in Virginia. Virginia Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 553: 12 pp. illus. March 1964.

Moore, J. A., Larson, R. E., Hegg, R. O., and Allred, E. R.
Beef Confinement Systems-Oxidation Ditch. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(1): 168-171 illus. (1973).

Morachan, Y. B., Moldenhauer, W. C., and Larson, W. E.
Effects of Increasing Amounts of Organic Residues on Continuous Corn: I. Yields and Soil Physical Properties. Agron. J. 64(2): 199-203 illus. March - April 1972.

Morrison, K. J., Viets, F. G., Jr., and Nelson, C. E.
Green Manure and Cover Crops for Irrigated Land. Washington State College Ext. Bul. 489: 6 pp. (1954).

Mosier, A. R.
Effect of Cattle Feedlot Volatiles, Aliphatic Amines, on Chlorella ellipsoidea Growth. J. Environ. Qual. 3(1): 26-28 illus. January - March 1974.

Mosier, A. R.
Inhibition of Photosynthesis and Nitrogen Fixation in Algae by Volatile Nitrogen Bases. J. Environ. Qual. 7(2): 237-240. April - May 1978.

Mosier, A. R. and Torbit, S.
Synthesis and Stability of Dimethylnitrosamine in Cattle Manure. J. Environ. Qual. 5(4): 465-468. October - December 1976.

Mosier, A. R., Morrison, S. M., and Elmund, G. K.
Odors and Emissions from Organic Wastes. Soils for Management of Organic Wastes & Waste Waters, Chapt. 21: 531-571 (1977).

Musick, J. T., Allen, R. R., Dusek, D. A., and Wood, F. O.
No-Till Seeding of Wheat and Barley After Grain Sorghum Harvest. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. PR-3043: 7. June 1972.

Musick, J. T., Wiese, A. F., and Dusek, D. A.
Evaluation of Tillage and Herbicides for Grain Sorghum Surface Residue Management in an Irrigated Wheat-Sorghum-Fallow Cropping Sequence. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. 3331C: 55-65. February 1975.

Myers, L. E. and Bucks, D. A.
Uniform Irrigation with Low-Pressure Trickle Systems. Amer. Soc. Civil Engin. Proc., Irrig. and Drain Div. J. 98(IRS): 341-346 illus. September 1972.

Myhre, D. L. and Sanford, J. O.
What Should Be Done with Corn Stalk Residue. Mississippi State U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Info. Sheet 915: 2 pp. January 1966.

Myhre, D. L. and Sanford, J. O.
Effects of a Wheat Straw Soil Surface Mulch and Soil Roughness on Yield of Corn. (Abstract) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers, Inc. Proc. 66: 98-99 (1969).

N

Nakayama, F. S., Bucks, D. A., and French, O. F.
Reclaiming Partially Clogged Trickle Emitters. Trans. ASAE 20(2): 278-280. March - April 1977.

Nakayama, F. S., Gilbert, R. G., and Bucks, D. A.
Water Treatments in Trickle Irrigation Systems. J. Irrig. Drain. Div. 104(1): 23-24. March 1978.

Nelson, C. E. and Larson, C. A.
Crop Rotations Under Irrigation at the Irrigation Branch Experiment Station, near Prosser, Washington. Washington Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 481: 30 pp. illus. (1946).

Nelson, L. B.
The Mineral Nutrition of Corn as Related to Its Growth and Culture. Advan. in Agron. 8: 321-375 illus. (1956).

Nelson, L. R., Gallagher, R. N., Bruce, R. R., and Holmes, M. R.
Production of Corn and Sorghum Grain in Double-Cropping Systems. Agron. J. 69(1): 41-45. January - February 1977.

Nelson, L. R., Gallagher, R. N., Holmes, M. R., and Bruce, R. R.
Corn Forage Production in No-Till and Conventional Tillage Double-Cropping Systems. Agron. J. 69: 635-638. July - August 1977.

Nelson, G. L. and Smith, J. H.
Using Wastes to Replace Scarce Materials. In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 158-160 (1975).

Nienaber, J. A., Gilbertson, C. B., McCalla, T. M., and Kestner, F. M.
Disposal of Effluent from a Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff Control Holding Pond. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(2): 375-378 illus. (1974).

Nienaber, J. A., Gartung, J. L., and Gilbertson, C. B.
Feedlots and Recreation Lakes. Farm, Ranch, and Home Q., U. Nebraska: 23. Summer 1975.

Nienaber, J. A., Gilbertson, C. B., Bond, T. E., and Gartung, J. L.
Runoff Control Facilities for Beef Cattle Feedlots in Eastern Nebraska. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 421-425 illus. (1975).

Norstadt, F. A.
Human Behavioral Factors in Waste Management. In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet., Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 153-157 (1975).

Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
Influence of Stubble Mulching on Organic Matter and Nitrogen Content of the Soil. Agron. J. 52: 477-479 illus. (1960).

Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
A Survey of Fungi That Produce Phytotoxic Substances from Stubble-Mulched and Plowed Soil. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 16th Annu. Meet., Denver, Colo., Nov. 17-21: 33. (1963).

Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
Decaying Crop Residues Can Stunt Plant Growth. Crops and Soils 17(1): 23. October 1964.

Norstadt, F. A., McCalla, T. M., and Guenzi, W. D.
Persistance of Phytoxicity in Decomposing Residues of Wheat, Oats, Corn, and Sorghum. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 64 (1966).

Norstadt, F. A., McCalla, T. M., and Guenzi, W. D.
Weathering Lowers the Toxicity of Residues to the Following Crop. Crops and Soils 20(2): 23 illus. November 1967.

Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
Microbially Induced Phytotoxicity in Stubble-Mulched Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 241-245 illus. March - April 1968.

Norstadt, F. A. and McCalla, T. M.
Microbial Populations in Stubble-Mulched Soil. Soil Sci. 107: 188-193 illus. March 1969.

Norstadt, F. A. and Duke, H. R.
Feedlot No Pollution Threat to Soil and Water. Agrisearch, Colorado State U. 1(7): 1-2 illus. April 5, 1974.

Norstadt, F. A. and Porter, L. K.
Interactions to Beef Cattle Wastes with Soil. In Environmental Biogeochemistry, 2nd Intl. Environ. Biogeochem. Symp. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub., 2: 763-775 illus. (1976).

Norstadt, F. A., Swanson, N. P., and Sabey, B. R.
Site Design and Management for Utilization and Disposal of Organic Wastes. Soils for Management of Organic Wastes & Waste Waters, Chapt. 14: 349-375 (1977).

Nuckols, S. B. and Harris, L.
Effect of Crop Rotation and Manure on the Yield and Quality of Sugar Beets, United States Scotts Bluff (Nebr.) Field Station, 1930-41. USDA Cir. 779: 20 pp. illus. (1948).

O

Olsen, R. A.
Absorption of Sulfur Dioxide from the Atmosphere by Cotton Plants. Soil Sci. 84: 107-111 illus. (1957).

Olsen, S. R.
Micronutrient Interactions. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 11: 243-264. May 1972.

Olsen, S. R., Watanabe, F. S., Cosper, H. R., Larson, W. E., and Nelson, L. B.
Residual Phosphorus Availability in Long-Term Rotations on Calcareous Soils. Soil Sci. 78: 141-151 (1954).

Olsen, S. R., Schmehl, W. R., Watanabe, F. S., Scott, C. O., Fuller, W. H., Jordan, J. V., and Kunkel, R.
Utilization of Phosphorus by Various Crops as Affected by Source of Material and Placement. Colorado Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 42: 43 pp. illus. (1950).

Olsen, S. R. and Kemper, W. D.
Movement of Nutrients to Plant Roots. Advan. in Agron. 20: 91-151 illus. (1968).

Olsen, S. R. and Barber, S. A.
Effect of Waste Application on Soil Phosphorus and Potassium. In Soils for Management of Organic Wastes and Waste Waters, Chapt. 8: 197-215 (1977).

Olson, T. C. and Horton, M. L.
Influences of Early, Delayed, and No Mulch Residue Management on Corn Production. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30(2): 353-356 illus. March - April 1975.

Onstad, C. A. and Stegenga, P. E.
Conservation Tillage Methods. South Dakota Farm & Home Res. 23(1): 5-8 illus. Spring 1972. Also: Onstad, Charles A. Soil and Water Losses as Affected by Tillage Practices. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 15(2): 287-289 illus. March - April 1972.

Overdahl, C. J., Blake, G. R., Van Doren, C. A., and Holt, R. F.
Where Do We Stand on Minimum Tillage? Minnesota Farm and Home Sci. 16(2): 14, 22 illus. (1959).

P

Pair, C. H.
Use of Sprinkler Systems for Waste Water Disposal in the Northwest. Annu. Tech. Conf. Proc. February 1970.

Pallas, J. E., Jr. and Adams, W. E.
Minimum Tillage of Corn Grown in Coastal Bermuda--Preliminary Studies. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 15th Annu. Meet., Athens, Ga., Jan. 17: 2 (1962).

Pallas, J. E., Jr. and Adams, W. E.
Minimum Tillage of Corn Grown in a Coastal Bermudagrass of Fescue Sod. South. Weed Conf. Proc. 16: 78 (1963).

Papendick, R. I., Lindstrom, M. J., and Cochran, V. L.
Soil Mulch Effects on Seedbed Temperature and Water During Fallow in Eastern Washington. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(2): 307-314 illus. March - April 1973.

Papendick, R. I. and Miller, D. E.
Conservation Tillage in the Pacific Northwest. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 49-56. January - February 1977.

Parker, D. T.
Manganese in Corn Decreased by Mulches. Crops & Soils 13(4): 20 (1961).

Parker, D. T.
Decomposition in the Field of Buried and Surface-Applied Cornstalk Residue. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 26: 559-562 (1962).

Parker, D. T. and Larson, W. E.
Crop Residue Placement in Soil and Its Effect Upon Growth of Corn. Agron. J. 54: 263-267 illus. (1962).

Parker, D. T., Spendlove, J. C., Bondurant, J. A., and Smith, J. H.
Microbial Aerosols from Food-Processing Waste Spray Fields. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed. 49(12): 2359-2365. December 1977.

Parker, F. W.
Fertilizers and Organic Materials in Modern Soil Management. What's New in Crops and Soils 3(8): 9-12, 26 (1951).

Parker, F. W., Adams, J. R., Clark, K. G., Jacob, K. D., and Mehring, A. L.
Fertilizers and Lime in the United States. Resources, Production, Marketing and Use. USDA Misc. Pub. 586: 94 pp. illus. (1946).

Parker, F. W. and Jacob, K. D.
Fertilizers. Encyclopedia Americana 11: 144-152 (1950).

Parker, F. W. and Nichols, M. L.
New Developments in Fertilizers, Mulching, and Crop Rotation. 4th Intl.-Amer. Conf. Agr., Montevideo, (U.S. Paper No. 9): 17 pp. (1950). (Mimeo. No. 149).

Parks, R. Q.
Krilium. Science 115(2989): 3 (1952).

Parr, J. F.
Organic Amendments Increase Ammonia Retention. Agr. Nitrogen News 19(1): 66-68 illus. January - February 1969.

Parr, J. F.
Chemical and Biological Considerations for Land Application of Agricultural and Municipal Wastes. In Expert Consultation on Organic Materials as Fertilizers, FAO Soils Bul. 27: 227-251 illus. December 1974.

Parr, J. F. and Papendick, R. I.
Interactions of Microbial Metabolism and Soil Physical Properties and Their Significance in Some Hydrologic Processes. In Biological Effects in the Hydrological Cycle, 3rd Intl. Seminar for Hydrol. Professors, Purdue U., July 18-30 Proc.: 148-162 illus. (1971).

Pearson, G. A.
Suitability of Food Processing Waste Water for Irrigation. J. Environ. Qual. 1(4): 394-397. October - December 1972.

Pearson, G. A., Knibbe, W. G. J, and Worley, H. L.
Composition and Variation of Waste Water from Food-Processing Plants. USDA ARS 41-186: 10 pp. March 1972.

Pearson, G. A., Jung, G. A., Fowler, R. E., and Mitchell, D. M.
Effect of Grazing on Infiltration Rates in Waste Water Spray Fields. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(5): 954-957 illus. September - October 1975.

Pearson, R. W. and Jamison, V. C.
Improving Land Conditions for Conservation and Production with Chemical Soil Condition(er)s. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 8(3): 130-135 illus. (1953).

Pearson, R. W., Childs, J. and Lund, Z. F.
Uniformity of Limestone Mixing in Acid Subsoil as a Factor in Cotton Root Penetration. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 37(5): 727-732 illus. September - October 1973.

Pearson, R. W. and Hoveland, C. S.
Lime Needs of Forage Crops. In Forage Fertilization, Amer. Soc. Agron. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 14: 301-321 illus. (1974).

Pearson, R. W., Perez-Escolar, R., Abruna, F., Lund, Z. F., and Brenes, E. J.
Comparative Response of Three Crop Species to Liming Several Soils of the Southeastern United States and of Puerto Rico. J. Agr. U. Puerto Rico 61: 361-382 (1977).

Percival, G. P., Josselyn, D., and Beeson, K. C.
Factors Affecting the Micronutrient Element Content of Some Forages in New Hampshire. New Hampshire Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 93: 34 pp. illus. (1955).

Pesek, J., Stanford, G., and Case, N. L.
Nitrogen Production and Use. In Fertilizer Technology and Use. 2nd Ed. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 8: 217-269 illus. (1971).

Peterson, J. R., McCalla, T. M., and Smith, G. E.
Human and Animal Wastes as Fertilizers. In Fertilizer Technology and Use, 2nd Ed., Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Chapt. 18: 557-596 illus. (1971).

Phene, C. J.
High-Frequency Porous Tube Irrigation for Water-Nutrient Management in Humid Regions. 2nd Intl. Drip Irrig. Cong., San Diego, Calif., July 7-14 Proc.: 166-171 illus. (1974).

Phene, C. J.
High-Frequency Trickle Irrigation and Fertilization of Potatoes, Sweet Corn, and Tobacco Seedbeds. 13th Annu. Conf. N.C. Irrig. Soc. Proc.: 15-37. October 1976.

Phene, C. J.
Management of Seedbeds with Trickle Irrigation. Flue Cured Tobacco Farmer 12(6): 8, 10-11 illus. June 1976.

Phene, C. J. and Beale, O. W.
High-Frequency Irrigation for Water Nutrient Management in Humid Regions. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(3): 430-436 illus. May - June 1976.

Phene, C. J. and Sanders, D. C.
High-Frequency Trickle Irrigation and Row Spacing Effects on Yield and Quality of Potatoes. Agron. J. 68(4): 602-607 illus. July - August 1976.

Pinck, L. A., Howard, D. B., and Hilbert, G. E.
Nitrogenous Composition of Ammoniated Peat and Related Products. Ind. Engin. Chem. 27: 440-445 illus. (1935).

Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
Greenhouse Experiments on the Effects of Green Manures Upon Nitrogen Recovery and Soil Carbon Content. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10: 230-234 (1945). (Published 1946).

Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
The Effect of Straw and Nitrogen on the Yield and Quantity of Nitrogen Fixed by Soybeans. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 38: 421-431 illus. (1946).

Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
The Nitrogen Requirement in the Utilization of Carbonaceous Residues in Soil. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 38: 410-420 illus. (1946).

Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
The Effect of Green Manure Crops of Varying Carbon-Nitrogen Ratios Upon Nitrogen Availability and Soil Organic Matter Content. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 40: 237-248 (1948).

Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Gaddy, V. L.
Utilization of Nitrogen in Cropping Systems With and Without Green Manure in the Greenhouse. Soil Sci. 66: 39-52 illus. (1948).

Pinck, L. A., Allison, F. E., and Sherman, M. S.
Maintenance of Soil Organic Matter. II. Losses of Carbon and Nitrogen from Young and Mature Plant Materials During Decomposition in Soil. Soil Sci. 69: 391-401 (1950).

Pinck, L. A. and Allison, F. E.
Maintenance of Soil Organic Matter. III. Influence of Green Manures on the Release of Native Soil Carbon. Soil Sci. 71: 67-75 (1951).

Pinck, L. A., Soulides, D. A., and Allison, F. E.
Antibiotics in Soils. 4. Polypeptides and Macrolides. Soil Sci. 94: 129-131 (1962).

Pond, W. G., Allaway, W. H., Walker, E. F., Jr., and Krook, L.
Effects of Corn Selenium Content and Drying Temperature and of Supplemental Vitamin E on Growth, Liver Selenium and Blood Vitamin E Content of Chicks. J. Ani. Sci. 33(5): 996-1000. November 1971.

Porter, L. K., Stewart, B. A., and Haas, H. J.
Effects of Long-Time Cropping on Hydrolyzable Organic Nitrogen Fractions in Some Great Plains Soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28(3): 368-370 illus. May - June 1964. Also: Soil Nitrogen. Agr. Res. 13(6): 10. December 1964.

Porter, L. K.
Pollution Abatement from Cattle Feedlots in Northeastern Colorado and Nebraska. Environ. Protec. Technol. Ser. 660: 120 pp. illus. June 1975.

Porter, L. K. and Grable, A. R.
Fixation of Atmospheric Nitrogen by Nonlegumes in Wet Mountain Meadows. Agron. J. 61: 521-523 illus. July - August 1969.

Power, J. F., Alessi, J., Reichman, G. A., and Grunes, D. L.
Recovery, Residual Effects, and Fate of Nitrogen Fertilizer Sources in a Semiarid Region. Agron. J. 65(5): 765-768 illus. September - October 1973.

Pratt, P. F., Davis, S., and Sharpless, R. F.
A Four-year Field Trial with Animal Manures. I. Nitrogen Balances and Yields. II. Mineralization of Nitrogen. Hilgardia 44(5): 99-125. December 1976.

R

Rader, L. F. and Hill, W. L.
Occurrence of Selenium in Natural Phosphates, Superphosphates, and Phosphoric Acid. J. Agr. Res. 51: 1071-1083 (1935).

Rader, L. F., Jr. and Hill, W. L.
Determination and Occurrence of Boron in Natural Phosphates, Superphosphates, and Defluorinated Phosphate Rocks. J. Agr. Res. 57: 901-916 illus. (1938).

Radke, J. K. and Hagstrom, R. T.
Strip Intercropping for Wind Protection. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 201-222 (1976).

Ramig, R. E. and Koehler, F. E.
With Stubble-Mulch Fallow...High Winter Wheat Yields. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Quart. 4(3): 14-15 illus. (1956).

Ramig, R. E. and Mazurak, A. P.
Mulch Tillage Aids Great Plains Farmers. Crops and Soils 16(9): 24. August - September 1964.

Ramig, R. E. and Ekin, L. G.
Soil Water Storage as Influenced by Tillage and Crop Residue Management.

Ramig, R. E. and Mazurak, A. P.
Wheat Stubble Management: I. Influence on Some Physical Properties of a Chernozem Soil. Soil Sci. Amer. Proc. 28: 554-557. July - August 1964.

Raney, W. A.
Physical Factors of the Soil as They Affect Soil Microorganisms. Ecology of Soil-Borne Plant Pathogens. Prelude to Biological Control. K. F. Baker (Ed.): 115-118 (1965).

Rasmussen, P. E. and Boawn, L. C.
Zinc Seed Treatment as a Source of Zinc for Beans (Phaseolus vulgaris). Agron. J. 61: 674-676. September - October 1969.

Rasmussen, P. E., Rohde, C. R., and Roager, N. C.
Long-Term Effects of Crop Residue Management on Organic Matter Levels in Soil (1931 to 1976). In Columbia Basin Agr. Res. Prog. Rpt. 52-52 (1978).

Rauzi, F. and Tresler, R. L.
A Preliminary Report on Herbage Yields, Stand Evaluation, Soils, and Chemical Content of Selected Grasses and a Legume Grown on Topsoil, White River and Wind River Geologic Materials. Agr. Expt. Sta. U. Wyoming: 1-21. March 1978.

Ree, W. O.
Mats and Mulches May Help Establish Covers. Crops and Soils 16(6): 13-14 illus. March 1964.

Ree, W. O., Wimberly, F. L., and Crow, R. F.
Manning n and the Overland Flow Equation. Trans. ASAE 20(1): 89-95 (1977).

Reicosky, D. C., Cassel, D. K., Blevins, R. L., Gill, W. R., and Naderman, G. C.
Conservation Tillage in the Southeast. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 13-19. January - February 1977.

Reitemeier, R. F.
Soil Potassium and Fertility. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 101-106 (1957).

Reitemeier, R. F., Christiansen, J. E., Moore, R. E., and Aldrich, W. W.
Effect of Gypsum, Organic Matter, and Drying on Infiltration of a Sodium Water into a Fine Sandy Loam. USDA Tech. Bul. 937: 36 pp. illus. (1948).

Replogle, J. A., Erie, L. J., and Dedrick, A. R.
Irrigation and Food -- Some Research Perspectives. Arizona Prof. Engin.: 2 pp. illus. July 1976.

Richards, L. A. and Moore, D. C.
Influence of Capillary Conductivity and Depth of Wetting on Moisture Retention in Soil. Amer. Geophy. Union Trans. 33: 531-540 illus. (1952).

Richardson, E. C. and Diseker, E. G.
Roadside Mulches. Crops and Soils 13(5): 16 illus. (1961).

Robbins, C. W. and Smith, J. H.
Phosphorus Movement in Calcareous Soils Irrigated with Waste Water from Potato Processing Plants. J. Environ. Qual. 6(2): 222-225. April - June 1977.

Robinson, R. R.
Earthworms in Relation to Soil Productivity. USDA Correspondence Aid 1: 4 pp. February 1964.

Robinson, W. O.
The Presence and Determination of Molybdenum and Rare Earths in Phosphate Rock. Soil Sci. 66: 317-322 (1948).

Robinson, W. O.
The Minor of Trace Elements in Soils, Plants and Animals. 10 pp. & 9 ref. (1951). (Mimeo.)

Robinson, W. O., Edgington, G., Armiger, W. H., and Breen, A. V.
Availability of Molybdenum as Influenced by Liming. Soil Sci. 72: 267-274 (1951).

Robinson, W. O. and Dever, R. J.
Composition of Soils, Peats, and Plants Associated with Cattle Malnutrition. Soil Sci. 82: 275-285 illus. (1956).

Rockey, J. W.
Farmstead Sewage and Refuse Disposal. USDA Info. Bul. 274: 25 pp. illus. November 1963.

Rogers, H. T., Pearson, R. W., and Ensminger, L. E.
Comparative Efficiency of Various Phosphate Fertilizers. In Agronomy IV. Soil and Fertilizer Phosphorus in Crop Nutrition. W. H. Pierre and A. G. Norman (Eds.): 189-242 illus. (1953).

Rogowski, A. S. and Kirkham, D.
Strength of Soil Aggregates: Influence of Size, Density and Clay and Organic Matter Content. 3rd Intl. Symp. on Soil Conditioning, Ghent, Belgium, Sept. 9-12, 1975 Proc.: 85-100. January 1976.

Rolfes, M., Gilbertson, C., and Nienaber, J.
Head Loss of Beef Manure Slurry Flow in Polyvinylchloride Pipe. Trans. ASAE 20(3): 530-533 (1977).

Rolofson, D. E. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Alternative N Soures. Farm Energy Tips, U. NB Pub. CC276: 2 pp. (1977).

Rosenberry, P. E. and Moldenhauer, W. C.
Economic Aspects of Conservation Practices. Tillage Practices for Improving Runoff Water Quality, Lincoln, Nebr., March 22-24 Conf. Proc.: G1-G17 illus. (1972).

Ross, W. H. and Merz, A. R.
The Mechanical Properties of Fertilizers. Amer. Fert. 68(3): 21-23 (1928).

Ross, W. H., Beeson, K. C., White, L. M., and Merz, A. R.
Loss of Water-Soluble Potash in Fertilizer Mixtures. Ind. Engin. Chem., Anal. Ed. 7: 305-308 (1935).

Ross, W. H. and Jacob, K. D.
Report on Phosphorus Acid. Availability of Calcined Phosphate and Other New Phosphatic Materials as Determined by Chemical and Vegetative Tests. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 20: 231-249 (1937).

Ross, W. H., Hardesty, J. O., and Rader, L. F., Jr.
Sampling of Fertilizers. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 24: 499-506 illus. (1941).

Roth, R. L. and Nakayama, F. S.
Operational Guidelines for Trickle Irrigation Systems for Citrus in the Yuma Arizona Area. U. Arizona Dept. Agr. Engin. and Soil Sci. Pub. 76-10: 4 pp. illus. (1976).

Rumery, M. G. A. and Ramig, R. E.
Irrigated Sudangrass for Dairy Cows. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 472: 12 pp. illus. (1962).

S

Sanford, J. O., Bruce, R. R., Doty, C. W. Myhre, D. L., and Crockett, S. P.
Methods of Corn Tillage Compared. Mississippi Farm Res. 27(5): 4, 7 illus. May 1964.

Sanford, J. O., Bruce, R. R., and Myhre, D. L.
Crop Response and Soil Changes Due to Corn Stover Residue and Nitrogen Management. (Abstract) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers, Inc. Proc. 63: 90 (1966).

Sanford, J. O., Bruce, R. R., and Myhre, D. L.
Corn Stover Residue and Nitrogen Management Modifies Crop Response. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 23(3): 94-96 illus. May - June 1968.

Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., Arnold, B. L., and Coats, R. E.
Crop Response to Lime on Loess Soils. Mississippi Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 764: 6 pp. May 1968. Also: Lime Needs for Brown Loam Soils. Mississippi Farm Res. 31(5): May 1968.

Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, N. C.
Double Cropping Systems Involving No-Tillage and Conventional Tillage. Agron. J. 65(6): 978-982 illus. November - December 1973.

Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, N. C.
Double Crop for More Grain. Mississippi Agr. and Forestry Expt. Sta. Res. Highlights 37(4): 1, 2, 7-8 illus. April 1974.

Sanford, J. O., Myhre, D. L., and Merwine, N. C.
Double-Cropping: Aerial Seeding Wheat Before Soybean Harvest. Mississippi Agr. and Forestry Expt. Sta. Res. Highlights 37(10): 4 pp. illus. October 1974.

Satterwhite, M. B. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Grass Response to Applications of Beef-Cattle Feedlot Runoff. In Waste Management Research, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 465-480 illus. (1972).

Schaller, F. W.
Forage Crops in Corn? Iowa Farm Sci. 7(10): 10-12 illus. (1953).

Schaller, F. W.
Corn as a Nurse Crop. Iowa Farm Sci. 8(10): 26-27 illus. (1954).

Schaller, F. W. and Evans, D. D.
Some Effects of Mulch Tillage. Agr. Engin. 35: 731-734 (1954).

Schaller, F. W. and Larson, W. E.
Effect of Wide Spaced Corn Rows on Corn Yields and Forage Establishment. Agron. J. 47: 271-276 illus. (1955).

Scholl, W., Davis, R. O. E., Brown, B. E., and Reid, F. R.
Melamine of Possible Plant Food Value. Ind. Engin. Chem. 29: 202-205 illus. (1937).

Schollenberger, C. J. and Whittaker, C. W.
A Comparison of Methods for Evaluating Activities of Agricultural Limestones. Soil Sci. 93: 161-171 illus. (1962).

Schuman, G. E. and McCalla, T. M.
Chemical Characteristics of a Feedlot Soil Profile. Soil Sci. 119(2): 113-118 illus. February 1975.

Schuman, G. E. and McCalla, T. M.
Effect of Short-Chain Fatty Acids Extracted from Beef Cattle Manure on Germination and Seedling Development. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 31(5): 655-660 illus. May 1976.

Shaw, B. T.
Long-Time Crop and Fertilizer Rotations. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10: 300-305 (1945) (Published 1946).

Shear, G. M., Jones, J. N., Jr., and Moody, J. E.
Corn Production Without Tillage Possible Through Use of Herbicides. South. Weed Conf. Proc. 14: 116-117 (1961).

Shorey, E. C.
The Liming of Soils. USDA Farmers Bul. 1845: 25 pp. illus. (1940).

Siddoway, F. H.
Stubble Utilization and Plowing Time May Have Influence on Idaho. Agr. Sci. 40(3): 4 (1955).

Siddoway, F. H.
Stubble Mulch Tillage Saves Water in Utah - Idaho Dryland Wheat Area. What's New in Crops & Soils 9(2): 37 illus. (1956).

Siddoway, F. H. and Barnett, A. P.
Water and Wind Erosion Control Aspects of Multiple Cropping. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 317-335 (1976).

Siddoway, F. H., Ford, R. H., and Black, A. L.
No-Till Winter Wheat Survives Winter in Northern Great Plains. Crops and Soils Mag. 29(7): 3 pp. (1977).

Siemer, E. G., Gery, B. A., and Rumburg, C. B.
Nutritive Value of Mountain Meadow Forage. Colorado State U. Prog. Rpt. 64: 3 pp. illus. September 1973.

Sikora, L. J.
Sewage Treatment. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 326-327 (1978).

Sikora, L. J., Murray, C. M., Frankos, N. H., and Walker, J. R.
Water Quality at a Sludge Entrenchment Site. Ground Water 16(2): 9 pp. March/April 1978.

Slater, C. S., Britt, C. S., and Broach, R. V. D.
Mulch Tillage Reduces Erosion, Maintain Yield. Crops and Soils 13(1): 25 (1960).

Slater, C. W. and Broach, R. V. D.
Plastic Ground Covers and What They Do. Crops and Soils 12(6): 12-13 illus. (1960).

Sloneker, L. L. and Moldenhauer, W. C.
Measuring the Amounts of Crop Residue Remaining After Tillage. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(5): 231-235. September - October 1977.

Smika, D. E.
Overwinter Loss of Nontilled Wheat Residue. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 20(6): 265. November - December 1965.

Smika, D. E.
Seed Zone Soil Water Conditions with Reduced Tillage in the Semiarid Central Great Plains. 7th Conf. Intl. Soil Tillage Res. Organ., Uppsala, Sweden Proc.: 37-1 - 37-6 illus. (1976).

Smika, D. E., Black, A. L., and Greb, B. W.
Influence of Straw Mulch on Soil Nitrates and Wheat Plant Development in a Fallow-Wheat Rotation in the Semiarid Plains. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 58th Annu. Meet., Stillwater, Okla., Aug. 21-26: 82 (1966).

Smika, D. E. and Bailey, R. E.
Increase Soil Moisture with Straw Mulch. Nebraska Farmer 109(10): 36-37 illus. May 20, 1967.

Smika, D. E. and Greb, B. W.
Nonerodible Aggregates and Concentration of Fats, Waxes, and Oils in Soils as Related to Wheat Straw Mulch. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 39(1): 104-107 illus. January - February 1975.

Smith, D. H., Blume, J. M., and Whittaker, C. W.
Liming Materials in Soils. Radiochemical Measurement of Reaction Rates. J. Agr. Food Chem. 1': 67-70 (1953).

Smika, J. H.
It Pays to Inoculate. Hoards Dairyman 105: 322-323 (1960).

Smith, J. H.
Soviet Phosphorous Bacteria is Found Not Effective. Crops and Soils 13(3): 16 (1960).

Smith, J. H.
Nitrogen Gradients and Nitrification Associated with Decomposing Corn Plants and Barley Straw in Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 31: 377-379 illus. May - June 1967.

Smith, J. H.
Decomposition in Soil of Waste Cooking Oils Used in Potato Processing. J. Environ. Qual. 3(3): 279-281 illus. July - September 1974.

Smith, J. H.
Microbiological Quality. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol., Chapt. on Water Pollution: 430-431 (1974).

Smith, J. H.
Treatment of Potato Processing Waste Water on Agricultural Land. J. Environ. Qual. 5(1): 113-116. January - March 1976.

Smith, J. H., Allison, F. E., and Soulides, D. A.
Evaluation of Phosphobacterin as a Soil Inoculant. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 109-111 (1961).

Smith, J. H., Allison, F. E., and Soulides, D. A.
Phosphobacterin as a Soil Inoculant. USDA Tech. Bul. 1263: 22 pp. (1962).

Smith, J. H. and Douglas, C. L.
Straw Decomposition. U. Idaho Current Info. Ser. 57: 2 pp. September 1967.

Smith, J. H. and Douglas, C. L.
Influence of Residual Nitrogen on Wheat Straw Decomposition in the Field. Soil Sci. 106(6): 456-459. December 1968.

Smith, J. H. and Douglas, C. L.
Wheat Straw Decomposition in the Field. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 35(2): 269-272 illus. March - April 1971.

Smith, J. H., Douglas, C. L., and Bondurant, J. A.
Microbiological Quality of Subsurface Drainage Water from Irrigated Agricultural Land. J. Environ. Qual. 1(3): 308-311 illus. July - September 1972.

Smith, J. H., Douglas, C. L., and LeBaron, M. J.
Influence of Straw Application Rates, Plowing Dates, and Nitrogen Applications on Yield and Chemical Composition of Sugarbeets. Agron. J. 65(5): 797-800 illus. September - October 1973.

Smith, J. H., LeBaron, M. J., and Douglas, C. L.
Wheat Straw Management and Nitrogen Fertilizer Requirements. U. Idaho Current Info. Ser. 223: 4 pp. April 1974.

Smith, J. H., Robbins, C. W., and Hayden, C. W.
Plant Nutrients in Potato Processing Waste Water Used for Irrigation. 26th Annu. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf., Salt Lake City, Utah, July 15-17 Proc.: 159-165 (1975).

Smith, J. H., Gilbert, R. G., and Miller, J. B.
Redox Potentials and Denitrification in a Cropped Potato Processing Waste Water Disposal Field. J. Environ. Qual. 5(4): 397-399. October - December 1976.

Smith, J. H., Robbins, C. W., Bondurant, J. A., and Hayden, C. W.
Treatment of Potato Processing Wastewater on Agricultural Land: Water and Organic Loading, and the Fate of Applied Plant Nutrients. In Land as a Waste Management Alternative. 1976 Cornell Agricultural Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc., Ann Arbor Sci. Pub.: 769-781 (1977).

Smith, N. R.
Nitrogen Availability Varies in Green Manures. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: 546-547 (1926).

Smith, N. R.
Microbiology of Soil. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 2: 453-484 (1948).

Smith, N. R. and Wenzel, M. E.
Soil Microorganisms are Affected by Some of the New Insecticides. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12: 227-233 (1947). (Published 1948).

Smith, R. M., Samuels, G. and Cernuda, C. F.
Organic Matter and Nitrogen Build-Ups in Some Puerto Rican Soil Profiles. Soil Sci. 72: 409-427 illus. (1951).

Smith, R. M. and Thompson, D. O.
Texas Earthworms are Big, Too! What's New in Crops & Soils 6(7): 18-19 illus. (1954).

Smith, R. M., Thompson, D. O., Collier, J. W., and Hervey, R. J.
Soil Organic Matter, Crop Yields, and Land Use in the Texas Blackland. Soil Sci. 77: 377-388 (1954).

Smith, R. M., Hervey, R. J., Collier, J. W., and Cook, E. D.
Should Farmers Plant Winter Legumes for Green Manure? Soil and Water (Assoc. Texas Soil Conserv. Dist.): 8(8): 81-9 (1959).

Smith, R. M. and Henderson, R. C.
Surface Residues Reduce Erosion. Soil and Water (Assoc. Texas Soil Conserv. Dist.): 10(9):: 8 illus. (1960).

Soulides, D. A.
Antibiotics in Soils. VI. Determination of Micro-Quantities of Antibiotics in Soil. Soil Sci. 97: 286-289. April 1964.

Soulides, D. A., Pinck, L. A., and Allison, F. E.
Antibiotics in Soils. V. Stability and Release of Soil-Adsorbed Antibiotics. Soil Sci. 94: 239-244 illus. (1962).

Sparrow, G. N.
Corn Residues Protect Soil. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. News 4(2): 1 (1953).

Stallings, J. H.
Continuous Organic Matter Supply--The Key to Soil Aggregation and Biological Activity. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 8: 178-184 illus. (1953).

Stallings, J. H.
Continuous Plant Cover--The Key to Soil and Water Conservation. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 8: 37-43, 63-68 illus. (1953).

Stallings, J. H.
Soil Produced Antibiotics--Plant Disease and Insect Control. Bact. Rev. 18: 131-146 (1954).

Stanberry, C. O., Fuller, W. H., and Crawford, N. R.
Comparison of Phosphorus Sources for Alfalfa on a Calcareous Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 24: 364-366 illus. (1960).

Stanford, G.
Extractable Organic Nitrogen and Nitrogen Mineralization in Soils. Soil Sci. 106(5): 345-351 illus. November 1968.

Stanford, G.
Book Review: Nitrogen and Soil Organic Matter. Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 1969 176 pp. Soil Sci. 112(3): 217-218. September 1971.

Stanford, G., Bennett, O. L., and Power, J. F.
Conservation Tillage Practices and Nutrient Availability. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 54-62 (1973).

Stephens, J. C.
Can We Save Our Organic Soils. USDA Soil Conserv. 22: 54-59, 72 illus. (1956).

Stewart, B. A.
Nitrogen-Sulphur Relationships in Plant Tissues, Plant Residues, and Soil Organic Matter. Intl. Soc. Soil Sci., Aberdeen, Scotland Conf. Trans. Comm. II and IV: 131-138 illus. (1966).

Stewart, B. A.
Use of Agricultural Organic Residue in Soil and Water Management. Great Plains Agricultural Council, Manhattan, Kans., March 17-19 Proc. 1(34): 121-127 illus. (1969).

Stewart, B. A.
Effect of Wastes from Commercial Feedlots on Soil and Water of the Texas High Plains. 8th Annu. West Texas Water Conf., Lubbock, Tex., Feb. 6 Proc.: 38-42 (1970).

Stewart, B. A.
Book Review: Agricultural Waste Management: Problems, Processes, Approaches by Raymond C. Loehr, 576 pp. 1975. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 30(2): 96. March - April 1975.

Stewart, B. A.
Utilizing Waste for Fertilizer Base. Feedlot Mangt. 1978 Cattle Feeders's Planner 19(10): 22-25. September 1977.

Stewart, B. A., Johnson, D. D., and Porter, L. K.
The Availability of Fertilizer Nitrogen Immobilized During Decomposition of Straw. Soi Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 656-659. November - December 1963.

Stewart, B. A., Porter, L. K., and Johnson, D. D.
Immobilization and Mineralization of Nitrogen in Several Organic Fractions of Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 27: 302-304 illus. May - June 1963.

Stewart, B. A. and Whitfield, C. J.
Effect of Crop Residue, Soil Temperature, and Sulfur on the Growth of Winter Wheat (Triticum vulgare). Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 29: 752-755 illus. November - December 1965. Also: A Ratio Nitrogen: Sulfur. Agr. Res. 14(2): 5 illus. August 1965.

Stewart, B. A., Porter, L. K., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Effect of Sulfur Content of Straws on Rates of Decomposition and Plant Growth. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 98 (1965)

Stewart, B. A., Porter, L. K., and Viets, F. G., Jr.
Effect of Sulfur Content of Straws on Rates of Decomposition and Plant Growth. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 30(3): 355-358 illus. May - June 1966.

Stewart, B. A. and Mathers, A. C.
Soil Conditions Under Feedlots and on Land Treated with Large Amounts of Animal Wastes. Intl. Symp. Identification and Measurement of Environmental Pollutants Proc., Ottawa, Canada: 81-83 illus. June 1971.

Stewart, B. A., Woolhiser, D. A., Wischmeier, W. H., Caro, J. H., and Frere, M. H.
Control of Water Pollution from Cropland. Vol. 1. A Manual for Guidelines Development. USDA ARS-H-5-1: 111 pp. November 1975.

Stewart, B. A. and Chaney, R. L.
Wastes: Use or Discard? In Land Use: Food and Living, 30th Annu. Meet. Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., San Antonio, Tex., Aug. 10-13 Proc.: 160-166 (1975).

Stewart, B. A., Woolhiser, D. A., Wischmeier, W. H., Caro, J. H., and Frere, M. H.
Control of Water Pollution from Cropland. Vol. II. An Overview. USDA ARS-H-5-2: 187 pp. June 1976.

Stewart, B. A. and Meek, B.
Soluble Salt Considerations with Waste Applications. In Soils for Management and Utilization of Organic Wastes and Wastewaters, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub., Chapt. 9: 219-232 (1977).

Stewart, B. A. and Webber, L. R.
Consideration of Soils for Accepting Wastes. In Land Application of Waste Materials, Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer. Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 1976 Proc.: 8-21 (1977).

Stewart, E. H.
Relative Rates of Mineralization in Soil of Organic Nitrogen from Several Forage Crops. Agron. J. 51: 51-53 illus. (1959).

Stuedemann, J. A., Wilkinson, S. R., Williams, D. J., Ciordia, H., Ernst, J. V., Jackson, W. A., and Jones, J. B., Jr.
Long-Term Broiler Litter Fertilization of Tall Fescue Pastures and Health and Performance of Beef Cows. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 264-268 illus. (1975).

Sukovaty, J. E., Elliott, L. F., and Swanson, N. P.
Some Effects of Beef-Feedlot Effluent Applied to Forage Sorghum Grown on a Colo Silty Clay Loam Soil. J. Environ. Qual. 3(4): 381-388 illus. October - December 1974.

Swanson, N. P.
Hydrology of Open Feedlots in the Corn Belt. Midwest Livestock Waste Mangt. Conf., Iowa State U., Ames, Iowa, Nov. 27-28 Proc.: 11 pp. illus. (1973).

Swanson, N. P. and Dedrick, A. R.
Protecting Soil Surfaces Against Water Erosion with Organic Mulches. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 125 (1965).

Swanson, N. P., Dedrick, A. R., Weakley, H. E., and Haise, H. R.
Evaluation of Mulches for Water-Erosion Control. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 8(3): 438-440 (1965). Also: Comparing Mulches. Agr. Res. 13(8): 14 illus. February 1965.

Swanson, N. P. and Dedrick, A. R.
Mulches Protect Waterways. Farm, Ranch and Home Q. 13(3): 7-8 illus. Fall 1966.

Swanson, N. P., Mielke, L. N., Lorimor, J. C., McCalla, T. M., and Ellis, J. R.
Transport of Pollutants from Sloping Cattle Feedlots as Affected by Rainfall Intensity, Duration, and Recurrence. In Livestock Waste Mangt. and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 51-55 illus. (1971).

Swanson, N. P. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Feedlot Waste Management: Some Solutions to the Problem. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Washngton State U., Pullman, Wash., June 27-30, Mimeo. Handout Paper 71-522: 6 pp. (1971).

Swanson, N. P. and Mielke, L. N.
Solids Trap for Beef Cattle Feedlot Runoff. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 16(4): 743-745 illus. (1973).

Swanson, N. P. and Linderman, C. L.
Low-Cost Disposal Systems for Feedlot Runoff. Agr. Engin. 55(11): 20-21 illus. November 1974.

Swanson, N. P. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Sampling of Liquid and Solid Wastes. In Standardizing Properties and Analytical Methods Related to Animal Waste Research, Amer Soc. Agr. Engin. Spec. Pub. 0275: 63-77 (1975).

Swanson, N. P., Mielke, L. N., and Linderman, C. L.
Control, Collection, and Disposal of Feedlot Runoff. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 85-87 (1975).

Swanson, N. P., Linderman, C. L., and Mielke, L. N.
Direct Land Disposal of Feedlot Runoff. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 255-257 illus. (1975).

T

Tan, K. H., Mudgal, V. G., and Leonard, R. A.
Adsorption of Poultry Litter Extracts by Soil and Clay. J. Environ. Sci. and Technol. 9(2): 132-135 illus. February 1975.

Taylor, H. M. and Henderson, D. W.
Some Effects of Organic Additives on Compressibility of Yolo Silt Loam Soil. Soil Sci. 88: 101-106 illus. (1959).

Taylor, J. M., Sikora, L. J., Tester, C. F., and Parr, J. F.
Decomposition of Sewage Sludge Compost in Soil: II. Phosphorus and Sulfur Transformations. J. Environ. Qual. 7(1): 119-123. January - March 1978.

Taylor, R. E., Hays, O. E., Bay, C. E., Dixon, R. M.
Corn Stover Mulch for Control of Runoff and Erosion on Land Planted to Corn After Corn. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 28: 123-125. January - February 1964.

Tester, C. F., Sikora, L. J., Taylor, J. M., and Parr, J. F.
Decomposition of Sewage Sludge Compost in Soil: I. Carbon and Nitrogen Transformations. J. Environ. Qual. 6(4): 459-463. October - December 1977.

Thacker, E. J. and Beeson, K. C.
Occurrence of Mineral Deficiencies and Toxicities in Animals in the United States and Problems of Their Detection. Soil Sci. 85: 87-94 illus. (1958).

Thomas, A. W., Kruse, E. G., and Duke, H. R.
Steady Infiltration from Line Sources Buried in Soil. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 17(1): 125-128, 133 illus. (1974).

Thomas, J. R. and Osenbrug, A.
Effect of Manure, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, and Climatic Fators on the Production and Quality of Bromegrass-Crested Wheatgrass Hay. Agron. J. 51: 63-66 illus. (1959).

Thomas, J. R. and Heilman, M. D.
Effect of Sorghum Residue Management on Yields of Nitrogen and Dry Matter in Subsequent Crops. Agron. J. 58(3): 355-357 illus. May - June 1966.

Thompson, J. F.
Book Review: Nitrogen Nutrition of the Plant. E. A. Kirkby (Ed.). Soil Sci. 112(3): 218. September 1971.

Thompson, L. M., Black, C. A., and Clark, F. E.
Accumulation and Mineralization of Microbial Organic Phosphorus in Soil Materials. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 13: 242-245 illus. (1948) (Published 1949).

Thorp, F. C. and Robbs, J. A.
Effect of Lime Application on Nutrient Uptake by Alfalfa. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 20: 544-547 (1956).

Tiffin, L. O.
Translocation of Micronutrients in Plants. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 9: 199-229 illus. May 1972.

Timmons, D. R., Latterell, J. J., and Holt, R. F.
Leaching of Crop Residues as a Source of Nutrients in Surface Runoff. Water Resources Res. 6(5): 1367-1375. October 1970.

Timmons, D. R., Verry, E. S., Burwell, R. E., and Holt, R. F.
Nutrient Transport in Surface Runoff and Interflow from an Aspen-Birch Forest. J. Environ. Qual. 6(2): 188-192. April - June 1977.

Toole, E. H., Toole, V. K., Borthwick, H. A., and Hendricks, S. B.
Interaction of Temperature and Light in Fermination of Seeds. Plant Physiol. 30: 473-478 illus. (1955).

Turelle, J. W. and McCalla, T. M.
Photomicrographic Study of Soil Aggregates and Microorganisms as Influenced by Stubble Mulching and Plowing. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 25: 487-490 illus. (1961).

Turrentine, J. W.
Composition of Potash Fertilizer Salts for Sale on the American Market. Ind. Engin. Chem. 26: 1224-1225 (1934). Also: Amer. Fert. 81: 11 (1934).

Turrentine, J. W.
Potash. Mineral Ind. 43: 474-489 (1935).

U

Unger, P. W.
Soil Organic Matter and Nitrogen Changes During 24 Years of Dryland Wheat Tillage and Cropping Practices. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 427-429 illus. May - June 1968.

Unger, P. W.
Crop Residue Management. Louisiana Assoc. Agron., Bossier City, La., March 19-20 Proc. 15: 45-56 (1974).

Unger, P. W.
Relationships Between Water Retention, Texture, Density and Organic Matter Content of West and South Central Texas Soils. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Misc. Pub. 1192C: 20 pp. May 1975.

Unger, P. W.
Role of Mulches in Dryland Agriculture. In Physiological Aspects of Dryland Farming, Chapt. 4: 236-258 (1975).

Unger, P. W.
Surface Residue, Water Application, and Soil Texture Effects on Water Accumulation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 40(2): 298-300 illus. March - April 1976.

Unger, P. W. and Parker, J. J., Jr.
Residue Placement Effects on Decomposition, Evaporation, and Soil Moisture Distribution. Agron. J. 60: 469-472 illus. September - October 1968.

Unger, P. W., Allen, R. R., and Wiese, A. F.
Limited Tillage Research at the USDA Southwestern Great Plains Research Center, Bushland, Texas. Conf. on Limited Tillage, College Station, Tex., Aug. 11 Proc.: 10-16 illus. (1971).

Unger, P. W., Allen, R. R., and Wiese, A. F.
Tillage and Herbicides for Surface Residue Maintenance, Weed Control, and Water Conservation. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(4): 147-150 illus. July - August 1971.

Unger, P. W. and Wiese, A. F.
Experiences with Minimum Tillage. 5th Annu. Texas Conf. on Insect, Plant Disease, Weed, and Brush Control, College Station, Tex., Dec. 12-13 Proc.: 115-123 (1972).

Unger, P. W. and Stewart, B. A.
Feedlot Waste Effects on Soil Conditions and Water Evaporation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 38(6): 954-957 illus. November - December 1974.

Unger, P. W. and Parker, J. J.
No-Till Dryland Grain Sorghum After Irrigated Wheat with Intervening Fallow. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. Consolidated Prog. Rpt. 3330C: 43-54 illus. February 1975.

Unger, P. W. and Stewart, B. A.
Land Preparation and Seedling Establishment Practices in Multiple Cropping Systems. Multiple Cropping Symp., Amer. Soc. Agron. Proc.: 255-273 (1976).

Unger, P. W., Wiese, A. F., Allen, R. R.
Conservation Tillage in the Pacific Northwest. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(1): 43-48. January - February 1977.

U.S. Plant, Soil and Nutrition Laboratory Staff
The Effect of Soils and Fertilizers on the Nutritional Quality of Plants. USDA Info. Bul. 299: 24 pp. illus. October 1965.

V

Van Campen, D.
Trace Elements as Artifacts in Animal Experimentation. In Environmental Variables in Animal Experimentation, Bucknell U. Press: 13-24 illus. (1974).

Van Dyne, D. L. and Gilbertson, C. B.
Estimating U.S. Livestock and Poultry Manure and Nutrient Production. USDA Economics, Statistics, and Cooperative Serv., ESCS-1 2: 145 pp. (1978).

van Schilfgaarde, J.
Drainage Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., Natl. Drain. Symp., Chicago, Ill., Dec. 6 Proc.: 2-4, 7 illus (1972).

Vicente-Chandler, J.
Mulches: An Important Item in Tropical Agriculture. J. Soil and Waste Conserv. 8: 136-139, 144 illus. (1953).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Zinc Deficiency in the Irrigated West. Reclamation Era 44: 37-38, 50 illus. (1958).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Chemistry and Availablity of Micronutrients in Soils. J. Agr. and Food Chem. 10: 174-178 illus. (1962).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Fertilizers and the Efficient Use of Water. Advan. in Agron. 14: 223-264 illus. (1962).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Micronutrients and Modern Agriculture. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 16th Annu. Meet., Denver, Colo., Nov. 18-21: 51. (1963).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Summary on Micronutrient Use - Areas, Crops and Future Trends. Pacific Northwest Fert. Conf. Proc. 14th Annu. Idaho Falls, Idaho, July: 117-118 illus. October 1963.

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Soil Testing for Micronutrient Cations. (Abstract) Amer. Soc. Agron. 57th Annu. Meet., Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 31-Nov. 5: 3 (1965).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
The Plants' Need for and Use of Nitrogen. Amer. Soc. Agron. Monog. No. 10 - Soil Nitrogen: 503-549 illus. (1965).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Soil Testing for Micronutrient Cations. In Soil Testing and Plant Analysis, Part I. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Spec. Pub. 2: 55-69 illus. (1967).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Profile Modification for Improved Plant Nutrient Availability. Seminar on Modifying the Soil and Water Environment for Approaching the Agricultural Potential of the Great Plains, Great Plains Agr. Council, Manhattan, Kans., March 17-19 Proc.: 75-78 (1969).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
A Primer on Agricultural Pollution: Fertilizers. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(2): 51-53. March - April 1971.

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Fertilizer Efficiency and Pollution. In Plant Nutrition. R. M. Samish (Ed.) 6th Intl. Colloquium on Plant Anal. and Fert. Problems Proc., Gordon and Breach, New York: 345-351 (1971).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
A Look Ahead. In Micronutrients in Agriculture, Soil Sci. Soc. Amer., Chapt. 24: 637-642. May 1972.

Viets, F. G., Jr.
The Impact of Fertilizer Use on the Environment. In the Earth Around Us, Soil Conserv. Soc. Amer., 27th Annu. Proc.: 109-112. August 1972.

Viets, F. G., Jr.
Water Deficits and Nutrient Availability. In Water Deficits and Plant Growth, T. T. Kozlowski (Ed.), Academic Press, Chapt. 6, 3: 217-239 illus. (1972).

Viets, F. G., Jr.
A Perspective on Two Centuries of Progress in Soil Fertility and Plant Nutrition. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. J. 41(2): 242-248. March - April 1977.

Viets, F. G., Jr., and Hanway, J. J.
How to Determine Nutrient Needs. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 172-184 illus. (1957).

Viets, F. G., Jr., and Haise, H. R.
Fertilizers and Efficient Use of Water. Intl. Seminar, Water and Soil Utilization, Brookings, South Dak., July 18-Aug. 10 Proc.: 162 (1962).

Viets, F. G., Jr. and Robertson, L. S.
Secondary Nutrients and Micronutrients. In Advances in Sugar Beet Production: Principles and Practices, Iowa State U. Press, Ames, Iowa: 171-187 illus. (1971).

W

Wadleigh, C. H.
Mineral Nutrition of Plants. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 18: 655-678 (1949).

Wadleigh, C. H.
Mineral Nutrition of Plants as Related to Microbial Activities in Soils. Advan. in Agron. 7: 75-87 (1955).

Wadleigh, C. H.
Growth of Plants. USDA Yearbook of Agriculture: Soil: 38-49 illus. (1957).

Wadleigh, C. H.
Wastes in Relation to Agriculture and Forestry. USDA Misc. Pub. 1065: 112 pp. March 1968.

Wadleigh, C. H.
The Significance of Fertilizers and Soil Management. Natl. Canners Assoc. Conf. "The Quality of Our Environment - Agriculture's Involvement" Proc.: 11-15. January 1970.

Wadleigh, C. H.
A Primer on Agricultural Pollution: Summary. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 26(2): 63-65. March - April 1971.

Wadleigh, C. H. and Richards, L. A.
Soil Moisture and the Mineral Nutrition of Plants. In Mineral Nutrition of Plants, Emil Truog (Ed.), U. Wisconsin Press: 411-450 illus. (1951).

Walker, J. M.
Sludge Disposal at Beltsville. Land Disposal of Municipal Effluents and Sludges Symp. Proc. sponsored by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Rutgers U.: 102-116 illus. (1973).

Walker, J. M.
Trench Incorporation of Sewage Sludge. Natl. Conf. on Municipal Sludge Mangt., Pittsburgh, Pa., June 11-13 Proc.: 139-149 illus. (1974).

Walker, J. M.
Sewage Sludges--Management Aspects for Land Application. Compost. Sci., J. Waste Recycling 16(2): 10 pp. illus. March - April 1975.

Walker, J. M. and Willson, G. B.
Composting Sewage Sludge: Why? Compost Sci., J. Waste Recycling 14(4): 10-12 illus. July - August 1973.

Walker, M. E. and White, A. W., Jr.
Effects of Liming on Crop Yields and Chemical Properties of Tifton and Greenville Soils. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. N.S. 108: 22 pp. November 1963.

Weakly, H. E.
The Effect of HPAN Soil Conditioner on Runoff, Erosion and Soil Aggregation. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 15: 169-171 (1960).

Weakly, H. E. and Nelson, L. B.
Irrigated Crops Rotations on the Clay Soils of Western South Dakota. South Dakota Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 83: 23 pp. illus. (1950).

Weaver, R. W., Dunigan, E. P., Parr, J. F., and Hiltbold, E. A. (Eds.)
Effect of Two Soil Activators on Crop Yields and Activities of Soil Microorganisms in the Southern United States. Southern Coop. Ser. Bul. 189: 24 pp. illus. August 1974.

Welch, L. F. and Adams, W. E.
Substituting Nitrogen for Acres. Georgia Agr. Res. 4(3): 8-9 (1963).

Welch, L. F., Wilkinson, S. R., and Hillsman, G. A.
Southern Farmers Can Double-Up Bermudagrass and Rye Crops. Crops and Soils 21(1): 22 illus. October 1968.

Welch, R. M. and Van Campen, D. R.
Iron Availability to Rats from Soybeans. J. Nutr. 105(2): 253-256 illus. February 1975.

Westermann, D. T.
Indexes of Sulfur Deficiency in Alfalfa. I. Extractable Soil SO_4-S. Agron. J. 66(4): 578-581 illus. July - August 1974.

Westermann, D. T.
Phosphorus Fertilization Economics. 28th N.W. Fert. Conf. Proc.: 141-146. July 1977.

Whisler, F. D., Lance, J. C., Linebarger, R. S.
Redox Potentials in Soil Columns Intermittently Flooded with Sewage Water. J. Environ. Qual. 3(1): 68-74 illus. January - March 1974.

Whitaker, F. D., McKibben, J. S., and Jones, M. M.
Reduced Tillage in Corn Production. Missouri Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 852: 12 pp. illus. (1966).

Whitaker, F. D., Moldenhauer, W. C., and Saxton, K. E.
Tillage and Erosion Research in the Western Corn Belt. Tillage Practices and Improving Runoff Water Quality, Lincoln, Nebr., March 22-24 Conf. Proc.: S-1 - S-9 illus. (1972).

White, L. M.
Fertilizers Without Danger of Injury. Eastern States Cooperator 15(8): 5-7 illus. (1939).

White, R. K. and Edwards, W. M.
Beef Barnlot Runoff and Stream Water Quality. In Waste Management Research, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 225-235 illus. (1972).

Whitfield, C. J. and Smika, D. E.
Soil Temperature and Residue Effects on Growth Components and Nutrient Uptake of Four Wheat Varieties. Agron. J. 63: 297-300 illus. March - April 1971.

Whittaker, C. W.
Blast Furnace Slag in Agriculture. Pit and Quarry 48(3): 139-141, 144, 150, 156 illus. (1955).

Whittaker, C. W.
Development in Agricultural Liming Materials. Fert. Ind. Round Table, Washington, D.C., Nov. 5-7 Proc.: 28-31 illus. (1963).

Whittaker, C. W. Rader, L. F., Jr., and Zahn, K. V.
The Citrate Solubility of Dolomite of Varying Particle Size. Assoc. Off. Agr. Chem. J. 22: 180-1819 illus. (1939).

Whittaker, C. W., Coe, D. G., Bartholomew, R. P., Volk, G. W., and Rader, L. F., Jr.
Influence of Placement on Response of Crops to Calcium Phosphates. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 39: 859-868 illus. (1947).

Whittaker, C. W., Anderson, M. S., and Reitemeier, R. F.
Liming Soils for Better Farming. USDA Farmers Bul. 2032: 38 pp. illus. (1951).

Whittaker, C. W., Armiger, W. H., Chichilo, P. P., and Hoffman, W. M.
"Brown Mud" from the Aluminum Industry as a Soil Liming Material. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 19: 288-292 (1955).

Whittaker, C. W., Erickson, C. J., Love, K. S., and Carroll, D. M.
Liming Qualities of Three Cement Kiln Flue Dusts and a Limestone in a Greenhouse Comparison. Agron. J. 51: 280-282 (1959).

Whittaker, C. W., Anderson, M. S., and Reitemeier, R. F.
Liming Soils an Aid to Better Farming. USDA Farmers Bul. 2124: 32 pp. illus. (1959).

Whittaker, C. W. and Chichilo, P.
Suggest Simpler Limestone Specifications. Crops and Soils 16(8): 24-25. June - July 1964.

Wiegand, C. L., Heilman, M. D., and Swanson, W. A.
Sand and Cotton Bur Mulches, Bermudagrass Sod, and Bare Soil Effects on: I. Evaporation Suppression. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 32: 276-280 illus. March - April 1968.

Wilcox, L. V.
Agricultural Uses of Reclaimed Sewage Effluent. Sewage Works J. 20(1): 24-33 (1948).

Wilcox, L. V.
Toxic Effect of Boron on Plants. 3rd Annu. Lower Rio Grande Valley Citrus & Vegetable Inst. Proc.: 7-12 (1948).

Wilkinson, S. R.
Principles of Forage and Pasture Renovation with Reduced Tillage Systems. Entomol. Soc. Amer. Bul. 22(2): 294-295. September 1976.

Wilkinson, S. R., Stuedemann, J. A., Williams, D. J., Jones, J. B., Jr., Dawson, R. N., and Jackson, W. A.
Recycling Broiler House Litter on Tall Fescue Pastures at Disposal Rates and Evidence of Beef Cow Health Problems. In Livestock Waste Mangement and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 321-324 illus. (1971).

Wilkinson, S. R. and Stuedemann, J. A.
Fertilizer: Animal Health Problems and Pasture Fertilization with Poultry Litter. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technol.: 180-182 illus. (1974).

Wilkinson, S. R., Dawson, R. N., and Barnett, A. P.
Fertilization of Bermudagrass with Animal Wastes. 6th Res.-Indus. Conf., Richard R. Russell Agr. Res. Ctr.: 21-34 (1976).

Williams, D. J., Stuedemann, J. A., and Wilkinson, S. R.
Animal Problems and Pasture Fertilization with Poultry Litter. Georgia Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. Pub.: 14 pp. (1972).

Willis, W. O.
Mulch Can Keep Soil Temperature Down and Reduce Yield of Corn. What's New in Crops and Soils 9(8): 25 (1957).

Willis, W. O., Larson, W. E., and Kirkham, D.
Corn Growth as Affected by Soil Temperature and Mulch. Agron. J. 49: 323-328 illus. (1957).

Willis, W. O., Nielsen, D. R., and Biggar, J. W.
Water Movement Through Acrylic Plastic. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. (Note) 29: 636-637 illus. September - October 1965.

Willis, W. O. and Amemiya, M.
Tillage Management Principles: Soil Temperature Effects. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 22-42 illus. (1973).

Willson, G. B.
Composting Dairy Cow Wastes. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 163-165 illus. (1971).

Willson, G. B.
Control of Odors from Poultry Houses. In Livestock Waste Management and Pollution Abatement. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin., St. Joseph, Mich.: 114-116 illus. (1971).

Willson, G. B. and Hummel, J. W.
Aeration Rates for Rapid Composting of Daily Manure. In Livestock Waste Management Research, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf. Proc.: 145-158 illus. (1972).

Willson, G. B. and Walker, J. M.
Composting Sewage Sludge: How? Compost Sci., Waste Recycling J. 14(5): 30-32 illus. September - October 1973.

Willson, G. B., Reed, G. A., and Newman, J. O.
Low Cost Rural Sewage System. Natl. Home Sewage Disposal Symp. Proc.: 231-237 illus. (1974).

Willson, G. B. and Hummel, J. W.
Conservation of Nitrogen in Dairy Manure During Composting. In Managing Livestock Wastes, 3rd Intl. Symp. on Livestock Wastes, Urbana, Ill., Apr. 21-24 Proc.: 490-491, 496 (1975).

Winterlin, W. L., McCalla, T. M., and Luebs, R. E.
Stubble-Mulch Tillage Versus Plowing with Nitrogen Fertilization with Regard to Nutrient Uptake by Cereals. Agron. J. 50: 241-243 (1958).

Wischmeier, W. H.
Conservation Tillage to Control Water Erosion. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 133-141 illus. (1973).

Wischmeier, W. H. and Mannering, J. V.
Effect of Organic Matter Content of the Soil on Infiltration. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 20: 150-152. July - August 1965.

Withee, L. V. and McCalla, T. M.
The Effect of Stubble Mulching on the Acid Soluble and Adsorbed Phosphorus in the Soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18: 285-286 (1954).

Wittmuss, H. D. and Swanson, N. P.
Till-Planted Corn Reduces Soil Losses. Agr. Engin. 45: 256-257 illus. May 1964.

Wittmuss, H. D., Triplett, G. B., Jr., and Greb, B. W.
Concepts of Conservation Tillage Systems Using Surface Mulches. Natl. Conserv. Tillage Conf., Des Moines, Iowa, March 28-30 Proc.: 5-12 (1973).

Woodruff, N. P., Fenster, C. R., Chepil, W. S., and Siddoway, F. H.
Performance of Tillage Implements in a Stubble Mulch System: I. Residue Conservation. Agron. J. 57: 45-49 illus. January - February 1965.

Woodruff, N. P., Fenster, C. R., Chepil, W. S., and Siddoway, F. H.
Performance of Tillage Implements in a Stubble Mulch System: II. Effects on Soil Cloddiness. Agron. J. 57: 49-51 illus. January - February 1965.

Woodruff, N. P., Fenster, C. R., Harris, W. W., and Lundquist, M.
Stubble-Mulch Tillage and Planting in Crop Residue in the Great Plains. Amer. Soc. Agr. Engin. Trans. 9(6): 849-853 illus. (1966).

Woodruff, N. P., Lyles, L., Dickerson, J. D., and Armbrust, D. V.
Using Cattle Feedlot Manure to Control Wind Erosion. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 29(3): 127-219 illus. May - June 1974.

Woods, W. R., McCalla, T. M., Gilbertson, C. B., and Ellis, J. R.
Waste Management and Animal Performance in Beef Feedlots. Nebraska Agr. Expt. Sta. Beef Cattle Rpt. 72-218: 26-28 illus. (1972).

Y

Yeck, R. G.
Producing Methane Gas from Animal Wastes. USDA Correspondence Aid 10: 3 pp. August 1974.

Yeck, R. G. and Schleusener, P. E.
Recycling of Animal Wastes. Natl. Symp. on Animal Waste Mangt., Sept. 28-30 Proc.: 121-127 illus. (1971).

Young, R. A.
Crop and Hay Land Disposal Areas for Livestock Wastes. In Processing and Management of Agricultural Wastes, Cornell Agr. Waste Mangt. Conf., March 25-27 Proc.: 484-492 (1974).

Young, R. A. and Mutchler, C. K.
Pollution Potential for Manure Spread on Frozen Ground. J. Environ. Qual. 5(2): 174-179 illus. April - June 1976.

Young, R. A. and Holt, R. F.
Winter-Applied Manure: Effects on Annual Runoff, Erosion, and Nutrient Movement. J. Soil and Water Conserv. 32(5): 219-222. September - October 1977.

Z

Zingg, A. W. and Whitfield, C. J.
A Summary of Research Experience with Stubble-Mulch Farming in the Western States. USDA Tech. Bul. 1166: 56 pp. illus. (1957).

Zook, L. L. and Weakly, H. E.
Crop Rotation and Tillage Experiments at the North Platte (Nebr.) Substation 1907-34. USDA Tech. Bul. 1007: 78 pp. illus. (1950).

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1981-0-720-008/3985